

2012

OFFICIAL PLAYING RULES  
AND  
CASEBOOK  
OF THE  
NATIONAL FOOTBALL LEAGUE



Roger Goodell, Commissioner

# 2012 Rules Changes

<b>Rules-Section-Article</b>		<b>Page</b>
5-1-1	Makes too many men in the formation a dead-ball foul.	21
12-2-2,9	Makes the recipient of a “crackback” block a defenseless player and clarifies protection for the recipient of a “blindside” block.	62
12-4-3	Adds loss of down to the penalty for illegally kicking a loose ball.	72
15-9	Replay official will initiate reviews of certain “turnovers” throughout the game. Expands reviewable plays to include the on-field ruling of a runner out of bounds when the recovery of a fumble occurs in the action following the fumble, and the on-field ruling of an incomplete pass when a backward pass is recovered in the action following the backward pass.	89
16-1-3	Both teams will have an opportunity to possess the football in overtime for all preseason, regular season, and postseason games.	91

**2012**  
**OFFICIAL**  
**PLAYING RULES**  
**OF THE**  
**NATIONAL**  
**FOOTBALL LEAGUE**

**Roger Goodell, Commissioner**

## Preface

This edition of the Official Playing Rules of the National Football League contains all current rules governing the playing of professional football that are in effect for the 2012 NFL season. Member clubs of the League may amend the rules from time to time, pursuant to the applicable voting procedures of the NFL Constitution and Bylaws.

Any intra-League dispute or call for interpretation in connection with these rules will be decided by the Commissioner of the League, whose ruling will be final.

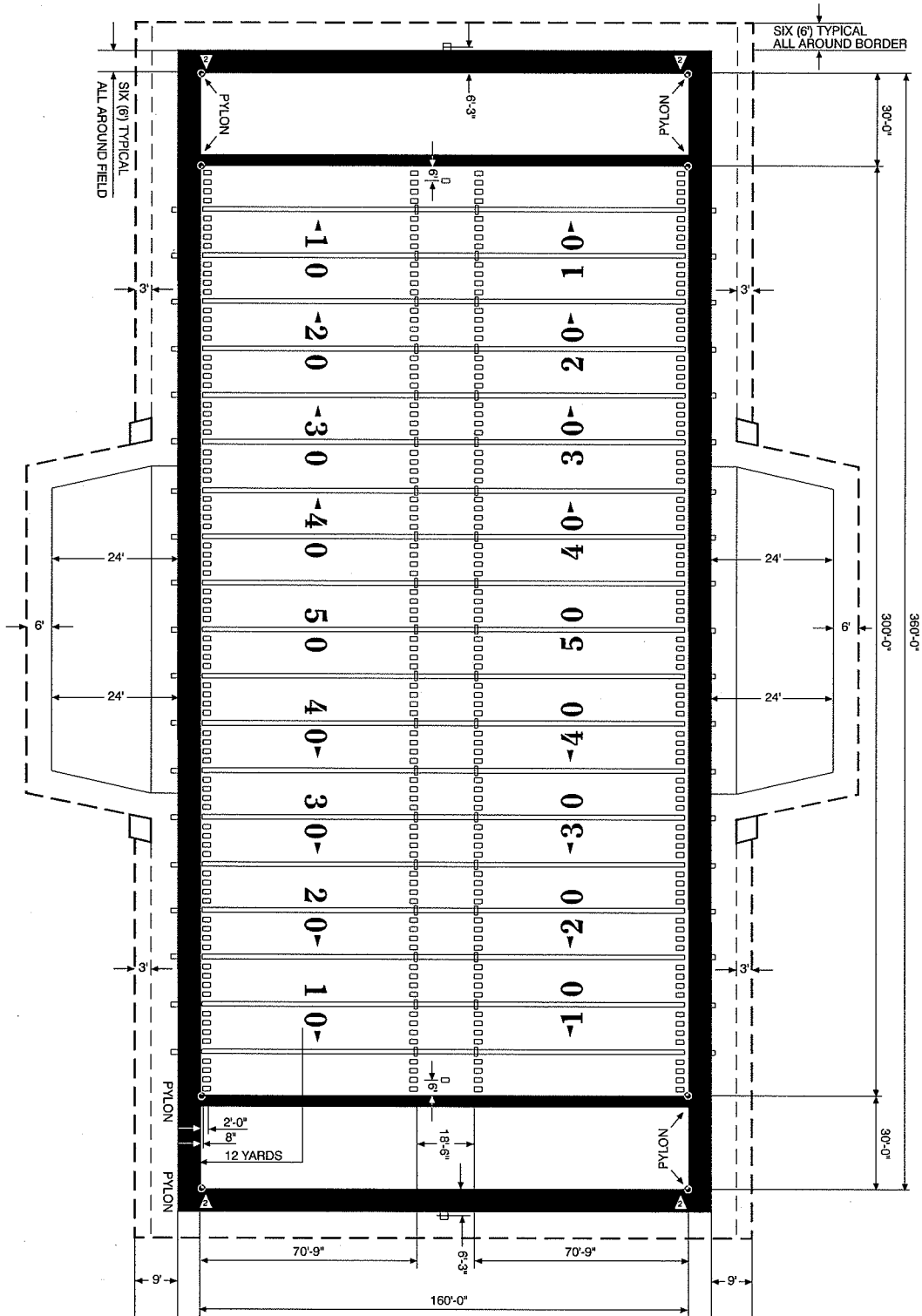
Because interconference games are played throughout the preseason, regular season, and postseason in the NFL, all rules contained in this book apply uniformly to both the American and National Football Conferences.

At many places in the text there are approved rulings which serve to supplement and illustrate the basic language of the rules. Each is headed by an abbreviation, followed by a number (e.g. “**A.R. 3.20**”). The letter “A” in an approved ruling indicates the team that puts the ball in play, and its opponents are designated by the letter “B.” Whenever a team is in possession of the ball, it is the offense, and at such time its opponent is the defense. Yard lines and players are indicated by numerals. Thus, for example: “**A.R. 5.1** Third-and-10 on A30. During a run prior to an intended pass by quarterback A1, defensive player B1 holds flanker A2 on the A45...”

Where the word “illegal” appears in this rule book, it is an institutional term of art pertaining strictly to actions that violate NFL playing rules. It is not meant to connote illegality under any public law or the rules or regulations of any other organization.

The word “flagrant,” when used here to describe an action by a player, is meant to indicate that the degree of a violation of the rules—usually a personal foul or unnecessary roughness—is extremely objectionable, conspicuous, unnecessary, avoidable, or gratuitous. “Flagrant” in these rules does not necessarily imply malice on the part of the fouling player or an intention to injure an opponent.

# Plan of the Playing Field



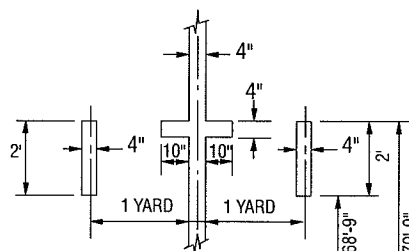
## Field Markings

1. The playing field will be rimmed by a solid white border six feet wide along the end lines and sidelines. There will be an additional broken yellow line nine feet farther outside this border along each sideline in the non-bench areas, and such broken line will be continued at an angle from each 30-yard line and pass behind the bench area (all benches a minimum of 30 feet back from the sidelines) at a distance of six feet. In each end zone, this broken yellow line is six feet from the solid white border. These yellow broken lines are to be eight inches wide and two feet long with a space of one foot between them.

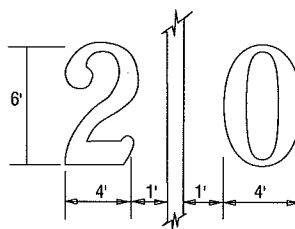
In addition, within each bench area, a solid yellow line six feet behind the solid border will delineate a special area for coaches, behind which all players, except one player who is charting the game, must remain. Furthermore, a broken white line four inches wide and four feet long with a space of two-foot intervals will be marked three feet inside the nine-foot restriction line on the sideline, extending to meet the existing yellow broken line six feet behind both end zones and at each television box outside the bench area.

2. All lines are to be four inches wide, with the exception of the goal line and yellow lines, which are to be eight inches wide. Tolerance of line widths is plus one-fourth inch.
3. All line work is to be laid out to dimensions shown on the plan with a tolerance of plus one-fourth inch. All lines are straight.
4. All boundary lines, goal lines, and marked yard lines are to be continuous lines.
5. The four intersections of goal lines and sidelines must be marked at inside corners of the end zone and the goal line by pylons. Pylons must be placed at inside edges of white lines and should not touch the surface of the actual playing field itself.
6. All lines are to be marked with a material that is not injurious to eyes or skin.
7. No benches or rigid fixtures should be nearer than 10 yards from the sidelines. If space permits, they may be further back.
8. Player benches can be situated anywhere between respective 35-yard lines. Where possible, a continuation of the dotted yellow line is to extend from the 30-yard lines to a point six feet behind the player benches thereby enclosing this area.
9. A white arrow is to be placed on the ground adjacent to the top portion of each number (with the exception of the 50) with the point formed by the two longer sides pointing toward the goal line. The two longer sides measure 36 inches each, while the crossfield side measures 18 inches. The 18-inch crossfield side is to start 15 inches below the top, and 6 inches from the goalward edge of each outer number (except the 50).
10. The location of the inbounds lines is 70'9" for professional football, 60'0" for college football. On fields used primarily by the NFL, the professional inbounds lines should be 4 inches wide by 2 feet long. Alternate college lines, if they are to be included, should be 4 inches wide by 1 foot long.
11. Care must be exercised in any end zone marking, decoration, or club identification at the 50-yard line, that said marks or decorations do not in any way cause confusion as to delineation of goal lines, sidelines, and end lines. Such markings or decorations must be approved by the Commissioner.

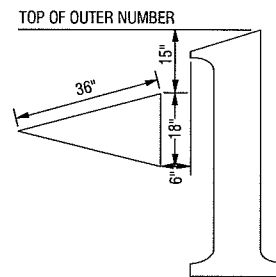
### Inbound Yard Markers



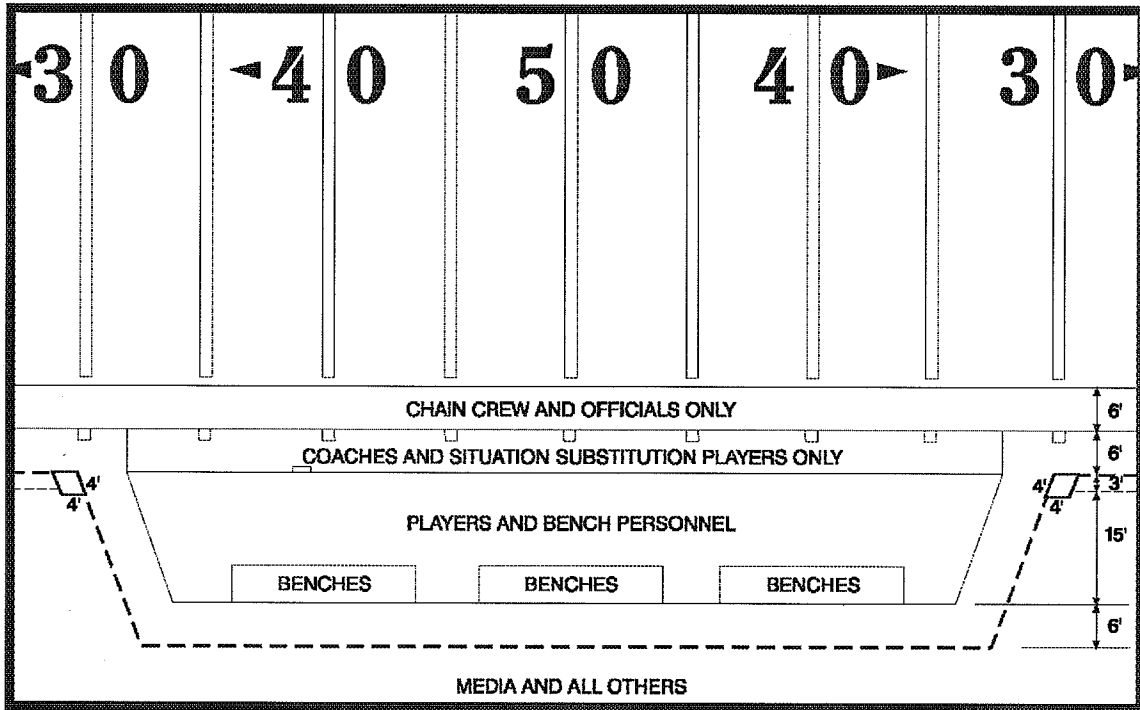
### Dimensions for Numerals on the Playing Field



### Dimensions for the Directional Arrows



# NFL BENCH AREA SHOWING RESTRICTING ZONES



# Order of the Rules

Rule		Page
1	Field	1
2	Ball	3
3	Definitions	4
4	Game Timing	14
5	Players, Substitutes, Equipment, General Rules	21
6	Free Kicks	29
7	Ball in Play, Dead Ball, Scrimmage	32
8	Forward Pass, Backward Pass, Fumble	38
9	Scrimmage Kick	50
10	Opportunity to Catch a Kick, Fair Catch	54
11	Scoring	56
12	Player Conduct	62
13	Non-Player Conduct	73
14	Penalty Enforcement	75
15	Officials: Jurisdiction and Duties	85
16	Overtime Procedures	91
17	Emergencies, Unfair Acts	93
18	Guidelines for Captains	95
	Penalty Summary	96
	Table of Foul Codes/Team Abbreviation Codes	99
	Official Signals	100
	Index	106
	2012 NFL Schedule	112



# Rule 1 The Field

## Section 1 Dimensions

### PLAYING LINES

The game shall be played upon a rectangular field, 360 feet in length and 160 feet in width. The lines at each end of the field are termed End Lines. Those on each side are termed Sidelines. Goal Lines shall be established in the field 10 yards from and parallel to each end line. The area bounded by goal lines and sidelines is known as the Field of Play. The areas bounded by goal lines, end lines, and sidelines are known as the End Zones.

### FIELD OF PLAY

The areas bounded by goal lines and lines parallel to, and 70 feet 9 inches inbounds, from each sideline, are known as the Side Zones. The lines parallel to sidelines are termed Inbound Lines. The end lines and the sidelines are also termed Boundary Lines.

The playing field will be rimmed by a solid white border a minimum of 6 feet wide along the end lines and sidelines. An additional broken limit line 6 feet further outside this border is to encompass the playing field in the non-bench areas, and such broken line will be continued at an angle from each 32-yard line and pass behind the bench areas (all benches a minimum 30 feet back from the sidelines). In addition, within each bench area, a yellow line 6 feet behind the solid white border will delineate a special area for coaches, behind which all players, except one player charting the game, must remain. If a club's solid white border is a minimum of 12 feet wide, there is no requirement that the broken restraining line also be added in the non-bench areas. However, the appropriate yellow line described above must be clearly marked within the bench areas.

In special circumstances (for example, an artificial surface in a multi-purpose stadium) and subject to prior approval from the League Office, a club may omit the 6-foot solid white border during the preseason or later period while football overlaps with another sport, and substitute a single 4-inch white line at what normally would be the outer limit of the solid border (6 feet from the sidelines).

The surface of the entire Field of Play must be a League-approved shade of green.

## Section 2 Markings

### LINE MARKINGS

At intervals of 5 yards, yard lines (3-41-2) parallel to the goal lines shall be marked in the field of play. These lines are to stop 8 inches short of the 6-foot solid border. The 4-inch wide yard lines are to be extended 4 inches beyond the white 6-foot border along the sidelines. Each of these lines shall be intersected at right angles by short lines 70 feet, 9 inches long (23 yards, 1 foot, 9 inches) in from each side to indicate inbound lines.

### INBOUND LINES

In line with the Inbound Lines there shall be marks at 1-yard intervals between each distance of 5 yards for the full length of the field. These lines are to begin 8 inches from the 6-foot solid border and are to measure 2 feet in length.

Bottoms of numbers indicating yard lines in multiples of 10 must be placed beginning 12 yards in from each sideline. These are to be 2 yards in length.

Two yards from the middle of each goal line and parallel to it, there shall be marked in the Field of Play, lines 1 yard in length.

All boundary lines, goal lines, and marked lines are to be continuous lines. These, and any other specified markings, must be in white, and there shall be no exceptions without the authorization of the Commissioner. Field numerals must also be white.

Care must be exercised in any end-zone marking or decoration or club identification at the 50-yard line that said marking or decorations do not in any way cause confusion as to delineation of goal lines, sidelines, and end lines. Such markings or decorations must be approved by the Commissioner.

The four intersections of goal lines and sidelines must be marked, at inside corners, by weighted pylons. In addition, two such pylons shall be placed on each end line (four in all).

### SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES

#### GOAL LINE

All measurements are to be made from the inside edges of the line marking the boundary lines. Each goal line marking is to be in its end zone so that the edge of the line toward the field of play (actual goal line) is 30 feet from the inside edge of the end line. Each goal line is to be eight inches wide.

All lines are to be marked with a material that is not injurious to eyes or skin. It is desirable that the yard line markers be flexible in order to prevent injury. No benches or rigid fixtures should be nearer than 10 yards from sidelines.

#### GROUND RULES

In League parks where ground rules are necessary, because of fixed conditions that cannot be changed, they will be made by the Commissioner. Otherwise they will be made by mutual agreement of the two coaches. If they cannot agree, the Referee is the final authority after consulting his crew.

## Rule 1, Section 3

### Section 3 Goal

#### CROSSBAR

In the plane of each end line there shall be a centrally placed horizontal Crossbar 18 feet, 6 inches in length, the top face of which is 10 feet above the ground. The goal is the vertical plane extending indefinitely above the crossbar and between the lines indicated by the outer edges of the goal posts.

#### GOAL POSTS

All goal posts will be the single-standard type, offset from the end line and bright gold in color. The uprights will extend 30 feet above the crossbar and will be no less than 3 inches and no more than 4 inches in diameter. An orange-colored ribbon 4 inches by 42 inches is to be attached to the top of each post.

*Note: Goal posts must be padded in a manner prescribed by the League.*

### Section 4 Players' Benches

#### PLAYERS' BENCHES

At the option of the home team, both the players' benches may be located on the same side of the field. In such a case, the end of each bench shall start at the 45-yard line and continue towards the adjacent goal line.

*Note: When both benches are so located, the chain crew and linesmen are to operate during the entire game on the opposite side to the benches. See 15-4-1.*

### Section 5 Chain Crew and Ball Boys/Girls

#### CHAIN CREW AND BALL BOYS/GIRLS

Members of the chain crew and the ball boys/girls must be uniformly identifiable as specified by the Commissioner. White shirts are to be worn by members of the chain crew.

### Section 6 Sideline Markers

#### SIDELINE MARKERS

The home club must provide and use the standard set of sideline markers that have been approved by the Commissioner.

## **Rule 2 The Ball**

### **Section 1**

#### **BALL DIMENSIONS**

The Ball must be a "Wilson," hand selected, bearing the signature of the Commissioner of the League, Roger Goodell.

The ball shall be made up of an inflated (12 1/2 to 13 1/2 pounds) urethane bladder enclosed in a pebble grained, leather case (natural tan color) without corrugations of any kind. It shall have the form of a prolate spheroid and the size and weight shall be: long axis, 11 to 11 1/4 inches; long circumference, 28 to 28 1/2 inches; short circumference, 21 to 21 1/4 inches; weight, 14 to 15 ounces.

The Referee shall be the sole judge as to whether all balls offered for play comply with these specifications. A pump is to be furnished by the home club, and the balls shall remain under the supervision of the Referee until they are delivered to the ball attendant just prior to the start of the game.

### **Section 2**

#### **BALL SUPPLY**

Each team will make 12 primary balls available for testing by the Referee two hours and 15 minutes prior to the starting time of the game to meet League requirements. The home team will also make 12 backup balls available for testing in all stadiums. In addition, the visitors, at their discretion, may bring 12 backup balls to be tested by the Referee for games held in outdoor stadiums. For games in outdoor stadiums, eight new footballs, sealed in a special box and shipped by the manufacturer to the Referee, will be opened in the officials' locker room two hours and 15 minutes prior to the starting time of the game. These balls are to be specially marked by the Referee and used exclusively for the kicking game. For games in indoor stadiums, six new footballs will be shipped.

In the event a home team ball does not conform to specifications, or its supply is exhausted, the Referee shall secure a proper ball from the visitors and, failing that, use the best available ball. Any such circumstances must be reported to the Commissioner.

In case of rain or a wet, muddy, or slippery field, a playable ball shall be used at the request of the offensive team's center. The Game Clock shall not stop for such action (unless undue delay occurs).

*Note: It is the responsibility of the home team to furnish playable balls at all times by attendants from either side of the playing field*

## Rule 3 Definitions

### Section 1 Approved Ruling (A.R.)

#### APPROVED RULING

An Approved Ruling (A.R.) is an official decision on a given statement of facts and serves to illustrate the intent, application, or amplification of a rule. Supplemental notes are often used for the same purpose (3-33).

#### OFFICIAL RULING

An Official Ruling (O.R.) is a ruling made by the Interpretation Committee in the interim between the annual rules meeting and is official only during the current season.

#### TECHNICAL TERMS

Technical Terms are such terms that have a fixed and exact meaning throughout the code. Because of their alphabetical arrangement in Rule 3, certain ones are used prior to being defined. In such cases, they are accented only the first time they are used.

### Section 2 Ball in Play, Dead Ball

#### BALL IN PLAY

**Article 1** The Ball is in Play (or Live Ball) when it is:

- (a) legally free kicked (6-1-1), or
- (b) legally snapped (7-1-1).

It continues in play until the down ends (3-7-1; 7-2-1).

#### DEAD BALL

**Article 2** A Dead Ball is one that is not in play. The time period during which the ball is dead is Between Downs. This includes the interval during all time outs (including intermission) and from the time the ball becomes dead until it is legally put in play.

#### LOOSE BALL

**Article 3** A Loose Ball is a live ball that is not in player possession, i.e., any kick, pass, or fumble. A loose ball that has not yet struck the ground is In Flight. A loose ball (either during or after flight) is considered in possession of team (offense) whose player kicked, passed, or fumbled. It ends when a player secures possession or when the down ends if that is before such possession. (For exception, see 9-5-1-Exc. 3).

#### FUMBLE

**Article 4** A Fumble is any act, other than a pass or kick, which results in loss of player possession. The term Fumble always implies possession. (8-7-3).

*Note: If a player pretends to fumble and causes the ball to go forward, it is a forward pass and may be illegal (8-1-2-Pen. a, c).*

**A.R. 3.1** While runner A1 is in possession, defensive player B1 grabs the ball away from him.

**Ruling:** Fumble.

**A.R. 3.2** While runner A1 is in possession, defensive player B1 kicks the ball away from him.

**Ruling:** A foul during a fumble. Kicking a ball in player possession is a foul (12-4-3).

#### MUFF

**Article 5** A Muff is the touching of a loose ball by a player in an unsuccessful attempt to obtain possession of it.

*Note 1: A muff does not change the status of a loose ball.*

*Note 2: Any ball intentionally muffed forward is a bat and may be a foul. (3-2-5-g; 12-4-1).*

#### TOUCHING THE BALL

Touching the Ball refers to any contact. Ordinarily there is no distinction between a player touching the ball with his hands or any part of his body being touched by it except as specifically provided for (3-15-3-Note 1 and 9-2-4).

*Note: The result of the touching is sometimes influenced by the intent or the location.*

#### TOUCHING FREE KICK

- (a) See 6-1-4-c and 6-2-4 for touching a free kick.

#### INTENT OR LOCATION OF TOUCHING

- (b) See 6-1-4 for touching a free kick before it goes out of bounds between the goal lines.

#### INELIGIBLE PLAYER TOUCHING A PASS

- (c) See 8-1-8 for ineligible offensive player touching a forward pass on, behind, or beyond the line.

#### PUSHED INTO A KICK

- (d) See 9-2 for touching a scrimmage kick on or behind the line, and also 9-2-4 for being pushed into a kick by an opponent.

**TOUCHING KICK DURING ATTEMPTED FIELD GOAL**

(e) See 11-4-2 for touching a kick during an attempted field goal.

**SIMULTANEOUS TOUCHING**

(f) Simultaneous touching by two opponents of a fumble, pass, or kick is treated under their respective sections.

**BAT OR PUNCH**

(g) A Bat or Punch is the intentional striking of the ball with hand, fist, elbow, or forearm. See 12-4-1,.

**PLAYER INBOUNDS**

**Article 6** A player (5-2-2) is inbounds when he first touches both feet or any other part of his body, other than his hands, to the ground within the boundary lines (1-1). See (3-21-1) for a player out of bounds.

*Note: Unless otherwise stated in the Rules, a player is deemed to be inbounds.*

**PLAYER POSSESSION****Article 7**

**Item 1: Player in Possession.** A player is in possession when he is in firm grip and control of the ball inbounds.

**Item 2: Possession of Loose Ball.** To gain possession of a loose ball that has been caught, intercepted, or recovered, a player must have complete control of the ball and have both feet or any other part of his body, other than his hands, completely on the ground inbounds, and maintain control of the ball long enough to perform any act common to the game. If the player loses the ball while simultaneously touching both feet or any other part of his body to the ground or if there is any doubt that the acts were simultaneous, there is no possession. This rule applies in the field of play and in the end zone.

The terms catch, intercept, recover, advance, and fumble denote player possession (as distinguished from touching or muffing).

*Note 1: A player who goes to the ground in the process of attempting to secure possession of a loose ball (with or without contact by an opponent) must maintain control of the ball throughout the process of contacting the ground, whether in the field of play or the end zone. If he loses control of the ball, and the ball touches the ground before he regains control, there is no possession. If he regains control prior to the ball touching the ground, it is a catch, interception, or recovery.*

*Note 2: If a player goes to the ground out-of-bounds (with or without contact by an opponent) in the process of attempting to secure possession of a loose ball at the sideline, he must maintain complete and continuous control of the ball throughout the process of contacting the ground, or there is no possession.*

*Note 3: If a player has control of the ball, a slight movement of the ball will not be considered loss of possession. He must lose control of the ball in order to rule that there has been a loss of possession.*

**CATCH**

A catch is made when a player inbounds secures possession of a pass, kick, or fumble in flight (See 8-1-3).

*Note 1: It is a catch if in the process of attempting to catch the ball, a player secures control of the ball prior to the ball touching the ground and that control is maintained after the ball has touched the ground.*

*Note 2: In the field of play, if a catch of a forward pass has been completed, and there is contact by a defender causing the ball to come loose before the runner is down by contact, it is a fumble, and the ball remains alive. In the end zone, the same action is a touchdown, since the receiver completed the catch beyond the goal line prior to the loss of possession, and the ball is dead when the catch is completed.*

**INTERCEPTION**

An interception is made when a pass (forward or backward) is caught by an opponent of the passer.

**RECOVER**

The term recover indicates securing possession of a loose ball by either the offense or defense after it has touched the ground.

*Note 1: If there is any question by the covering official(s) as to whether a forward pass is complete, intercepted, or incomplete, it always will be ruled incomplete.*

*Note 2: Recovery does not imply advance, unless so stated.*

*Note 3: If a player would have caught, intercepted, or recovered a ball inbounds, but is carried out of bounds, player possession will be granted (8-1-3 item 6).*

**Section 3 Blocking****LEGAL BLOCK**

Blocking is the act of obstructing or impeding an opponent by contacting him with a part of the blocker's body.

A Block in the Back is a block that is delivered from behind an opponent above his waist. It is not a block in the back:

- (a) if the opponent turns away from the blocker, or
- (b) if both of the blocker's hands are on the opponent's side.

## Rule 3, Section 4

A Block Below the Waist is when the initial contact is below the waist with any part of the blocker's body against an opponent, other than the runner, who has one or both feet on the ground. A blocker who makes contact above the waist and then slides below the waist has not blocked below the waist.

*Note: If an opponent uses his hands to ward off a block, and the blocker contacts the opponent below the waist, it is not a block below the waist unless the blocker is obviously intending to deliver a low block.*

## Section 4 Chucking

### CHUCKING

Chucking is a means of warding off an eligible receiver who is in front of a defender by contacting him with a quick extension of arm or arms followed by the return of arm(s) to a flexed position, or by maintaining continuous and unbroken contact within five yards of the line of scrimmage, so long as the receiver has not moved beyond the point that is even with the defender (See 8-4 Articles 1-4).

## Section 5 Clipping

### CLIPPING

Clipping is throwing the body across the back of the leg of an eligible receiver or charging or falling into the back of an opponent below the waist after approaching him from behind, provided the opponent is not a runner.

*Note 1: It is clipping (including in close line play) if an offensive player's block (legal or illegal) is followed by the blocker rolling up on the back of the legs of the defender.*

*Note2: See 12-2-1 for additional interpretations or restrictions concerning clipping in close line play.*

**A.R. 3.3** Runner A1 advances 10 yards and is hit from behind by defensive player B1, who throws his body across the back of A1's leg.  
**Ruling:** Legal and not a clip, because A1 was a runner. If A1 was not a runner, it would have been a clip.

## Section 6 Disqualified Player

### DISQUALIFIED PLAYER

A Disqualified Player is one who is banished from further participation in the game and must return to his dressing room within a reasonable period of time for any of the following:

- (a) flagrant striking, kneeling, or kicking an opponent (12-2-11);
- (b) flagrant roughing of a kicker, passer, or any other opponent (12-2-8,9,);
- (c) a palpably unfair act (12-3-3);
- (d) flagrant unsportsmanlike conduct by players or non-players (Rule 13); or
- (e) repeat violation of a suspended player rule (5-4-Pen. c).

*Note: Disqualified player is not to reappear in his team uniform nor return to any area other than to which spectators have access.*

## Section 7 Down

### DOWN

**Article 1** A Down is a period of action that starts when the ball is put in play (3-2-1) and ends when ball is next dead (7-2-1).

### SCRIMMAGE DOWN

A down that starts with a snap is known as a Scrimmage Down (3-29).

### FAIR CATCH KICK DOWN

A down that starts with a fair catch kick is known as a fair catch kick down (10-2-4; 11-4-3).

### FREE KICK DOWN

A down that starts with a free kick is known as a Free Kick Down (6-1-1).

### SERIES OF DOWNS

**Article 2** A Series of Downs is the four consecutive charged scrimmage downs allotted to the offensive team during which it must advance the ball to a yard line called the necessary line in order to retain possession (7-3-1).

### NECESSARY LINE

The Necessary Line is always 10 yards in advance of the spot of the snap (which starts the series) except when a goal line is less than 10 yards from this spot. In that case the necessary line is the goal line.

### CHARGED DOWN

When the offensive team has been in possession constantly during a scrimmage down, the down is counted as one of a series except as provided for a foul (14-8), and is known as a Charged Down.

**FIRST DOWN**

The initial down in each series is known as the First Down, and if it is a charged down, subsequent charged downs are numbered consecutively until a new series is declared for either team (7-1-1).

**Section 8 Drop Kick****DROP KICK**

A Drop Kick is a kick by a kicker who drops the ball and kicks it as, or immediately after, it touches the ground.

**Section 9 Fair Catch****FAIR CATCH**

A Fair Catch is an unhindered catch by any player of the receivers of a free kick or of a scrimmage kick except one that has not crossed the line of scrimmage (3-18-3), provided he has legally signaled his intention of attempting such a catch (10-2-2-Item 1).

**MARK OF THE CATCH**

**Article 1** The Mark of the Catch is the spot from either:

- (a) where the ball is actually caught by a receiver after a fair catch signal, valid or invalid (10-2-2); or
- (b) the spot of ball after a penalty for fair catch interference (10-1-1-Pen. b), and after a penalty for running into the maker of a fair catch (10-2-3-c).

*Note: For fair catch kick, see 10-2-4-a and 11-4-3.*

**Section 10 Field Goal****FIELD GOAL**

A Field Goal is made by kicking the ball from the field of play through the plane of the opponents' goal by a drop kick or a placekick either:

- (a) From behind the line on a play from scrimmage; or
- (b) During a fair catch kick. See 11-4-3; 3-9; and 10-2-4-a.

**Section 11 Foul and Spots of Enforcement****FOUL**

**Article 1** A Foul is any infraction of a playing rule. Spot of Enforcement (or Basic Spot) is the spot at which a penalty is enforced. Four such spots are commonly used (14-1). They are:

**SPOTS OF ENFORCEMENT**

- (a) Spot of Foul—The spot where a foul was committed or is so considered by rule.
- (b) Previous Spot—The identical spot where the ball was last put in play.
- (c) Spot of Snap, backward pass, or fumble—The spot where the foul occurred or the spot where the penalty is to be enforced.
- (d) Succeeding Spot—The spot where the ball would next be put in play if no distance penalty were to be enforced.

*Note: After a penalty enforcement, the ball is next put in play at the nearest inbounds line if the penalty enforcement would leave the ball outside the inbound line.*

**ENFORCEMENT AFTER TOUCHDOWN**

**Exception:** If a foul occurs after a touchdown and before the ready for play signal for a Try, the succeeding spot is the spot of the next kickoff.

*Note: A penalty is never enforced from the spot of a legal kick from scrimmage (9-5-1).*

An enforcement includes a declination (14-6). See 14-1-5 for definition of basic spot and 3 and 1 rule.

**DEAD BALL FOUL**

**Article 2** Types of Fouls

- (a) A Dead Ball Foul (or a subsequent foul) is a personal foul (12-2) or unsportsmanlike foul (12-3) that occurs after a down ends and before the next snap or free kick (14-5). See 14-1-7 to 14-1-10.

*Note: A dead ball foul is always enforced from the succeeding spot.*

**MULTIPLE FOUL**

- (b) A Multiple Foul is two or more fouls by the same team during the same down (14-4).

**DOUBLE FOUL**

- (c) A Double Foul is a foul by each team during the same down and includes any multiple foul by either team, including dead ball fouls (14-3).

## Rule 3, Section 12, Article 1

- A.R. 3.4** A's ball first-and-10 on A30. Runner A1 runs out of bounds on the A45, after which offensive A2 clips on the A30.  
**Ruling:** A's ball first-and-10 on A30. A dead ball foul. See 14-1-7. It happened after the down ended and was a personal foul. See A.R. 14.161.
- A.R. 3.5** Defensive B1 holds an offensive player on the line of scrimmage. Defensive B2 was offside.  
**Ruling:** A multiple foul because it was two fouls by the same team during the same down. See 14-4.
- A.R. 3.6** The offensive team is offside. The defensive team interferes with an eligible receiver downfield. The pass falls incomplete.  
**Ruling:** A double foul because each team committed a foul during the same down. See 14-3.
- A.R. 3.7** The offensive team clips after Runner A1 scored.  
**Ruling:** A foul between downs because the down ended when the score was made. Penalize on subsequent kickoff. See 14-1-7 and 14-5.

## Section 12 Free Kick

### FREE KICK

**Article 1** A Free Kick is one that puts the ball in play to start a free kick down (3-2-1, 6-1-1): It includes:

- (a) kickoff;
- (b) safety kick (6-1-1-b).

### FREE KICK LINES

**Article 2** The Free Kick Line for the kicking team is a yard line through the most forward point from which the ball is to be kicked (6-1-2-a).

The Free Kick Line for the receiving team is a yard line 10 yards in advance of the kicking team's free kick line (6-1-2-b).

## Section 13 Handing the Ball

### HANDING THE BALL

**Article 1** Handing the ball is transferring player possession from one teammate to another without passing or kicking it.

- (a) Except where permitted by rule, handing the ball forward to a teammate is illegal.
- (b) Loss of player possession by unsuccessful execution of attempted handing is a fumble charged to the player that last had possession. A muffed handoff (legal or illegal) is a fumble, and the ball remains alive.
- (c) A forward handoff occurs when the ball is handed (regardless of the direction of the movement of the ball) to a player who is in advance of a teammate whose hands he takes or receives it.

## Section 14 Huddle

### HUDDLE

A Huddle is the action of two or more players of the offensive team who, instead of assuming their normal position for the snap, form a group for getting the signal for the next play or for any other reason.

## Section 15 In Touch and Impetus

### IN TOUCH

**Article 1** Ball is In Touch:

- (a) after it has come from the field of play, it touches a goal line (plane) while in player possession; or
- (b) while it is loose, it touches anything on or behind a goal line.

*Note (1): If a player while standing on or behind the goal line touches a ball that has come from the field of play and the official is in doubt as to whether the ball actually touched the goal line (plane), he shall rule that the ball was in touch.*

*Note (2): A ball in the end zone which is carried toward the field of play is still in touch. It is a safety or touchback if any part of the ball is on, above, or behind the goal line (plane) when dead. In such a case, the ball must be entirely in the field of play in order not to be in touch.*

### BALL DEAD IN TOUCH

**Article 2** A Ball Dead in Touch is one dead on or behind a goal line and it is either a touchdown, a safety, a touchback, a field goal, or the termination of a Try (11-3).

*Note 1: Sometimes a safety, touchdown, or Try (unsuccessful) is awarded because of a foul. In such cases, they are penalties.*

*Note 2: Momentum is an exception to dead in touch. See 11-5-1-Exc 2.*

### IMPETUS

**Article 3** Impetus is the action of a player that gives momentum to the ball and sends it in touch.

The Impetus is attributed to the offense except when the ball is sent in touch through a new momentum when the defense muffs a ball which is at rest, or nearly at rest, or illegally bats:

- (a) a kick or fumble;



- (b) a backward pass after it has struck the ground;
- (c) or illegally kicks any ball (12-4-3).

*Note 1: If a passive player is pushed or blocked into any kick or fumble, or into a backward pass after it has struck the ground, and if such pushing or blocking is the primary factor that sends such a loose ball in touch, the impetus is by the pusher or blocker, and the pushed (blocked) player will not be considered to have touched the ball. See 9-2-4.*

*Note 2: Momentum is not applicable (11-5-1-Exc. 2).*

## Section 16 Kicker

### KICKER

A Kicker is the player of the offensive team who legally punts, placekicks, or dropkicks the ball. The offensive team is known as the Kickers during a kick.

A Receiver is any defensive player during a kick. The defensive team is known as the Receivers during a kick.

## Section 17 Kickoff

### KICKOFF

A Kickoff is a free kick used to put the ball in play:

- (a) At start of the first and third periods;
- (b) After each Try;
- (c) After a successful field goal (6-1-1-a); and
- (d) At the start of overtime.

### ON-SIDE KICK

If a kicker obviously attempts to kick a ball short and the ball never goes 20 yards, it is defined as an onside kick (this also applies to a safety kick).

## Section 18 Line of Scrimmage

### SCRIMMAGE LINE

**Article 1** The Line of Scrimmage is the yard line (plane) passing through the forward point of the ball after it has been made ready for play. The term scrimmage line, or line, implies a play from scrimmage.

### PLAYER ON LINE

**Article 2** A Player of Team A is on his line:

- (a) when his shoulders face Team B's goal line, and
- (b) if he is the snapper, no part of his body is beyond the line at the snap,
- (c) if he is a non-snapper, his helmet must break the vertical plane that passes through the belt line of the snapper.

*Note: Interlocking legs are permissible.*

**A.R. 3.8** Offensive A1 assumes a three-point stance with his shoulders facing defensive B's goal line. A1's helmet is even with the belt line of the center.

**Ruling:** A1 is legally on the line.

### BALL CROSSES LINE

**Article 3** The ball has crossed the scrimmage line (crosses line) when, during a play from scrimmage, it has been run, fumbled, passed, or legally kicked by a Team A player, through the plane of the line and has then touched the ground or anyone beyond the line.

## Section 19 Neutral Zone, Start of Neutral Zone, and Encroaching

### NEUTRAL ZONE

The Neutral Zone is the space between the forward and backward points of the ball (planes). It starts when the ball is ready for play. (See neutral zone infraction, 7-4-4)

### ENCROACHING

A player is Encroaching (7-4-3) on the neutral zone when any part of his body is in it and contact occurs prior to the snap. The official must blow his whistle immediately.

*Note: The Back Judge is responsible for the 40/25-second count with the start of the neutral zone (4-6-1 and 4-7-2).*

## Section 20 Offside

### OFFSIDE

A player is Offside when any part of his body or his person is in the neutral zone, or is beyond the free kick line, or fair catch kick line, when the ball is put in play.

## Rule 3, Section 21, Article 1

**Exceptions:** The snapper may be in the neutral zone provided he is not beyond the line (3-18-2).

The holder of a placekick for a free kick may be beyond the free kick line (6-1-3-b-1).

The holder of a fair catch kick may be beyond the fair catch kick line (11-4-3).

The kicker may be beyond the line, but his kicking foot may not be (6-1-3-b-2).

## Section 21 Out of Bounds and Inbounds Spot

### PLAYER OR OFFICIAL OUT OF BOUNDS

**Article 1** A player or an Official is Out of Bounds when he touches:

- (a) A boundary line; or
- (b) Anything other than a player, an official, or a pylon on or outside a boundary line.

### BALL OUT OF BOUNDS

**Article 2** The Ball is Out of Bounds when:

- (a) the runner is out of bounds;
- (b) while in player possession, it touches a boundary line or anything other than a player or an official on or outside such line; or
- (c) a loose ball touches a boundary line or anything on or outside such line.

### INBOUNDS SPOT

**Article 3** The Inbounds Spot is a spot 70 feet 9 inches in from the sideline on the yard line passing through the spot where the ball or a runner is out of bounds between the goal lines.

Under certain conditions, the ball is dead in a side zone or has been placed there as the result of a penalty. See 7-6-2.

*Note: Ordinarily the out-of-bounds spot is the spot where the ball crossed a sideline. However, if a ball, while still within a boundary line, is declared out of bounds because of touching anything that is out of bounds, the out-of-bounds spot is on the yard line through the spot of the ball at the instant of such touching.*

**A.R. 3.9** Runner A1, with his feet inbounds, touches an official who is touching a sideline.

**Ruling:** Inbounds.

**A.R. 3.10** Runner A1, with his feet inbounds, touches any player who is touching a sideline.

**Ruling:** Inbounds.

**A.R. 3.11** Runner A1 fumbles backwards, and the loose ball touches a defensive player B1 who is standing on sideline, and then ball rebounds into the field of play where B1 falls on it.

**Ruling:** Dead ball and out of bounds as soon as the loose ball touches the player on sideline. Offensive team's ball at inbounds spot. Start game clock on the ready.

**A.R. 3.12** Runner A1 touches the defensive team's pylon with any part of his body.

**Ruling:** Not out of bounds. The runner is not out of bounds until he touches anything other than a player, an official, or a pylon on or outside the boundary line. Position of the ball is determined by its position when the runner touches out of bounds.

## Section 22 Pass and Passer

### PASS AND PASSER

**Article 1** A Pass is the movement of the ball caused by the runner who throws, shoves (shovel pass), or pushes (push pass) the ball (3-28-1).

*Note: The term is also used to designate the action of a player who causes a pass as in, "He will pass the ball."*

### FORWARD PASS

**Article 2** It is a Forward Pass if:

- (a) the ball initially moves forward (to a point nearer the opponent's goal line) after leaving the passer's hands; or
- (b) the ball first strikes the ground, a player, an official, or anything else at a point that is nearer the opponent's goal line than the point at which the ball leaves the passer's hand.

*Note 1: When a Team A player is holding the ball to pass it forward, any intentional movement forward of his hand starts a forward pass. If a Team B player contacts the passer or the ball after forward movement begins, and the ball leaves the passer's hand, a forward pass is ruled, regardless of where the ball strikes the ground or a player.*

*Note 2: When a Team A player is holding the ball to pass it forward, any intentional forward movement of his hand starts a forward pass, even if the player loses possession of the ball as he is attempting to tuck it back toward his body. Also, if the player has tucked the ball into his body and then loses possession, it is a fumble.*

*Note 3: If the player loses possession of the ball while attempting to recock his arm, it is a fumble.*

*Note 4: A fumble or muff going forward is disregarded as to its direction, unless the act is ruled intentional. In such cases, the fumble is a forward pass (8-1-1) and the muff is a bat (12-4-1).*

**A.R. 3.13** A pass legally handed forward to an eligible pass receiver is followed by a forward pass in flight from behind the line.

**Ruling:** A legal pass because the first handoff is not considered a forward pass.

**A.R. 3.14** A pass is legally handed forward to an eligible pass receiver, who muffs the ball and it is recovered by the defensive team.  
**Ruling:** Not an incomplete pass. It is treated as a fumble and the defensive team keeps the ball.

**PASSER, PASSING TEAM**

**Article 3** A player who makes a legal forward pass is known as the Passer until the pass ends. The teammates of any player who passes forward (legally or illegally) are known collectively as the Passing Team or Passers.

**BACKWARD PASS**

**Article 4** A Backward Pass (8-7-1) is any pass that is not a forward pass.

**FORWARD, BEYOND, IN ADVANCE OF**

**SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES**

- (1) Forward, Beyond, or In Advance Of are terms that designate a point nearer the goal line of the defense unless the defense is specifically named. Converse terms are Backward or Behind.
- (2) A pass parallel to a yard line or an offensive player moving parallel to it at the snap is considered backward.
- (3) If a pass is batted, muffed, punched, or kicked in any direction, it does not change its original designation. However, such an act may change the impetus (3-15-3) if sent in touch or may be a foul (12-4-1, 12-4-3).

**A.R. 3.15** The ball, moving backwards in the hands of an offensive player A1, is possessed by offensive player A2 who is in advance of A1.

**Ruling:** Illegal forward handing unless A2 is behind his line and is eligible to receive a forward pass.

**A.R. 3.16** The ball moving forward in the hands of offensive player A1, is possessed by A2 who is behind A1.

**Ruling:** A backward pass.

**Section 23 Placekick**

**PLACEKICK**

A Placekick is a kick made by a kicker while the ball is in a fixed position on the ground except as provided for a permissible manufactured tee at kickoff (6-1-1-Note). The ball may be held in position by a teammate. See 11-4-4.

**Section 24 Pocket Area**

**POCKET AREA**

The Pocket Area applies from the normal tackle position on each side of the center and extends backwards to the offensive team's own end line.

**Section 25 Post-Possession Foul**

**POST-POSSESSION FOUL**

A foul by the receiving team that occurs after a ball is legally kicked from scrimmage prior to possession changing. The ball must cross the line of scrimmage and the receiving team must retain possession of the kicked ball. See 9-5-1-Exc. 3.

**Section 26 Punt**

**PUNT**

A Punt is a kick made by a kicker who drops the ball and kicks it while it is in flight (9-1-1).

**Section 27 Runner and Running Play**

**RUNNER**

**Article 1** The Runner is the offensive player who is in possession of a live ball (3-2-1), i.e., holding the ball or carrying it in any direction.

**RUNNING PLAY**

**Article 2** A Running Play is a play during which there is a runner and which is not followed by a kick or forward pass from behind the scrimmage line. There may be more than one such play during the same down (14-1-12).

**SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES**

- (1) The exception to a running play is significant only when a foul occurs while there is a runner prior to a kick or pass from behind the line (8-6-1, 9-5-1, and 14-1-12).
- (2) The statement, a player may advance, means that he may become a runner, make a legal kick (9-1-1), make a backward pass (8-7-1), or during a play from scrimmage, an offensive player may throw a forward pass (8-1-1) from behind his scrimmage line, provided it is the first such pass during the down and the ball had not been beyond the line of scrimmage previously.

## Rule 3, Section 28

**A.R. 3.17** Receiving team player B1 catches a kickoff, advances, and fumbles. Kicking team player A2 recovers and advances.  
**Ruling:** While runners B1 and A2 were in possession, there were two running plays during the same down.

### Section 28 Safety

#### SAFETY

A Safety is the situation in which the ball is dead on or behind a team's own goal line provided:

- (a) the impetus (3-15-3) came from a player of that team;
- (b) it is not a touchdown (11-2).

#### MOMENTUM

*Note: It is not a safety if a defensive player in the field of play intercepts a pass; catches or recovers a fumble, backward pass, scrimmage kick, free kick, or fair catch kick and his original momentum carries him into his end zone where the ball is declared dead in his team's possession. Instead the ball belongs to the defensive team at the spot where the ball was intercepted, caught or recovered. (11-5-1 Exc. 2)*

### Section 29 Scrimmage, Play From Scrimmage

#### SCRIMMAGE DOWN

A Scrimmage Down is one that starts with a snap (3-31). From Scrimmage refers to any action from the start of the snap until the down ends or if Team A loses possession and Team B secures possession. Any subsequent action during the down, after a change of team possession, is Not From Scrimmage.

#### SCRIMMAGE LINE

*Notes: The term scrimmage line or line implies a play by A from scrimmage. Line is used extensively for brevity and is not to be confused with side, end, or yard line. Line is also used for free kick line or fair catch kick line. For given reasons, action during a free kick down (6-1), or fair catch kick down, is sometimes referred to as a play not from scrimmage.*

### Section 30 Shift

#### SHIFT

A Shift is the action of two or more offensive players who (prior to a snap), after having assumed a set position, simultaneously change the position of their feet by pivoting to or assuming a new set position with either one foot or both feet (7-4-8).

### Section 31 Snap and the Snapper

#### SNAP AND THE SNAPPER

A Snap is a backward pass that puts the ball in play to start a scrimmage down. The Snapper is the offensive player who attempts a snap. See 7-6-3, for conditions pertaining to a legal snap.

### Section 32 Supplemental Notes (S.N.)

#### SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES

Supplemental Notes (S.N.) are descriptive paragraphs used to amplify a given rule, which would otherwise be too cumbersome or involved in its scope or wording.

An Approved Ruling (A.R.) is often used for the same purpose (3-1). Additional Approved Rulings are also found in The Official Casebook of the National Football League.

*Notes are usually more specific and apply to a particular situation. They are also used to indicate pertinent references to other rules.*

### Section 33 Suspended Player

#### SUSPENDED PLAYER

A Suspended Player is one who must be withdrawn, for at least one down, for correction of illegal equipment (5-4).

### Section 34 Tackling

#### TACKLING

Tackling is the use of hands, or arms, or shoulders by a defensive player in his attempt to hold a runner or bring him to the ground (12-1-6).

### Section 35 Team A and B, Offense and Defense

#### OFFENSE AND DEFENSE

**Article 1** Whenever a team is in possession (3-2-7), it is the Offense and, at such time, its opponent is the Defense.

**TEAM A AND TEAM B**

**Article 2** The team that puts the ball in play is Team A, and its opponent is Team B. For brevity, a player of Team A is referred to as A1 and his teammates as A2, A3, etc. Opponents are B1, B2, etc.

*Note: A team becomes Team A when it has been designated to put ball in play, and it remains Team A until a down ends, even though there might be one or more changes of possession during the down. This is in contrast with the terms Offense and Defense. Team A is always the offense when a down starts, but becomes the defense if and when B secures possession during the down, and vice versa for each change of possession.*

**Article 3** A change of possession occurs when a player of the defensive team secures possession of a ball that has been kicked, passed, or fumbled by a player of the offensive team, or when the ball is awarded to the opposing team by rule. A change of possession includes but is not limited to:

- (a) an interception of a forward pass; or
- (b) a catch or recovery of a fumble or backward pass; or
- (c) a catch or recovery of a Scrimmage Kick, Free Kick, or Fair Catch Kick.
- (d) when the offensive team fails to reach the line to gain on fourth down.
- (e) when the offensive team misses a field-goal attempt.

**Section 36 Time Out or Time In****TIME OUT**

**Article 1** A Time Out is an interval during which the Game Clock is stopped (4-4) and includes the intermission (4-1-2 and 4-1-3).

*Note: The term Time Out (general) is not to be confused with a charged team time out, which is specific. (4-5-1).*

**TIME IN**

**Article 2** Time In is the converse (4-3) and is also used to indicate when the clock operator is to start the clock.

**Section 37 Touchback****TOUCHBACK**

A Touchback is the situation in which a ball is dead on or behind a team's own goal line, provided the impetus came from an opponent and provided it is not a touchdown (11-6).

**Section 38 Touchdown****TOUCHDOWN**

A Touchdown is the situation in which any part of the ball, legally in possession of a player inbounds, is on, above, or behind the opponent's goal line (plane), provided it is not a touchback (11-2).

**Section 39 Tripping****TRIPPING**

Tripping is the use of the leg or foot in obstructing any opponent (including a runner) (12-1-4c and 12-1-8).

**Section 40 Try****TRY**

A Try is an opportunity given a team that has just scored a touchdown to score an additional one or two points during one scrimmage down (11-3).

**Section 41 Yard Line, Own Goal****OWN GOAL**

**Article 1** A team's Own Goal during any given period is the one it is guarding. The adjacent goal line is known as its (own) goal line.

**YARD LINE**

**Article 2** A Yard Line is any line and its vertical plane parallel to the end line. The Yard Lines (marked or unmarked) in the field of play are named by number in yards from a team's goal line to the center of the field.

*Note: The yard line 19 yards from team A's goal line is called A's 19-yard line. The yard line 51 yards from A's goal line is called B's 49-yard line. (For brevity, these are referred to as A's 19 and B's 49.)*

# Rule 4 Game Timing

## Section 1 Periods, Intermissions, Halftime

### LENGTH OF GAME

**Article 1** The length of the game is 60 minutes, divided into four periods of 15 minutes each. In the event the score is tied at the end of four periods, the game is extended by an overtime period(s) as prescribed in Rule 16.

### INTERMISSIONS

**Article 2** There will be intervals of at least two minutes between the first and second periods (first half) and between the third and fourth periods (second half). During these intermissions all playing rules continue in force, and no representative of either team shall enter the field unless he is an incoming substitute, or a team attendant or trainer, entering to see to the welfare of a player.

**Penalty: For illegally entering the field: Loss of 15 yards from the succeeding spot (13-1-6-Pen.).**

The Back Judge times the two-minute intermissions and shall sound his whistle (and signal visibly) after one minute and 50 seconds. The Referee shall sound his whistle immediately thereafter for play to start and for the play clock operator to start the 25-second clock. See 4-6-2.

### HALFTIME

**Article 3** Between the second and third periods, there shall be an intermission of 12 minutes, plus any prescribed delay times established by the League office for teams to return to their locker rooms. During this intermission, play is suspended, and teams may leave the field. The Back Judge will time halftime. See 13-1-1 for fouls by non-players between halves.

### OFFICIAL TIME

**Article 4** The stadium electric clock shall be the official time. The game clock operator shall start and stop the clock upon the signal of any official in accordance with the rules. The Line Judge (15-5-2) shall supervise timing of the game, and in case the stadium clock becomes inoperative, or if it is not being operated correctly, he shall take over official timing on the field.

*Note: Game officials can correct the game clock only before the next legal snap or kick, including an untimed down or try.*

## Section 2 Starting a Period or Half

### KICKOFF ON SCHEDULE

**Article 1** Both teams must be on the field to kick off at the scheduled time for the start of each half. Prior to the start of the game, both teams are required to appear on the field at least 10 minutes prior to the scheduled kickoff in order to ensure sufficient time for proper warm-up. Designated members of the officiating crew must notify both head coaches personally of the scheduled time for kickoff prior to the start of each half.

**Penalties:**

- (a) **For delaying the start of a half: Loss of 15 yards from the spot of the kickoff as determined by 6-1-2-a.**
- (b) **For failure to appear on the field at least 10 minutes prior to the scheduled kickoff: Loss of the coin-toss option for both halves and overtime, and loss of 15 yards from the spot of the kickoff.**

### TOSS OF COIN

**Article 2** Not more than three minutes before the kickoff of the first half, the Referee, in the presence of both team's captains (limit of six per team, active, **inactive or honorary**) shall toss a coin at the center of the field. Prior to the Referee's toss, the call of "heads" or "tails" must be made by the captain of the visiting team, or by the captain designated by the Referee if there is no home team. Unless the winner of the toss defers his choice to the second half, he must choose one of two privileges, and the loser is given the other. The two privileges are:

- (a) The opportunity to receive the kickoff, or to kick off; or
- (b) The choice of goal his team will defend.

**Penalty: For failure to comply: Loss of coin-toss option for both halves and overtime, and loss of 15 yards from the spot of the kickoff for the first half only.**

For the second half, the captain who lost the pregame toss is to have the first choice of the two privileges listed in (a) or (b), unless one of the teams lost its first and second half options pursuant to 4-2-1, or unless the winner of the pregame toss deferred his choice to the second half, in which case he must choose (a) or (b) above. Immediately prior to the start of the second half, the captains of both teams must inform the Referee of their respective choices.

A captain's first choice from any alternative privileges listed above is final and not subject to change.

### CHANGE OF GOALS

**Article 3** At the end of the first and third periods, the teams must change goals. Team possession, the number of the succeeding down, the relative position of the ball on the field of play, and the line to gain remain the same.

## Section 3 Starting the Game Clock

### Free Kick Down

**Article 1** The game clock operator shall start the game clock (time in) after a free kick when the ball is legally touched in the field of play. The game clock shall not start if:

- (a) the receiving team recovers the ball in the end zone and does not carry the ball into the field of play;
- (b) the kicking team recovers the ball in the field of play; or
- (c) the receiving team signals for and makes a fair catch.

**A.R. 4.1** a) With three seconds remaining in the second quarter, A1 attempts an onside kick from the A35. The kick is caught or recovered legally at the A46: a) by A2, b) by B1 who signals for and completes a fair catch, c) by B1 on his feet and he immediately goes to the ground, or d) by B1 on the ground and he makes no effort to get up or advance.

**Rulings:**

- a) A's ball, first-and-10 on A46. Three seconds on the clock. (No time runs off the clock).
- b) B's ball, first-and-10 on A46. Three seconds on the clock. (No time runs off the clock).
- c) B's ball, first-and-10 on A46. Two seconds on the clock. (One second runs off the clock).
- d) B's ball, first-and-10 on A46. Two seconds on the clock. (One second runs off the clock).

**A.R. 4.2** b) During the last two minutes of the game the offensive team safety kicks from the A20.

**Ruling:** Time in starts when the safety kick is legally touched by any player in the field of play.

*Note: No extension of the automatic timeouts in this section shall be allowed unless any player requests a team timeout, or a Referee orders a team timeout or suspends play himself.*

### Scrimmage Down

**Article 2** Following any timeout (3-36), the game clock shall be started on a scrimmage down when the ball is next snapped, except in the following situations:

- (a) Whenever a runner goes out of bounds on a play from scrimmage, the game clock is started when an official spots the ball at the inbounds spot, and the Referee gives the signal to start the game clock, except that the clock will start on the snap:
  - (1) after a change of possession;
  - (2) after the two-minute warning of the first half; or
  - (3) inside the last five minutes of the second half.

**A.R. 4.3** With three minutes remaining in the first quarter, back A2 takes a handoff and runs out of bounds at the A27.

**Ruling:** Stop game clock. Time in on Referee's signal.

**A.R. 4.4** B7 intercepts a forward pass and runs out of bounds at the A14.

**Ruling:** Stop game clock. Time in on snap.

- (b) If the player who originally takes the snap is tackled behind the line of scrimmage prior to the two minute warning, the game clock starts when the Referee signals that the ball is ready for play. (The play clock starts at 40 seconds immediately after the tackle.)
- (c) If there is an injury timeout prior to the two-minute warning, the game clock is started as if the injury timeout had not occurred.
- (d) If there is an excess team timeout after the two-minute warning, the game clock is started as if the excess timeout had not occurred.
- (e) If there is a Referee's timeout, the game clock is started as if the Referee's timeout had not occurred.
- (f) If the game clock is stopped after a down in which there was a foul by either team, following enforcement or declination of a penalty, the game clock will start as if the foul had not occurred, except that the clock will start on the snap if:
  - (1) the foul occurs after the two-minute warning of the first half;
  - (2) the foul occurs inside the last five minutes of the second half; or
  - (3) a specific rule prescribes otherwise.

**A.R. 4.5** Second-and-10 on A30. Runner A1 goes to the A40 where he is tackled. During A1's run, A2 clipped B1 at the A35.

**Ruling:** A's ball second-and-20 on A20. Game Clock starts on ready-to-play signal after penalty is enforced except inside the last two minutes of the first half or the last five minutes of the second half.

**A.R. 4.6** Second-and-10 on A30. Runner A1 goes to the A40 and steps out of bounds there. During A1's run, A2 clipped B1 at the A35.

**Ruling:** A's ball second-and-20 on A20. Game clock starts with Referee's ready signal as ball was dead when runner ran out of bounds, except inside the last two minutes of first half or inside last five minutes of the second half.

- (g) If a fumble or backward pass by any player goes out of bounds, the game clock starts when an official places the ball at the inbounds line, and the Referee signals that the ball is ready for play.

## Rule 4, Section 4

- (h) When there is a 10-second runoff, the game clock starts when the Referee signals that the ball is ready for play.
- (j) During the Try, which is an untimed down.
- (k) When a specific rule prescribes otherwise.

### FAIR CATCH KICK DOWN

**Article 3** The game clock operator shall start the game clock for a fair-catch kick down when the ball is kicked.

## Section 4 Stopping the Game Clock

The game clock operator shall stop the game clock (timeout) upon a signal by any official or upon the operator's own positive knowledge:

- (a) at the end of a down in which there is a free kick or fair-catch kick;
- (b) when the kicking team recovers a scrimmage kick that has been touched by the receiving team beyond the line of scrimmage;
- (c) when the ball is out of bounds;
- (d) when the ball is dead on or behind a goal line;
- (e) at the end of a down during which a foul occurs;
- (f) when a forward pass is incomplete;
- (g) when the player who originally takes the snap is tackled behind the line of scrimmage;

**Exception:** After the two-minute warning of a half, the game clock shall not be stopped.

**A.R. 4.7** Quarterback A1 drops back to pass and is tackled behind the line.

**Ruling:** Stop the game clock until the ball can be resotted at succeeding spot. (40-second play clock starts when timeout signal is given).

- (h) at the time of a foul for which the ball remains dead or is dead immediately;
- (i) when the Referee signals the two-minute warning for a half;
- (j) when a down is completed during which or after there is a change of possession; or
- (k) when any official signals a timeout for any other reason.

## Section 5 Timeouts

### CHARGED TEAM TIMEOUTS

**Article 1** The Referee shall suspend play while the ball is dead and declare a charged team timeout upon the request for a timeout by the head coach or any player to any official.

**Item 1: Three Timeouts Allowed.** A team is allowed three charged team timeouts during each half.

**Item 2: Length of Timeouts.** Charged team timeouts shall be two minutes in length, unless the timeout is not used by television for a commercial break. Timeouts shall be 30 seconds in length when the designated number of television commercials have been exhausted in a quarter, if it is a second charged team timeout in the same dead-ball period, or when the Referee so indicates.

**Item 3: Consecutive Team Timeouts.** Each team may be granted a charged team timeout during the same dead-ball period, but a second charged team timeout by either team during the same dead-ball period is prohibited. Such team timeouts may follow a Referee's timeout or any automatic timeouts in Section 4 above.

**Item 4: Unsportsmanlike Conduct.** An attempt to call an excess team timeout or to call a second timeout in the same dead-ball period by Team B in an attempt to "freeze" a kicker, will be considered unsportsmanlike conduct and will subject the offending team to a 15-yard penalty (See 12-3). This will apply to field goal or Try attempts.

*Note: If an attempt is made to call a timeout in such situations, the officials shall not grant a timeout; instead, play will continue, and a penalty will be called, with customary enforcement. If a timeout is inadvertently granted, the penalty shall also be enforced. See 12-3-1-u.*

### INJURY TIMEOUTS

**Article 2** If an official determines a player to be injured, or if attendants from the bench come on the field to assist an injured player, an injury timeout will be called by the Referee.

**A.R. 4.8** Runner A1 is tackled and appears injured since he does not move.

**Ruling:** Official should call timeout for injured player. Official should not try to determine if player is injured. Timeout is not charged if conditions are not violated.

### INJURY TIMEOUTS PRIOR TO TWO-MINUTE WARNING OF EITHER HALF

**Article 3** When an injury timeout is called, the injured player must leave the game for the completion of one down. The player will be permitted to remain in the game if:

- (a) either team calls a charged team timeout;



- (b) the injury is the result of a foul by an opponent; or
- (c) the period ends or the two-minute warning occurs before the next snap.

At the conclusion of an injury timeout, the game clock will start as if the injury timeout had not occurred. If either team takes, or is charged with, a timeout, the clock will start on the snap.

#### **INJURY TIMEOUTS AFTER TWO-MINUTE WARNING OF EITHER HALF**

**Article 4** After the two-minute warning of a half, the following shall apply:

- (a) If a team has not used its three charged team timeouts, the team of the injured player will be charged a team timeout, unless:
  - (i) the injury is the result of a foul by an opponent;
  - (ii) the injury occurs during a down in which there is a change of possession, a successful field goal, or an attempted Try; or
  - (iii) the opponent calls a timeout.
- (b) If a team has used its three charged team timeouts, an excess team timeout shall be called by the Referee, unless:
  - (i) the injury is the result of a foul by an opponent;
  - (ii) the injury occurs during a down in which there is a change of possession, a successful field goal, or an attempted Try; or
  - (iii) the opponent calls a timeout.

**Penalty: For the second and each subsequent excess team timeout after the two-minute warning: Loss of five yards from the succeeding spot for delay of the game.**

- (c) The player must leave the game for the completion of one down, unless:
  - (i) the injury is the result of a foul by an opponent; or
  - (ii) either team calls a charged team timeout.
- (d) No yardage penalty will be assessed for the first excess team timeout, but a 10-second runoff of the game clock may be applicable pursuant to (f) below. At the conclusion of an excess timeout taken while time is in, the game clock shall start with the ready-for-play signal. For any excess timeout charged to the defense, the play clock is reset to 40 seconds.
- (e) If the Referee has already called an excess team timeout in that half for a team, any subsequent excess timeout for that team will result in a five-yard penalty. (Such penalty shall be considered a foul between downs and will not offset a foul by the defense or be part of a multiple foul by the offense.)
- (f) If an excess team timeout is charged against a team in possession of the ball, and time is in when the excess timeout is called, the ball shall not be put in play until the time on the game clock has been reduced by 10 seconds, if the defense so chooses.

**A.R. 4.9** Offensive team A, in the last two minutes of the half and the clock running:

- a) Requests its fourth timeout because of an injured player.  
**Ruling:** Granted. No five-yard penalty. Player has to be removed. Ten-second runoff. Ball will not be put in play until the Referee blows his whistle and gives the wind-the-clock signal.
- b) Requests its fifth timeout because of an injured player.  
**Ruling:** Granted. Five-yard penalty. Player has to be removed. Ten-second runoff. Ball will not be put in play until the Referee blows his whistle and gives the wind-the-clock signal.

#### **SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES:**

- (1) Either half can end as the result of the 10-second runoff referenced in (f) above.
- (2) If an injury timeout is called for both teams during or after a down, charged team timeouts and/or excess team timeouts are charged as appropriate, but no yardage or 10-second runoff penalties shall be enforced.
- (3) If a foul by either team occurs during a down in which there is also an injury, such foul does not affect the charging of an excess timeout, but it does prevent a 10-second runoff that may result from the excess timeout, because the foul stopped the clock.
- (4) The Competition Committee deprecates feigning injuries, with subsequent withdrawal, to obtain a timeout without penalty. Coaches are urged to cooperate in discouraging this practice.
- (5) There can never be a 10-second runoff against the defensive team.
- (6) See Rule 16 (Sudden-Death Procedures), Section 1, Article 3 for application to overtime games.

#### **REFEREE'S TIMEOUT**

**Article 5** Provided that calling timeout is not in conflict with another rule, the Referee may suspend play and stop the clock (Referee's timeout) at any time without penalty to either team when playing time is being consumed because of an unintentional delay. Such situations include but are not limited to the following:

- (a) when there is the possibility of a measurement for a first down, or if the Referee is consulting with a captain about one;

## Rule 4, Section 6, Article 1

- (b) when there is an undue pileup on the runner, or while determining possession after a fumble while time is in;
- (c) when there is an undue delay by officials in spotting the ball for the next snap;
- (d) if the snap is made before the officials can assume their positions. See 4-6-5-b if it is a repeated act;
- (e) when there is an injury to an official or member of the chain crew;
- (f) during an officials' conference (see 15-1-6); or
- (g) while repairing or replacing game equipment, except player equipment.

After a Referee's timeout, the game clock will start pursuant to Rule 4, Section 3, as if the Referee's timeout had not occurred.

### Section 6 Delay of Game

#### 40-SECOND PLAY CLOCK

**Article 1** It is a delay of the game if the ball is not put into play by a snap within 40 seconds after the start of the play clock. The play clock operator shall time the interval between plays upon signals from game officials. The 40-second interval starts when a play ends, unless Article 2 below applies.

#### 25-SECOND PLAY CLOCK

**Article 2** In the event of certain administrative stoppages or other delays, a team will have 25 seconds, beginning with the Referee's whistle, to put the ball in play by a snap or a kick. Such stoppages include, but are not limited to, the following:

- (a) a change of possession;
- (b) a charged team timeout;
- (c) the two-minute warning;
- (d) the expiration of a period;
- (e) a penalty enforcement;
- (f) a Try; or
- (g) a Free Kick.

A 25-second interval will be used in these situations, even if the 40-second clock is already counting down.

#### INTERRUPTION OF PLAY CLOCK

**Article 3** If the play clock is stopped prior to the snap for any reason, after the stoppage has concluded, the time remaining on the play clock shall be the same as when it stopped, unless:

- (a) the stoppage has been for a charged team timeout, the two-minute warning, the expiration of a period, a penalty enforcement, or an Instant Replay challenge prior to the two-minute warning, in which case the play clock shall be reset to 25 seconds;
- (b) the stoppage has been for an Instant Replay review after the two-minute warning that results in a reversal, in which case the play clock shall be reset to 25 seconds;
- (c) the stoppage has been for an excess timeout while time is in that is charged to the defense, in which case the play clock shall be reset to 40 seconds; or
- (d) fewer than 10 seconds remain on the play clock, in which case it shall be reset to 10 seconds.

#### BALL REMAINS DEAD

**Article 4** If the ball is not put in play within the applicable period, the Back Judge shall blow his whistle for the foul, and the ball remains dead. See 14-6-Exc. 4.

#### OTHER DELAY OF GAME FOULS

**Article 5** Other examples of action or inaction that are to be construed as delay of the game include, but are not limited to, the following:

- (a) a player unnecessarily remains on a dead ball or on a runner who has been downed;
- (b) the snapper repeatedly snaps the ball after the neutral zone is established and before the Referee can assume his position (see 7-6-3-c);
- (c) undue delay by either team in assembling after a timeout;
- (d) a defensive player aligned in a stationary position within one yard of the line of scrimmage makes quick and abrupt actions that are not a part of normal defensive player movement and are an obvious attempt to cause an offensive player(s) to foul (false start). (The Referee shall blow his whistle immediately.);
- (e) spiking or throwing the ball in the field of play after a down has ended, except after a score;

**Penalty: For delay of the game: Loss of five yards:**

- (a) from the succeeding spot if it occurs between downs. The ball remains dead; or
- (b) from the previous spot if the ball was in play.

## Section 7 Actions to Conserve Time

### ILLEGAL ACTS

**Article 1** A team is not permitted to conserve time inside of one minute of either half by committing any of the following acts:

- (a) a foul by either team that prevents the snap (i.e., false start, encroachment, etc.)
- (b) intentional grounding;
- (c) an illegal forward pass thrown from beyond the line of scrimmage;
- (d) throwing a backward pass out of bounds;
- (e) spiking or throwing the ball in the field of play after a down has ended, except after a touchdown; or
- (f) any other intentional foul that causes the clock to stop.

**Penalty: For Illegally Conserving Time: Loss of five yards unless a larger distance penalty is applicable.**

When actions referred to above are committed by the offensive team while time is in, officials will run 10 seconds off the game clock before permitting the ball to be put in play on the ready-for-play signal. The game clock will start on the ready-for-play signal. If the offensive team has timeouts remaining, it will have the option of using a timeout in lieu of a 10-second runoff, in which case the game clock will start on the snap after the timeout. The defense always has the option to decline the 10-second runoff and have the yardage penalty enforced, but if the yardage penalty is declined, the 10-second runoff is also declined.

If the action is by the defense, the play clock will be reset to 40 seconds, and the game clock will start on the ready signal, unless the offense chooses to have the clock start on the snap. If the defense has timeouts remaining, it will have the option of using a timeout in lieu of the game clock being started.

**A.R. 4.10** With eight seconds remaining in the first half, A1 throws a backward pass out-of-bounds to stop the game clock.

**Ruling:** Half over, 10-second runoff for conserving time.

**A.R. 4.11** With seven seconds remaining in the first half, guard A1 commits a false start in order to stop the game clock.

**Ruling:** Half over, 10-second runoff for conserving time.

*Note 1: More than two successive delay penalties during the same down, after a warning, is unsportsmanlike conduct (12-3-1-m).*

*Note 2: Certain acts of delay may involve stopping the game clock immediately. Repeated violations of the substitution rule to conserve time are unsportsmanlike conduct (12-3-1-1 and 5-2-2).*

### SUBSTITUTION VIOLATION INSIDE ONE MINUTE

**Article 2** Inside one minute of either half, if there is a violation of the substitution rule while the ball is dead and time is in, in addition to the applicable yardage penalty for illegal substitution, there will be a 10-second runoff pursuant to Article 1 above.

**Penalty: For Illegal Substitution: Loss of five yards (unless a larger distance penalty is applicable) and a 10-second runoff.**

### DEFENSIVE FOULS DURING LAST 40 SECONDS

**Article 3** In the last 40 seconds of either half, if there is a defensive foul prior to the snap while time is in, the half will end, unless the defense has timeouts remaining, or the offense chooses to have the Game Clock start on the snap.

**Article 4** If a replay review inside of one minute of either half results in the on-field ruling being reversed and the correct ruling would not have stopped the game clock, then the officials will run 10 seconds off the game clock before permitting the ball to be put in play on the ready-for-play signal. All normal rules regarding 10-second runoffs will apply.

## Section 8 Extension of a Period or a Half

### BALL IN PLAY

**Article 1** If time expires at the end of any period while the ball is in play, the period continues until the down ends.

### PERIOD EXTENDED

**Article 2** At the election of the opponent, a period may be extended for one untimed down, if any of the following occurs during a down during which time in the period expires:

- (a) If there is a foul by the defensive team that is accepted, the offensive team may choose to extend the period by an untimed down after enforcement of the penalty. If the first or third period is not so extended, any accepted penalty is enforced before the start of the succeeding period.
- (b) If there is a foul by the offense, there shall be no extension of the period. If the foul occurs on the last play of the half, a score by the offense is not counted. However, the period may be extended for an untimed down, upon the request of the defense, if the offensive team's foul is for:
  - (1) illegal touching of a kick;

*Note: The period may also be extended for a "First Touching" violation.*

- (2) fair-catch interference;

## Rule 4, Section 8

- (3) a palpably unfair act;
- (4) a personal foul or unsportsmanlike conduct foul committed prior to an interception of a forward pass or the recovery of a backward pass or fumble; or
- (5) a foul by the kicking team prior to a player of the receiving team securing possession of the ball during a down in which there is a safety kick, a scrimmage kick, or a free kick.

(c) If a double foul occurs during the last down of either half, the period shall be extended by an untimed down.

**Exceptions:** The half is not extended if:

- (1) both fouls are dead-ball fouls;
- (2) if there is a major-minor double foul ("5 vs. 15"), and the major foul is by the offense, or if the major foul is a dead ball foul by the defense (see 14-3-1-Exc 1.); or

*Note 1: Dead ball personal fouls by either team at the end of a half are enforced on the ensuing kickoff (14-1-7).*

*Note 2: Dead ball unsportsmanlike or taunting fouls by either team at the end of a half are disregarded.*

- (3) if there is a double foul with a change of possession ("clean hands" rule, see 14-3-2) that does not involve a replay of the down.

(If a double foul occurs on the last play of the first or third periods, the period is not extended.)

- (d) If a touchdown is made on the last play of a period, the Try attempt shall be made (except during a sudden-death period).
- (e) If no fair-catch signal is given and the kickers interfere with the receiver's opportunity to catch a kick, the receiving team may extend the period by a down from scrimmage.
- (f) If a fair-catch is signaled and made, the receivers may choose to extend the period by a fair-catch kick down (10-2-4). If the first or third period is not so extended, the receivers may start the succeeding period with a snap or fair-catch kick (11-4-3).
- (g) If a fair catch is signaled and the kickers interfere with a receiver's opportunity to catch a kick, the receiving team may extend the period by either a down from scrimmage or a fair-catch kick (10-2-4).
- (h) If a safety results from a foul during the last play of a half, the score counts. A safety kick is made if requested by the receivers.

If the first or third period is extended for any reason, or if a touchdown occurs during the last play of such a period, any additional play, including a Try attempt, shall be completed before the teams change goals.

If any period is extended for any reason, it shall continue until the completion of a down free from any foul specified in (a) through (i) above.

- A.R. 4.12** Fourth-and-10 on B40. On the last play of the first quarter, offensive team misses an attempted field goal. Defensive team was offside. There is a strong wind at the team's back.  
**Ruling:** Offensive team has option of extending period by an untimed down. It can put ball in play from the B35 and kick the same way. If the period is not extended, it would be fourth-and-five on the B35 at start of second period.
- A.R. 4.13** Third-and-10 on A45. Offensive team is offside. Quarterback A1 throws a legal pass which is completed to end A2 who runs for a score. Time for second half expired during play.  
**Ruling:** No score and game over as it was an offensive foul on last play of half.
- A.R. 4.14** Fourth-and-10 on A20. A punt is first touched by kicking team player A1 on the A45 as time runs out in the second half.  
**Ruling:** One scrimmage down allowed, if desired, by receivers from the A45. Untimed down as it was a first touch violation.
- A.R. 4.15** Defensive B1 intercepts at midfield on the last play of either half. On runback, B2 clips at the A40. A1 piles on after runner B1 is tackled on the A30.  
**Ruling:** Extend the period with an untimed down from A40. B's ball. See 14-3-3.
- A.R. 4.16** The offensive team punts as time for the half expires. Defensive player B1 gives a valid fair-catch signal and catches the ball on the A35.  
**Ruling:** The receiving team may extend the period by a fair-catch kick (10-2-5, 11-4-3).

# Rule 5 Players, Substitutes, Equipment, General Rules

## Section 1 Players

### NUMBER OF PLAYERS

**Article 1** The game is played by two teams of 11 players each. If a snap, free kick, or fair-catch kick is made while a team has fewer than 11 players on the field of play or the end zone, the ball is in play, and there is no penalty.

### PRIOR TO THE SNAP

If Team A has more than 11 players in its formation for more than three seconds, or if Team B has more than 11 players in its formation and the snap is imminent, it is a foul, and the official shall blow his whistle immediately.

**Penalty:** For more than 11 players in the formation prior to the snap: Loss of five yards from the succeeding spot.

### AT THE SNAP

If a team has more than 11 players on the field of play or the end zone when a snap, free kick, or fair-catch kick is made, the ball is in play, and it is a foul.

**Penalty:** For more than 11 players on the field of play or the end zone while the ball is in play: Loss of five yards from the previous spot.

### PLAYERS NUMBERED BY POSITION

**Article 2** All players must wear numerals on their jerseys in accordance with Rule 5, Section 4, Article 3(c). Such numerals must be by playing position, as follows:

- (a) quarterbacks, punters, and placekickers: 1-19;
- (b) running backs and defensive backs: 20-49;
- (c) centers: 50-79;
- (d) offensive guards and tackles: 60-79;
- (e) wide receivers: 10-19 and 80-89;
- (f) tight ends: 80-89;
- (g) defensive linemen: 50-79 and 90-99;
- (h) linebackers: 50-59 and 90-99.

If a player changes his position during his playing career in the NFL, and such change moves him from a position as an ineligible pass receiver to that of an eligible pass receiver, or from a position as an eligible pass receiver to that of an ineligible pass receiver, he must be issued an appropriate new jersey numeral. A change in jersey numeral is not required if the change is from an ineligible position to another ineligible position, or from an eligible position to another eligible position, provided that the player has participated at least one season at his position prior to the change.

Any request to wear a numeral for a special position not specified above (e.g., H-back) must be made to the Commissioner.

During the preseason period when playing rosters are larger, the League will allow duplication and other temporary deviations from the numbering scheme specified above, but the rule must be adhered to for all players during the regular season and postseason. Clubs must make numerals available to adhere to the rule, even if it requires returning to circulation a numeral that has been retired or withheld for other reasons. See 5-3-1 for reporting a change of position.

## Section 2 Substitutes and Withdrawn Players

### NUMBER OF PLAYERS IN HUDDLE

**Article 1** There can never be more than 11 players in the offensive huddle while the play clock is running. If there is a foul, the whistle is blown immediately, and the ball remains dead.

### SUBSTITUTE BECOMES PLAYER

**Article 2** A substitute becomes a player when:

- (a) he participates in at least one play (including a play negated by penalty prior to the snap or during the play); or
- (b) he is on the field of play or the end zone when a snap, fair-catch kick, or free kick is made, or when a snap, fair-catch kick, or free kick is imminent.

A player becomes a substitute when he is withdrawn from the game and does not participate in at least one play. A play negated by penalty prior to the snap or during the play counts as a missed play.

### LEGAL SUBSTITUTIONS

**Article 3** Any number of substitutes may enter the field of play or the end zone while the ball is dead.

### ILLEGAL SUBSTITUTIONS

**Article 4** If a substitute enters the field of play or the end zone while the ball is in play, it is an illegal substitution. If an illegal substitute interferes with the play, it may be a palpably unfair act (see 12-3-3).

### OFFENSIVE SUBSTITUTIONS

**Article 5** The following are applicable to any offensive substitute who is entering the game:

- (a) He must move onto the field of play or the end zone as far as the inside of the field numerals prior to the snap to be a legal substitution. If he does not, and is on the field of play or end zone at the time of a legal snap, he is an illegal substitute.
- (b) If he approaches the huddle and communicates with a teammate, he is required to participate in at least one play before being withdrawn. Violations of this rule may be penalized for unsportsmanlike conduct.

*Note: The intent of the rule is to prevent teams from using simulated substitutions to confuse an opponent, while still permitting a player(s) to enter and leave without participating in a play in certain situations, such as a change in a coaching decision on fourth down, even though he has approached the huddle and communicated with a teammate. Similarly, if a player who participated in the previous play leaves the playing field by mistake, and returns to the playing field prior to the snap, he is not required to reach the inside of the field numerals, provided that the defense has the opportunity to match up with him. However, a substitute (i.e., someone who did not participate in the previous play) is required to reach the inside of the field numerals.*

### WITHDRAWN PLAYERS

**Article 6** A player or players who have been replaced must leave the playing field or end zone on their own team's side between the end lines prior to the next snap, free kick, or fair-catch kick.

### DISQUALIFIED AND SUSPENDED PLAYERS

**Article 7** A player must be withdrawn and substituted for when he is disqualified (see 12-2, 12-3) or suspended (see 5-4). A suspended player may re-enter after at least one legal snap, provided that the reason for his suspension has been corrected. A disqualified player must leave the playing field enclosure and go to the team locker room within a reasonable time.

### PENALTIES FOR ILLEGAL SUBSTITUTION OR WITHDRAWAL

**Article 8** Penalties for illegal substitution or withdrawal are:

- (a) For 12 or more players in the offensive huddle (whistle blown immediately and ball remains dead): Loss of five yards from the succeeding spot.
- (b) For a substitute entering the field during a live ball: Loss of five yards.
- (c) For interference with the play by a substitute who enters the field during a live ball: Palpably unfair act (see 12-3-3).
- (d) For an offensive substitute who does not move onto the field as far as the inside of the field numerals: Loss of five yards from the previous spot.
- (e) For an offensive substitute who moves onto the field inside the field numerals and leaves without participating in one play: Unsportsmanlike Conduct.
- (f) For a withdrawn player on the field at the snap, free kick, or fair-catch kick: Loss of five yards from the previous spot.
- (g) For a withdrawn player clearing the field on the opponents' side or across an end line: Loss of five yards from the previous spot.
- (h) For illegal return of a suspended player: Loss of five yards from the previous spot if discovery is made while the ball is in play, or five yards from the succeeding spot if discovered between downs, in which case the ball remains dead.
- (i) For return of a disqualified player: Loss of 15 yards from the previous spot if discovery is made while the ball is in play, or 15 yards from the succeeding spot if discovered between downs, in which case the ball remains dead, and, in either case, exclusion from the playing field enclosure.

### SUPPLEMENTAL NOTE:

If the illegal return of a player is not discovered until the end of a down, but prior to the start of the next one, enforcement is from the previous spot when definitely known. Otherwise, enforcement is from the succeeding spot as a foul between downs (see 14-5).

### PROCEDURE FOLLOWING TIMEOUT OR CHANGE OF POSSESSION

**Article 9** Following a timeout or change of possession, the ball will not be declared ready for play until the offense has brought 11 players into its huddle inside the inbounds lines (hash marks). If the offensive team refuses to leave the sideline prior to the ball being declared ready for play, it will be warned once. Thereafter, the offense will be penalized 15 yards for unsportsmanlike conduct.

**Penalty: For Unsportsmanlike Conduct after a warning: Loss of 15 yards from the succeeding spot.**

If there is an offensive substitution that occurs after the offensive team has broken its huddle, the defense will be allowed an opportunity to match up.

### DEFENSIVE MATCHUPS FOLLOWING SUBSTITUTIONS

**Article 10** If a substitution is made by the offense, the offense shall not be permitted to snap the ball until the defense has been permitted to respond with its substitutions. While in the process of a substitution (or simulated substitution), the offense is prohibited from rushing quickly to the line of scrimmage and snapping the ball in an obvious attempt to cause a

defensive foul (i.e., too many men on the field). If, in the judgment of the officials, this occurs, the following procedure will apply:

- (a) The Umpire will stand over the ball until the Referee deems that the defense has had a reasonable time to complete its substitutions.
- (b) If a play takes place and a defensive foul for too many players on the field results, no penalties will be enforced, except for personal fouls and unsportsmanlike conduct, and the down will be replayed. At this time, the Referee will notify the head coach that any further use of this tactic will result in a penalty for unsportsmanlike conduct.

*Note: The quick-snap rule does not apply after the two-minute warning of either half, or if there is not a substitution by the offense.*

- (c) On a fourth-down punting situation, the Referee and the Umpire will not allow a quick snap that prevents the defense from having a reasonable time to complete its substitutions. This applies throughout the entire game.

### UNSPORTSMANLIKE CONDUCT

**Article 11** Using entering substitutes, legally returning players, substitutes on sidelines, or withdrawn players to confuse opponents, or lingering by players leaving the field when being replaced by a substitute, is unsportsmanlike conduct. See 12-3-1-k. The offense is prevented from sending simulated substitutions onto the field toward its huddle and returning them to the sideline without completing the substitution in an attempt to confuse the defense.

**Penalty: For Unsportsmanlike Conduct after a warning: Loss of 15 yards from the succeeding spot.**

## Section 3 Changes in Position

### REPORTING CHANGE OF POSITION

**Article 1** An offensive player wearing the number of an ineligible pass receiver (50-79 and 90-99) is permitted to line up in the position of an eligible pass receiver (1-49 and 80-89), and an offensive player wearing the number of an eligible pass receiver is permitted to line up in the position of an ineligible pass receiver, provided that he immediately reports the change in his eligibility status to the Referee, who will inform the defensive team.

He must participate in such eligible or ineligible position as long as he is continuously in the game, but prior to each play he must again report his status to the Referee, who will inform the defensive team. The game clock shall not be stopped, and the ball shall not be put in play until the Referee takes his normal position.

### RETURNING TO ORIGINAL POSITION

**Article 2** A player who has reported a change in his eligibility status to the Referee is permitted to return to a position indicated by the eligibility status of his number after:

- (a) a team timeout;
- (b) the end of a quarter;
- (c) the two-minute warning;
- (d) a foul;
- (e) a replay challenge;
- (f) a touchdown;
- (g) a completed kick from scrimmage;
- (h) a change of possession; or
- (i) if the player has been withdrawn for one legal snap. A player withdrawn for one legal snap may re-enter at a position indicated by the eligibility status of his number, unless he again reports to the Referee that he is assuming a position other than that designated by the eligibility status of his number.

**Penalty: If a player fails to notify the Referee of a change in his status when required: Loss of five yards for illegal substitution.**

**A.R. 5.1** Offensive tackle A1 is legally shifted to the backfield and is then withdrawn. He returns before the next snap to a tackle position.

**Ruling:** Illegal. He must stay out one play, or have his team request a team time out. See 5-3-2

**Article 3** Each offensive and defensive team is permitted no more than one player on the field with a speaker in his helmet. Each team is permitted to have a maximum of three active radio receivers to be used on offense by its quarterbacks, and a maximum of two active radio receivers to be used on defense by players who have been designated as a primary and backup user.

Clubs that have a player whose principal position is as a non-quarterback (e.g., wide receiver, running back) and who also is used as a quarterback from time to time must have two helmets for that player—one with and one without radio components.

When a quarterback enters the game for the first time, or re-enters the game if he has previously been in the game and removed, he must report to the Referee.

Whenever the backup defensive user enters or re-enters the game wearing a helmet with a speaker, he must report to the Umpire. If the primary defensive user subsequently re-enters the game wearing a helmet with a speaker, he must report

## Rule 5, Section 4

to the Umpire. If the primary and backup players have been removed from the game, no other player may wear the radio speaker in his helmet. Teams must use other methods to communicate signals to their players.

It is not necessary that the offensive player with the speaker in his helmet receive the snap.

For special teams' plays, only one player per team with a receiver will be permitted on the field.

The coach-to-player system is not subject to the equity rule. In the event one club experiences a coach-to-player radio system malfunction or failure, the other club does not have to shut down its system and may continue using it. However, if the coaches' intercom system has been completely shut down on both sidelines pursuant to the equity rule, all coaches' headsets must be removed, and radio communications from the sidelines to the field must be conducted by walkie-talkie only.

All players that have radio components in their helmet must have a decal, supplied by the League, displayed on the midline of the rear of the helmet. Players who have speakers in their helmets must be identified in the Communication System section of the Game Day Administration Report that is submitted to the Referee or a member of his crew no later than one hour and 30 minutes prior to kickoff.

For additional requirements and policies pertaining to the system, including regulations for the storage of a backup helmet for a non-quarterback who is used as a quarterback, or for the backup defensive player's helmet, please refer to the *Policy Manual for Member Clubs/Game Operations*.

**Penalty: If a player fails to notify the Referee of a change in his status when required: Loss of five yards for illegal substitution.**

## Section 4 Equipment, Uniforms, Player Appearance

### GENERAL POLICY

**Article 1** Throughout the game-day period while in view of the stadium and television audience, including during pregame warm-ups, all players must dress in a professional manner under the uniform standards. They must wear equipment offering reasonable protection to themselves while reasonably avoiding risk of injury to other players. They generally must present an appearance that is appropriate to representing their individual clubs and the National Football League. The term uniform, as used in this policy, applies to every piece of equipment worn by a player, including helmet, shoulder pads, thigh pads, knee pads, and any other item of protective gear, and to every visible item of apparel, including but not limited to pants, jerseys, wristbands, gloves, stockings, shoes, visible undergarments, and accessories such as headwear worn under helmets and hand towels. All visible items worn on game day by players must be issued by the club or the League, or, if from outside sources, must have approval in advance by the League office.

### Mandatory equipment, apparel

**Article 2** All players must wear the equipment and uniform apparel listed below, which must be of a suitably protective nature, must be designed and produced by a professional manufacturer, and must not be cut, reduced in size, or otherwise altered unless for medical reasons approved in advance by the Commissioner. During pregame warm-ups, players may omit certain protective equipment at their option, except that helmets must be worn.

### Helmets, face protectors

- (a) Helmet with chin strap (white only) fastened and facemask attached. Facemasks must not be more than 5/8-inch in diameter and must be made of rounded material; transparent materials are prohibited. Clear (transparent) plastic eye shields are optional. Tinted eye shields may be worn only after the League office is supplied with appropriate medical documentation and approval is subsequently granted. The League office has final approval. No visible identification of a manufacturer's name or logo on the exterior of a helmet or on any attachment to a helmet is permitted unless provided for under a commercial arrangement between the League and manufacturer; in no event is identification of any helmet manufacturer permitted on the visible surface of a rear cervical pad. All helmets must carry a small NFL shield logo on the rear lower-left exterior, and an approved warning label on the rear lower-right exterior. Both labels will be supplied in quantity by the League office.

### Jerseys

- (b) Jersey must cover all pads and other protective equipment worn on the torso and upper arms, and must be appropriately tailored to remain tucked into the uniform pants throughout the game. Tearaway jerseys are prohibited. Mesh jerseys with large fishnet material (commonly referred to as "bullet-hole" or "port-hole" mesh) are also prohibited. Surnames of players in letters a minimum of 2½ inches high must be affixed to the exterior of jerseys across the upper back above the numerals; nicknames are prohibited. All jerseys must carry a small NFL Shield logo at the middle of the yoke of the neck on the front of the garment. All fabrics must be approved by the League office prior to production.

### Numerals

- (c) Numerals on the back and front of jerseys as specified under NFL rules for the player's specific position. Such numerals must be a minimum of 8 inches high and 4 inches wide, and their color must be in sharp contrast with the



color of the jersey. Smaller numerals should be worn on the tops of the shoulders or upper arms of the jersey. Small numerals on the back of the helmet or on the uniform pants are optional.

#### **Pants**

- (d) Pants must be worn over the entire knee area; pants shortened or rolled up to meet the stockings above the knee are prohibited. No part of the pants may be cut away unless an appropriate gusset or other device is used to replace the removed material. All pants must carry a small NFL Shield logo on the front left groin area of the pants, midway between the fly opening and side seam, and ½-inch below the belt.

#### **Shoulder Pads**

- (e) Shoulder pads must be completely covered by the uniform jersey.

#### **Stockings**

- (f) Stockings must cover the entire area from the shoe to the bottom of the pants, and must meet the pants below the knee. Players are permitted to wear as many layers of stockings and tape on the lower leg as they prefer, provided the exterior is a one-piece stocking that includes solid white from the top of the shoe to the mid-point of the lower leg, and approved team color or colors (non-white) from that point to the top of the stocking. Uniform stockings may not be altered (e.g., over-stretched, cut at the toes, or sewn short) in order to bring the line between solid white and team colors lower or higher than the mid-point of the lower leg. No other stockings and/or opaque tape may be worn over the one-piece, two-color uniform stocking. Barefoot punters and placekickers may omit the stocking of the kicking foot in preparation for and during kicking plays.

#### **Shoes**

- (g) Shoes must be of standard football design, including “sneaker” type shoes such as basketball shoes, crosstraining shoes, etc. Each team must designate a dominant base color for its shoes, either black or white (with shoelace color conforming to the dominant base color of the tongue area of the shoe). Each team must also designate one of its Constitutional uniform colors as a dominant team color for its shoes. Each team must also designate one of its Constitutional uniform colors as a secondary team color for its shoes. Each team may also designate a third uniform color as a tertiary team color that may be used for accents on its shoes. The designation of team shoe colors as described above must be reported by each team to the League office no later than July 1 each year. Each player may select among shoe styles previously approved by the League office. All players on the same team must wear shoes with the same dominant base color. A player may wear an unapproved standard football shoe style as long as the player tapes over the entire shoe to conform to his team’s selected dominant base color (i.e., white or black). Logos, names, or other commercial identification on shoes are not permitted to be visible unless advance approval is granted by the League office. Size and location of logos and names on shoes must be approved by the League office. When a shoe logo or name approved by the League is covered with an appropriate use of tape, players will be allowed to cut out the tape covering the original logo or name, provided the cut is clean and is the exact size of the logo or name. The logo or name of the shoe manufacturer must not be re-applied to the exterior of taped shoes unless advance approval is granted by the League office. Kicking shoes must not be modified (including using a shoelace wrapped around toe and/or bottom of the shoe), and any shoe that is worn by a player with an artificial limb on his kicking leg must have a kicking surface that conforms to that of a normal kicking shoe. Punters and placekickers may omit the shoe from the kicking foot in preparation for and during kicking plays. Punters and placekickers may wear any combination of the tri-colored shoes provided that the colors are consistent with those selected by the team and with the policy listed above.

#### **OTHER PROHIBITED EQUIPMENT, APPAREL**

**Article 3** In addition to the several prohibited items of equipment and apparel specified above, the following also are prohibited:

##### **Projecting Objects**

- (a) Metal or other hard objects that project from a player’s person or uniform, including from his shoes.

##### **Uncovered Hard Objects, Substances**

- (b) Hard objects and substances, including but not limited to casts, guards or braces for hand, wrist, forearm, elbow, hip, thigh, knee, and shin, unless such items are appropriately covered on all edges and surfaces by a minimum of ¾-inch foam rubber or similar soft material. Any such item worn to protect an injury must be reported by the applicable coaching staff to the Umpire in advance of the game, and a description of the injury must be provided.

##### **Detachable Toe**

- (c) Detachable kicking toe.

##### **Torn Items**

- (d) Torn or improperly fitting equipment creating a risk of injury to other players, e.g., the hard surfaces of shoulder pads exposed by a damaged jersey.

## Rule 5, Section 4, Article 4

### Improper Cleats

- (e) Shoe cleats made of aluminum or other material that may chip, fracture, or develop a cutting edge. Conical cleats with concave sides or points which measure less than  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch in diameter at the tips, or cleats with oblong ends which measure less than  $\frac{1}{4}$  by  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch at the end tips are also prohibited. Nylon cleats with flat steel tips are permitted.

### Improper Tape

- (f) Opaque, contrasting-color tape that covers any part of the helmet, jersey, pants, stockings, or shoes; transparent tape or tape of the same color as the background material is permissible for use on these items of apparel. Players may use opaque white, black or one dominant club color tape on hands and arms, provided it conforms to above ("Uncovered Hard Objects, Substances") and below ("Approved Glove Color"). Opaque tape either black or white on shoes is permitted, provided it is black or white to match the selected dominant shoe choice of the Club, and provided it does not carry up into the stocking area.

### Items Colored Like Football

- (g) Headgear or any other equipment or apparel which, in the opinion of the Referee, may confuse an opponent because of its similarity in color to that of the game football. If such color is worn, it must be broken by stripes or other patterns of sharply contrasting color or colors.

### Adhesive, Slippery Substances

- (h) Adhesive or slippery substances on the body, equipment, or uniform of any player; provided, however, that players may wear gloves with a tackified surface if such tacky substance does not adhere to the football or otherwise cause handling problems for players.

### Recommended Equipment

**Article 4** It is recommended that all players wear hip pads, thigh pads, and knee pads designed to reasonably avoid the risk of injury. Unless otherwise provided by individual team policy, it is the players' responsibility and decision whether to follow this recommendation and use such pads. If worn, all three forms of pads listed above must be covered by the outer uniform. Basketball-type knee pads are permitted but must also be covered by the outer uniform.

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

**Article 5** Among the types of optional equipment that are permitted to be worn by players are the following:

#### Garments Under Jerseys

- (a) Quarterbacks will be allowed to wear under the game jersey a solid colored T-shirt, turtleneck, or sweatshirt (consistent with team undergarment color) with sleeves cut to any length, as long as both sleeves are evenly trimmed and the edges are sewn and hemmed. All other players may wear garments under game jerseys only if the undergarment sleeves either (a) are full length to the wrist; or (b) are the half sleeve length as provided by the licensee each of which must be approved by the NFL. Players may not wear long-sleeved undergarments that include pebble-grip sleeves. Any garments under jerseys that are exposed at the neck or sleeve area and that carry an exposed logo or commercial name/identification must be licensed and approved by the League office for wear on the field. All members of the same team who wear approved undergarments with exposed necks or sleeves must wear the same color on a given day, which color must be white or a solid color that is an official team color (solid means that sleeves must not carry stripes, designs, or team names).

#### Approved Glove Color

- (b) Gloves, wrappings, elbow pads, and other items worn on the arms below or over the jersey sleeves by interior offensive linemen (excluding tight ends) must be of the color that is mandatorily reported to the League office by the club before July 1 each year. Such reported color must be white, black or other official uniform color of the applicable team, and, once reported, must not be changed throughout that same season. Players at other positions (non-interior linemen) also may wear gloves provided they are either (i) a solid white, solid black, or a solid color that is an official uniform color of the applicable club, (ii) a bi-color combination of black or white with one (1) official uniform color of the applicable team, or (iii) a tri-color combination of black, white, and/or up to two official uniform colors of the applicable club. For clubs with a third official uniform color, player (non-interior linemen) gloves may also incorporate a third official uniform color as an accent only. Clubs are not required to designate to the League office by July 1, the color of gloves that will be worn by their non-interior linemen.

#### Rib Protectors

- (c) Rib protectors ("flak jackets") under the jersey.

#### Wristbands

- (d) Wristbands, provided they are white or black only.

**Towels**

- (e) Towels, provided they are white licensed towels approved by the League office for use on the playing field. Players are prohibited from adding to these towels personal messages, logos, names, symbols, or illustrations. Such towels also must be attached to or tucked into the front waist of the pants, and must be no longer than 6 by 8 inches (slightly larger size may be issued to quarterbacks, or may be folded to these limits for wearing in games). A player may wear no more than one towel. Players are prohibited from discarding on the playing field any loose towels or other materials used for wiping hands and the football. Streamers or ribbons, regardless of length, hanging from any part of the uniform, including the helmet, are prohibited.

**Headwear**

- (f) When players are on the field, during the pregame, game, and postgame periods, they may wear approved caps, skull caps and bands, approved cold weather gear, or other approved headwear for medical purposes only, as determined by the Commissioner. Any permissible headwear must be approved by the League office, and if worn under the helmet, no portion may hang from or otherwise be visible outside the helmet. Players are not permitted to wear bandannas, stockings, or other unapproved headwear anywhere on the field during the pregame, game, or postgame periods, even if such items are worn under their helmets.

**LOGOS AND COMMERCIAL IDENTIFICATION**

**Article 6** Throughout the period on game-day that a player is visible to the stadium and television audience (including in pregame warm-ups, in the bench area, and during postgame interviews in the locker room or on the field), players are prohibited from wearing, displaying, or orally promoting equipment, apparel, or other items that carry commercial names or logos/identifications of companies, unless such commercial identification has been approved in advance by the League office. The size of any approved logo or other commercial identification involved in an agreement between a manufacturer and the League will be modest and unobtrusive, and there is no assurance that it will be visible to the television audience.

**PERSONAL MESSAGES**

**Article 7** Throughout the period on game-day that a player is visible to the stadium and television audience (including in pregame warm-ups, in the bench area, and during postgame interviews in the locker room or on the field), players are prohibited from wearing, displaying, or otherwise conveying personal messages either in writing or illustration, unless such message has been approved in advance by the League office. Items to celebrate anniversaries or memorable events, or to honor or commemorate individuals, such as helmet decals, and arm bands and jersey patches on players' uniforms, are prohibited unless approved in advance by the League office. All such items approved by the League office, if any, must relate to team or League events or personages. The League will not grant permission for any club or player to wear, display, or otherwise convey messages, through helmet decals, arm bands, jersey patches, or other items affixed to game uniforms or equipment, which relate to political activities or causes, other non-football events, causes or campaigns, or charitable causes or campaigns. Further, any such approved items must be modest in size, tasteful, non-commercial, and non-controversial; must not be worn for more than one football season; and if approved for use by a specific team, must not be worn by players on other teams in the League.

**GENERAL APPEARANCE**

**Article 8** Consistent with the equipment and uniform rules, players must otherwise present a professional and appropriate appearance while before the public on game-day. Among the types of activity that are prohibited are use of tobacco products (smokeless included) while in the bench area and use of facial makeup.

**Penalties:**

- (a) For violation of this Section 4 discovered during pregame warm-ups or at other times prior to the game, player will be advised to make appropriate correction; if violation is not corrected, player will not be permitted to enter the game.
- (b) For violation of this Section 4 discovered while player is in game, player will be advised to make appropriate correction at the next change of possession; if violation is not corrected, player will not be permitted to enter the game. Provided, however, if the violation involves the competitive aspects of the game (e.g., illegal kicking toe of shoe, an adhesive or slippery substance), player will be suspended immediately (removed from the game for one play) upon discovery.
- (c) For repeat violation: Disqualification from game.
- (d) For illegal entry or return of a player suspended under this Section 4: Loss of five yards from succeeding spot and removal until properly equipped after one down.
- (e) For violation of this Section 4 detected in the bench area: Player and head coach will be asked to remove the objectionable item, properly equip the player, or otherwise correct the violation. The involved player or players will be disqualified from the game if correction is not made promptly.

**SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES**

*Note 1: In addition to the game-day penalties specified above, the Commissioner may subsequently impose independent disciplinary action on the involved player, up to and including suspension from the team's next succeeding game—preseason, regular season, or postseason, whichever is applicable.*

*Note 2: If a player is suspended (removed from the game for one play) for having adhesive or slippery substances on his body, equipment, or uniform, he must remain out of the game for one play, even if there is a team timeout, the two-minute warning, or the end of a period.*

*Note 3: If a player (kicker) is suspended (removed from the game for one play) for having an illegal kicking shoe, he must remain out of the game for one play, unless there is a team timeout, the two-minute warning, or the end of the period*

# Rule 6 Free Kicks

## Section 1 Procedures for a Free Kick

### FREE KICK

**Article 1** A free kick is a kickoff or safety kick that puts the ball in play to start a free kick down. It **must** be made from any point on the kicking (offensive) team's restraining line and between the inbounds lines.

- (a) A kickoff puts the ball in play at the start of each half, after a try, and after a successful field goal. A dropkick or placekick may be used for a kickoff.

*Note: During a placekick on a kickoff, the kicking team may use a manufactured tee that is one inch in height and approved by the League. Once the ball has been placed on the kicking tee, the kicking tee cannot be moved. If the ball falls off the tee, or the tee is moved, the covering officials must stop play and restart the timing process without penalty to the kicking team. If the ball falls off the tee a second time during the same free kick down, the kicking team then must either use a player to hold the ball or must kick it off the ground. The ball may be placed on the ground leaning against the tee, provided the tee is in its normal upright position.*

- (b) A safety kick puts the ball in play after a safety. A dropkick, placekick, or punt may be used for a safety kick. A tee cannot be used for a safety kick.

**Penalty: For illegal kick on a free kick down: Loss of five yards.**

### RESTRAINING LINES

**Article 2** The restraining lines for a free kick shall be as follows, unless they are adjusted because of a distance penalty:

- (a) The restraining line for the kicking team shall be its 35-yard line for a kickoff and its 20-yard line for a safety kick.
- (b) The restraining line for the receiving team shall be the yard line 10 yards in advance of the kicking team's restraining line.

### FREE KICK FORMATION

**Article 3** When the ball is kicked on a free kick down:

- (a) After the ball has been made ready for play, all kicking team (Team A) players other than the kicker must be lined up no more than five yards behind their restraining line; and
- (b) All kicking team players must be inbounds and behind the ball when it is kicked, except:
  - (1) the holder of a placekick (3-23) may be beyond the line, and
  - (2) the kicker may be beyond the line, provided that his kicking foot is not beyond the line.
- (c) At least four players of the kicking team must be on each side of the kicker. At least three players must be lined up outside each inbounds line, one of whom must be outside the yard-line number.

*Note: A holder for a free kick counts as one of the required four players, regardless of where he is positioned.*

- (d) All receiving team (Team B) players must be inbounds and behind their restraining line until the ball is kicked.

**Penalty: For a player being beyond the restraining line when the ball is kicked (offside), a player being out of bounds when the ball is kicked, or a kicking team player other than the kicker being more than five yards behind his restraining line: Loss of five yards.**

- (e) After the ball is kicked, no more than two receiving team players may intentionally form a wedge in an attempt to block for the runner. An illegal wedge is defined as three or more players lined up shoulder-to-shoulder within two yards of each other.

*Note: This does not apply when the kicking team lines up in an obvious onside kick formation.*

**Penalty: For players intentionally forming an illegal wedge: Loss of 15 yards from the spot of the foul.**

### CATCH OR RECOVERY OF A FREE KICK

**Article 4** The following applies to the catch or recovery of a free kick:

- (a) If a player of the receiving team catches or recovers the ball, he may advance.
- (b) If the ball is declared dead while in the simultaneous possession of two opposing players, the ball is awarded to the receiving team.
- (c) A player of the kicking team may legally touch, catch, or recover the ball if:
  - (i) it first touches a receiving team player; or
  - (ii) it reaches or crosses the receiving team's restraining line.
- (d) The ball is dead if it is caught or recovered by a player of the kicking team. If the catch or recovery is legal, the ball belongs to the kicking team at the dead-ball spot.
- (e) If the ball comes to rest inbounds after reaching the receiving team's restraining line and no player attempts to possess it, the ball becomes dead and belongs to the receiving team at the dead-ball spot.

*Note: For illegal catch or recovery, see Section 2, Article 4.*

## Rule 6, Section 1, Article 5

### FREE KICK CROSSES GOAL LINE

**Article 5** It is a touchback if a free kick:

- (a) goes out of bounds behind the receiving team's goal line;
- (b) strikes the receiving team's goal post, uprights, or cross bar; or
- (c) is downed in the end zone by the receiving team.

### END OF FREE KICK

**Article 6** A free kick ends when either team possesses the ball, or when the ball is dead, if that precedes possession. A running play begins when the receiving team establishes possession of the ball.

## Section 2 Other Free Kick Fouls

### BLOCKING

#### Article 1

**Item 1: Kicking Team.** After the ball touches a receiving team player, or has reached the receiver's restraining line, a kicking team player may legally block an opponent, and he may use his hands and arms to push or pull an opponent out of the way in a personal attempt to recover the ball.

Prior to the ball touching a receiving team player or reaching the receiving team's restraining line, he may not block or use his hands or arms against an opponent between the restraining lines, except to push or pull aside a receiver who is actively attempting to obstruct his attempt to proceed downfield.

Regardless of the location of the ball, he may legally block an opponent at or beyond the receiving team's restraining line.

**Item 2: Receiving Team.** After the ball is kicked, receiving team players can legally block (see Rule 12, Section 1), and they may use their hands/arms legally to push or pull an opponent out of the way in a personal attempt to recover the ball.

**Penalty: For illegal blocking or use of hands by either team: Loss of 10 yards. See 12-2-5 for penalty for a low block.**

### RUNNING INTO FREE KICKER

**Article 2** A player of the receiving team is not permitted to run into the kicker before he recovers his balance. See also 12-2-8(f) for personal fouls against the kicker.

**Penalty: For running into the kicker: Loss of five yards.**

### FREE KICK OUT OF BOUNDS

**Article 3** The kicking team may not kick the ball out of bounds or be the last to touch the ball before it goes out of bounds between the goal lines. If the receiving team is the last to touch the ball before it goes out of bounds, the receiving team puts the ball in play at the inbounds spot.

**Penalty: For a kickoff out of bounds: The receiving team may elect to take possession of the ball 25 yards from the spot of the kick or at the out-of-bounds spot.**

**Penalty: For a safety kick out of bounds: The receiving team may elect to take possession of the ball 30 yards from the spot of the kick or at the out-of-bounds spot.**

### FREE KICK ILLEGALLY TOUCHED

#### Article 4

**Item 1:** A player of the kicking team may not touch, catch, or recover the ball before it has reached the receiving team's restraining line, unless it has first been touched by a receiving team player.

**Penalty: For illegal touching of a free kick by the kicking team: Loss of five yards, or the receiving team takes possession of the ball at the spot of the illegal touch.**

**Item 2:** If a kicking team player goes out of bounds during the kick, he may not touch or recover the ball beyond the receiving team's restraining line, unless it has first been touched by a receiving team player. If a kicking team player touches the ball before re-establishing himself legally inbounds, it is a free kick out of bounds.

**Penalty: For illegal touching of a free kick by the kicking team: Loss of five yards.**

### SHORT FREE KICK

**Article 5** If the ball has not been touched by either team after the kick and rolls dead in the field of play before reaching the receiving team's restraining line, it is a foul.

**Penalty: For a short free kick: Loss of five yards.**

## Section 3 Enforcement of Fouls

### ENFORCEMENT FROM PREVIOUS SPOT

**Article 1** If there is an accepted foul during a free kick, the normal enforcement is from the previous spot, and the free kick is made again, unless a foul by the kicking team occurs prior to the end of the kick. In such cases, the receiving team will

have the option of enforcing the penalty at the previous spot and replaying the down or adding the penalty yardage to the dead-ball spot.

**Exceptions:**

- (a) A personal foul (blocking) after a fair catch signal is enforced from the spot of the foul.
- (b) A foul for fair catch interference is enforced from the spot of the foul.
- (c) A foul for interference with the opportunity to make a catch is enforced from the spot of the foul.
- (d) A foul for an invalid fair catch signal is enforced from the spot of the signal.
- (e) A foul for intentionally forming an illegal wedge is enforced from the spot of the foul.
- (f) For a free kick out of bounds, see Section 2, Article 3.
- (g) For a free kick illegally touched, see Section 2, Article 4.
- (h) Double fouls are enforced according to the customary rules. See Rule 14.

*Note: The dead-ball spot for free kicks that result in a touchback is the 20 yard line.*

# RULE 7 Ball in Play, Dead Ball, Scrimmage

## Section 1 Ball in Play

**Article 1: Live Ball.** After the ball has been declared ready for play, it becomes a live ball when it is legally snapped or legally kicked (a free kick or fair catch kick). The ball remains dead if it is snapped or kicked before it is made ready for play.

## Section 2 Dead Ball

**Article 1: Dead Ball Declared.** An official shall declare the ball dead and the down ended:

- (a) when a runner is contacted by a defensive player and touches the ground with any part of his body other than his hands or feet. The ball is dead the instant the runner touches the ground. A runner touching the ground with his hands or feet while in the grasp of an opponent may continue to advance; or

*Note: If, after defensive contact, any part of a runner's leg above the ankle or any part of his arm above the wrist touches the ground, the runner is down.*

- (b) when a runner is held or otherwise restrained so that his forward progress ends; or
- (c) when a quarterback immediately drops to his knee (or simulates dropping to his knee) behind the line of scrimmage; or
- (d) when a runner declares himself down by sliding feet first on the ground. The ball is dead the instant the runner touches the ground with anything other than his hands or his feet; or

*Note: Defenders are required to treat a sliding runner as they would a runner who is down by contact.*

- (1) *A defender must pull up when a runner begins a feet-first slide. This does not mean that all contact by a defender is illegal. If a defender has already committed himself, and the contact is unavoidable, it is not a foul unless the defender commits some other act, such as helmet-to-helmet contact or by driving his forearm or shoulder into the head or neck area of the runner.*
- (2) *A runner who desires to take advantage of this protection is responsible for starting his slide before contact by a defensive player is imminent; if he does not, and waits until the last moment to begin his slide, he puts himself in jeopardy of being contacted.*
- (e) when a runner is out of bounds, or declares himself down by falling to the ground, or kneeling, and making no effort to advance; or
- (f) when an opponent takes a ball that is in the possession of a runner who is on the ground; or

*Note: An opponent may take or grab a ball (hand to hand) in possession of a runner who is on his feet or is airborne.*

- (g) when a forward pass (legal or illegal) is incomplete (see 8-1-4); or
- (h) when any legal or illegal kick touches the receivers' goal posts or crossbar, unless it scores a field goal (see 9-4-2); or
- (i) when a loose ball comes to rest anywhere in the field of play, and no player attempts to recover it; the official covering the play should pause momentarily before signaling that the ball is dead. Any legal (or illegal) kick is awarded to the receivers, and any other ball is awarded to the team last in possession. When awarded to a team behind a goal line, the ball is placed on the one-yard line.
- (j) when any legal or illegal kick is caught or recovered by the kickers, except a scrimmage kick that is kicked from behind the line and is recovered behind the line (not a Try kick). See 9-3-2-Item3 for exception; or
- (k) when the defense gains possession during a Try, or it is obvious a Try-kick will not score; or
- (l) when a touchdown, touchback, safety, field goal, or Try has been made; or
- (m) when any receiver catches or recovers the ball after a fair catch signal (valid or invalid) has been made, provided the ball has not been touched by an opponent, before or after it strikes the ground; or
- (n) when an official sounds his whistle **erroneously** while the ball is still in play, the ball becomes dead immediately;
  - (i) If the ball is in player possession, the team in possession may elect to put the ball in play where it has been declared dead or to replay the down.
  - (ii) If the ball is a loose ball resulting from a fumble, backward pass, or illegal forward pass, the team last in possession may elect to put the ball in play at the spot where possession was lost or to replay the down.
  - (iii) If the ball is a loose ball resulting from a legal forward pass, a free kick, a fair-catch kick, or a scrimmage kick, the ball is returned to the previous spot, and the down is replayed.
  - (iv) If there is a foul by either team during any of the above, penalty enforcement is the same as for fouls during a run, forward pass, kick, fumble, and backward pass.

**A.R. 7.1** Second-and-goal on B2. Runner A1 goes to the line of scrimmage where he is tackled and fumbles. The ball rolls into the end zone when the Referee inadvertently blows his whistle as the ball is loose in the end zone. Defense then falls on the ball.

**Ruling:** A's ball second-and-goal on B2 (inadvertent whistle).



**A.R. 7.2** Second-and-10 on A30. Runner A2 fumbles a handoff from Quarterback A1 on the A25. The ball is on the A22 when the Referee inadvertently blows his whistle.  
**Ruling:** A's ball second-and-10 on A30 (replay).

**A.R. 7.3** Second-and-five on A30. During a forward pass, while the ball is in the air, the line judge inadvertently blows his whistle. Prior to the whistle Guard A1 held B1 on the A25.  
**Ruling:** A's ball second-and-15 on A20.

**A.R. 7.4** A forward pass is intentionally touched by ineligible A1 beyond the line after a whistle sounds. The pass is incomplete.  
**Ruling:** Replay down. Touch occurred after whistle.

- (o) when a fumble is recovered or caught by a teammate of the fumbling player, and the fumble occurs on a play that is subject to the "two-minute" or "fourth-down" fumble provisions. See 8-7-5 and 8-7-6; or
- (p) when the ball is out of bounds; or
- (q) If a loose ball in play strikes a video board, guide wire, sky cam, or any other object, the ball will be dead immediately, and the down will be replayed at the previous spot.

*Note 1: If there is not an on-field ruling that the ball struck an object, the Replay Official is empowered to initiate a booth review, even if the event occurs prior to the two-minute warning. If, prior to the two-minute warning, no booth review is initiated by the Replay Official, a coach's challenge is permitted under the established rules for such a challenge.*

*Note 2: In the event the down is replayed, the game clock will be reset to the time remaining when the snap occurred. All penalties will be disregarded, except for personal fouls or Unsportsmanlike Conduct fouls, which will be administered prior to the replaying of the down.*

- (r) when a runner's helmet comes completely off.

*Note: The game clock will not stop when this occurs, and the play clock will be reset to 40 seconds. Penalty enforcement following the play is as ordinary for fouls during runs or kicks.*

**A.R. 7.5** A runner (in full possession of the ball) is contacted by an opponent while he is attempting to gain yardage. The contact causes the runner to hit the ground, at which time the ball comes loose.  
**Ruling:** Play is dead when the impact jars the ball loose. No fumble.

**A.R. 7.6** Second-and-10 on A30. Offensive End A1 catches a legal forward pass on the A40 where he is stopped by B1, but A1 breaks away and goes back to the A38 in an attempt to break loose. He is tackled on the A38 by B2.  
**Ruling:** A's ball third-and-two on A38. No forward progress is given as he was not stopped. He broke away before he was downed.

**A.R. 7.7** Second-and-10 on A30. Both eligible offensive A1 and defensive B1 leap in the air to catch a forward pass and collide during a legal attempt to catch ball on the 50. A1 controls the pass and falls to the ground.  
**Ruling:** Ball is dead at spot. A's ball first-and-10 on the 50.

**A.R. 7.8** Second-and-10 on A30. Runner A1 breaks clear and is on the 50 when he slips and falls down. B1 takes the ball from A1's hands when A1 is on the ground.  
**Ruling:** Blow whistle to kill play. May not take ball unless runner is on his feet. A's ball first-and-10 on the 50.

**A.R. 7.9** Second-and-10 on A30. A backward pass from the A25 hits the ground on the A20 where a defensive player recovers and runs for a score.  
**Ruling:** Touchdown (8-7-1).

**A.R. 7.10** Second-and-goal on B4. Runner A1 gets to the goal line and ball touches goal line when he is tackled. He fumbles and defensive B1 recovers in end zone.  
**Ruling:** Touchdown. Ball dead as soon as ball touches goal line in player possession (11-2-1-a).

**Article 2: Ball Touches Official.** The ball is not dead because it touches an official who is inbounds, or because of a signal by an official other than a whistle.

## Section 3 New Series of Downs

**Article 1: New Series for Team A.** A new series of four scrimmage downs is awarded to Team A when the following conditions exist:

- (a) During a given series, the ball is declared dead in possession of Team A while at or beyond the line to gain; or
- (b) Enforcement of a foul by Team B results in the placement of the ball at or beyond the line to gain, or if the enforcement of a foul awards an automatic first down to Team A; or
- (c) If there is a change of possession during the down, and Team A has possession at the end of the down; or
- (d) The kicking team recovers a scrimmage kick anywhere in the field of play after it first has been touched beyond the line of scrimmage by the receivers. See 9-3-2-Item 1; or
- (e) The kicking team legally recovers a free kick.

**Article 2: New Series for Team B.** A new series of four scrimmage downs is awarded to Team B when the following conditions exist:

- (a) Team A fails to advance the ball to the line to gain during a series of downs, or
- (b) There is a change of possession during the down, and Team B has possession at the end of the down, or has been awarded possession at the end of the down; or

## Rule 7, Section 3, Article 3

- (c) When the ball is declared dead in possession of the receiving team after a free kick, scrimmage kick, or fair-catch kick.

**Article 3: Forward Part of Ball.** The forward part of the ball in its position when it is declared dead in the field of play shall be the determining point in measuring any distance gained or lost. The ball shall be rotated so that its long axis is parallel to the sidelines before measuring, while maintaining the forward most point.

*Note: When an airborne player of either team completes a catch or interception inbounds after an opponent has driven him backward, the ball is declared dead, and forward progress is awarded at the spot where the player established firm grip and control of the ball while in the air.*

- A.R. 7.11** Second-and-10 on B30. Runner A1 goes to the B25 where he is tackled, fumbles, and defensive player B1 recovers and runs to B28. B1 fumbles and A2 recovers on the B28 where he is downed.  
**Ruling:** A's ball first-and-10 on B28. The ball is dead in the offensive team's possession after having been in the defensive team's possession during same down.
- A.R. 7.12** Second-and-10 on B30. Quarterback A1 throws an incomplete pass. Defensive tackle held the tight end A2 on the line of scrimmage.  
**Ruling:** A's ball first-and-10 on B25. Foul by defense is automatic first down for offensive team unless otherwise specified in 14-8-5.
- A.R. 7.13** Fourth-and-10 on A30. A punted ball is muffed by receiver B1 on the B35. A kicking team player A1 recovers on the B30.  
**Ruling:** A's ball first-and-10 on the B30. Kicking team recovers kick first touched by receiver beyond line. The ball is dead when recovered by A1 (9-3-2-Item 1).
- A.R. 7.14** Fourth-and-10 on A30. Punt is first touched by kicking team player A1 on B35 and then muffed by receiver B1. Kicker A2 recovers on B30.  
**Ruling:** B's ball first-and-10 on B35. Illegal touch. It was first touched by the kickers and not the receiving team (9-3-2-Item 2).
- A.R. 7.15** Fourth-and-10 on A30. A punt is blocked and rolls beyond line to A35 where receiver B1 tries to recover but muffs it back to the A28 where kicker A1 falls on it.  
**Ruling:** A's ball first-and-10 on A28. Ball first touched beyond line by receiver (9-3-2-Item 1).

## Section 4 Action at or Before the Snap

**Article 1: Ball Ready for Play.** After the neutral zone has been established (ball is made or declared ready for play), an offensive player may not make a false start, a defensive player may not encroach (initiate contact with a member of the offensive team) or commit a neutral zone infraction, and no player of either team may be offside when the ball is put in play.

**Article 2: False Start.** It is a False Start if the ball has been placed ready for play, and, prior to the snap, an offensive player who has assumed a set position charges or moves in such a way as to simulate the start of a play, or if an offensive player who is in motion makes a sudden movement toward the line of scrimmage. Any quick abrupt movement by a single offensive player, or by several offensive players in unison, which simulates the start of the snap, is a false start.

### Exceptions:

- (a) This does not apply to an offensive player under the center who turns his head or shoulders, unless the movement is an obvious attempt to draw an opponent offside.

*Note: See 4-6-5-d, page 22, for actions by a defensive player who attempts to cause an offensive player to commit a false start.*

**Item 1: Interior Lineman.** It is a False Start if an interior lineman (tackle to tackle) takes or simulates a three-point stance, and then changes his position or moves the hand that is on the ground.

**Item 2: Change of Stance.** An interior lineman who is in a two-point stance is permitted to reset in a three-point stance or change his position, provided that he resets prior to the snap.

**Item 3: Eligible Receiver.** If an eligible receiver who is on the line changes his stance, or moves to another position on the line or in the backfield, he must reset prior to the snap.

If an eligible receiver who is in the backfield changes his stance, or moves to another position in the backfield that is closer to the line of scrimmage or to a position on the line, he must reset prior to the snap. (For a backfield player who is moving parallel to or away from the line of scrimmage, see Article 7.)

**Item 4: Player Under Center.** It is legal for a player who has taken a position under or behind the center to go in motion, whether he has placed his hands under center, on his knees, or on the body of the center. However, it is a False Start if the action is quick and abrupt. If the player fails to come to a complete stop **for at least one second** prior to the ball being snapped, **it is an illegal shift. See 7-4-8.**

**Item 5: Shotgun Formation.** A player who is in position to receive the snap in shotgun formation is permitted to shift his feet prior to the snap, but any quick and abrupt movement is a False Start. **This includes thrusting his hands forward when there is not a simultaneous snap.**

**Item 6: Attempt to Draw Offside.** Any obvious attempt by the quarterback or other player in position to receive the snap to draw an opponent offside is a False Start.

**Penalty: For a False Start: Loss of five yards from the line of scrimmage. The foul is enforced prior to the snap.**

*Note: The official shall blow his whistle immediately. The penalty for a False Start shall be enforced regardless of whether the snap is made.*

**A.R. 7.16** Second-and-10 on the B40. Quarterback A1 bobs his head in an exaggerated manner prior to the snap and draws the defense into the neutral zone.  
**Ruling:** Penalize five yards for false start. Blow the whistle immediately.

**A.R. 7.17** Second-and-10 on A30. Offensive team breaks from huddle and all linemen except Tackle A1 assume a three-point stance. Tackle A1 rests his elbows on his knees in a crouched position. After a second, A1 assumes a three-point stance. When he started his move to a three-point stance, defensive B1 charges across line and contacts Tackle A1.  
**Ruling:** Penalize B1 for encroachment. A1's move was legal. Blow the whistle immediately. A's ball second-and-five on A35.

**A.R. 7.18** Second-and-10 on A30. Offensive interior lineman moves his feet abruptly after taking a three-point stance to make himself more comfortable. The ball is then snapped and defensive player B1 gets quarterback A2 to fumble and B1 recovers on A25.  
**Ruling:** False start. Blow whistle immediately on lineman's movement.

**A.R. 7.19** Third-and-10 on A30. Quarterback A1 places his hands on side of snapper. Ball goes through A1's legs to Back A2 who completes a pass to the A40.  
**Ruling:** Backward pass. A's ball first-and-10 on A40.

**Article 3: Encroachment.** It is Encroachment if a defensive player enters the neutral zone and contacts an offensive player or the ball prior to the snap, or if he interferes with the ball during the snap. The play is dead immediately.

**Penalty: For Encroachment: Loss of five yards from the line of scrimmage. The foul is enforced prior to the snap.**

**Article 4: Neutral Zone Infraction:** It is a Neutral Zone Infraction when:

- (a) a defender moves beyond the neutral zone prior to the snap and is parallel to or beyond an offensive lineman, with an unabated path to the quarterback or kicker, even though no contact is made by a blocker; officials are to blow their whistles immediately; or
- (b) a defender enters the neutral zone prior to the snap, causing the offensive player(s) in close proximity (including a quarterback who is under center) to react (move) immediately to protect himself (themselves) against impending contact; officials are to blow their whistles immediately. If there is no immediate reaction by the offensive player(s) in close proximity, and the defensive player returns to a legal position prior to the snap without contacting an opponent, there is no foul. A flexed or split receiver is considered to be in close proximity if he is lined up on the side of the ball on which the violation occurs; other offensive players are considered to be in close proximity if they are within two-and-one-half positions of the defender who enters the neutral zone. If the defender is directly over the center, a quarterback under center, the center, and the guards and tackles on both sides of the center are considered to be within close proximity; if the defender is in a gap, the two offensive players on either side of the gap are considered to be within close proximity (including a quarterback under center, if applicable); or
- (c) a player, after he has received a warning, enters into the neutral zone. It is a foul, even if he returns to a legal position prior to the snap without contacting an opponent or causing a reaction (movement) by an offensive player in close proximity.

*Note: During the last two minutes of a half, after the ball has been spotted for the succeeding down at the line of scrimmage and the offense is legally set, if the ball is snapped before all members of the defensive team have taken their proper position on the line of scrimmage, play shall be stopped immediately, and the defensive team penalized five yards for a neutral zone infraction.*

**Penalty: For a Neutral Zone Infraction: Loss of five yards from the line of scrimmage. The foul is enforced prior to the snap.**

**Article 5: Offside.** A player is offside when any part of his body is in or beyond the neutral zone when the ball is put in play.

**Penalty: For offside: Loss of five yards.**

**A.R. 7.20** Second-and-10 on B30. Defensive tackle B1's initial charge into neutral zone makes offensive guard A1 directly across from him flinch and draw back.  
**Ruling:** Blow the whistle immediately. Penalize B1 for a neutral zone infraction. A's ball second-and-5 on B25.

**A.R. 7.21** Second-and-10 on B30. Defensive back B1 runs toward the line of scrimmage as if he is going right over guard A1. He stops on the defensive side of the neutral zone but guard A1 in a three-point stance picks up.  
**Ruling:** Penalize offensive A1 for false start. A's ball second-and-15 on B35. Blow the whistle immediately.

**A.R. 7.22** Second-and-10 on A30. Defensive player B1 jumps across the line and contacts offensive player A1 prior to the snap.  
**Ruling:** Blow whistle immediately and kill play. A's ball second-and-five on A35. Encroachment.

**A.R. 7.23** Second-and-10 on B35. The offensive team uses a double shift. At the start of the second shift, a defensive player B1 charges into the neutral zone and is in the neutral zone at the snap.  
**Ruling:** A's ball second-and-5 from B30. Defensive offside.

**A.R. 7.24** Second-and-5 on 50. The offensive team uses a double shift. At the start of the second shift, defensive player B1 charges into the neutral zone and makes contact.  
**Ruling:** A's ball first-and-10 on B45. Encroachment.

**A.R. 7.25** Third-and-7 on B25. Offensive upback A2 moves abruptly (simulating the snap) when he goes in motion prior to the snap.  
**Ruling:** A's ball third-and-12 on B30. Blow whistle immediately. False start.

## Rule 7, Section 5, Article 1

**Article 6: Complete Stop.** All offensive players are required to come to a complete stop and be in a set position simultaneously for at least one second prior to the snap.

**Article 7: Illegal Motion.** When the ball is snapped, one player who is lined up in the backfield may be in motion, provided that he is moving parallel to or away from the line of scrimmage. No player is permitted to be moving toward the line of scrimmage when the ball is snapped. All other players must be stationary in their positions.

**Penalty: For a player illegally in motion at the snap: Loss of five yards.**

**A.R. 7.26** Third-and-one on the B40. Quarterback A1 stops about a foot behind the center and then moves forward and takes the snap and goes to the B38.

**Ruling:** Illegal motion. Cannot be moving forward at snap. A's ball third-and-six on B45.

**A.R. 7.27** At the snap offensive back A1 is on the line of scrimmage and in motion along line.

**Ruling:** A1 is illegally in motion as he was not playing a backfield position.

**A.R. 7.28** The offensive Team A has eight players on the line. End A1 on line runs behind line to lead interference and at the snap is three yards behind the line.

**Ruling:** Illegal motion as end A1 was not playing in a backfield position at the snap. The distance behind the line at the snap has no bearing on the validity of this situation.

**A.R. 7.29** After a huddle or shift, offensive halfback A1 assumes a position on the end of the line and offensive end A2 assumes a position one yard behind the line (no change in their eligibility status). End A2 only in motion parallel to line at snap.

**Ruling:** End A2 legally in motion as he was playing in a backfield position at the snap.

**A.R. 7.30** After a huddle or shift, Halfback A1 assumes a position on the end of the line and End A2 assumes a position one yard behind the line (no change in their eligibility status). Halfback A1 only is in motion parallel to line at snap.

**Ruling:** A1 illegally in motion as he was not playing in a backfield position at the snap.

**Article 8: Shifts.** The offensive team is permitted to shift and have players in motion multiple times before the snap. However, after the last shift, all players must come to a complete stop and be in a set position simultaneously for at least one second.

If any eligible backfield player goes in motion (one at a time) after the last shift and comes to a complete stop, there is no requirement for a full second pause before a second player can legally go in motion.

However, if the first player has not come to a complete stop when the second player goes in motion, it is another shift and requires another simultaneous stop for at least one second by all players.

**It is also an illegal shift if a player under or behind center goes in motion and fails to come to a complete stop for at least one full second prior to the snap, or before a second player goes in motion.**

*Note: The offensive team must present a legal formation both before and after a shift.*

**Penalty: For an illegal shift: Loss of five yards.**

**A.R. 7.31** Team A shifts and comes to a stop for one second. Offensive End A1 then goes out along his line and stops. Back A2 then moves and the ball is snapped less than one second after End A1 stops.

**Ruling:** Legal play. Movement of End A1 and Back A2 are not simultaneous.

**A.R. 7.32** After a shift or a huddle, the offensive players come to a stop and remain stationary. Before the lapse of one second, Back A1, who did not shift or huddle, starts and is in motion backward at snap.

**Ruling:** Illegal shift. All eleven players must come to an absolute stop for one second.

## Section 5 Position of Players at the Snap

**Article 1: Offensive Team.** The offensive team must be in compliance with the following at the snap:

(a) It must have seven or more players on its line (3-18-1); and

(b) **Eligible receivers must be on both ends of the line, and all of the players on the line between them must be ineligible receivers.**

(c) No player may be out of bounds.

*Note: Offensive linemen may lock legs.*

**Penalty: For illegal formation by the offense: Loss of five yards.**

**A.R. 7.33** Fourth-and-10 on B35. On a field-goal attempt, Tackle A1 and Guard A2 lock their legs as they line up. The field goal is good.

**Ruling:** Field goal good, no foul.

## Section 6 Putting the Ball in Play

**Article 1: Ball in Play.** The offensive team must put the ball in play with a snap at the spot where the previous down ended, unless the enforcement of a penalty moves the ball to another spot or the down ended outside the inbounds lines. If a fair-catch kick is chosen after a fair catch, 10-2-4 and 11-4-3 apply.

**Article 2: Snap at Inbounds Spot.** The ball is next put in play (snap) at the inbounds spot by the team entitled to possession (7-1-1 and 2 and 7-4-1) when:

(a) a loose ball is out of bounds between the goal lines;

**Exception:** The ball is next put in play at the previous spot if a forward pass is incomplete.

(b) a runner is out of bounds between the goal lines;

(c) the ball is dead in a side zone;

(d) the ball is placed in the side zone as the result of a penalty enforcement; or

(e) a fair catch is made or awarded in a side zone.

**Article 3: Restrictions for Snapper.** The snap (3-31) may be made by any offensive player who is on the line of scrimmage but must conform to the following provisions:

- (a) The snap must start with the ball on the ground, with its long axis horizontal and at right angles to the line.
- (b) It is not necessary that the snap be between the snapper's legs, but it must be one quick and continuous motion of the hand or hands of the snapper. The ball must leave or be taken from his hands during this motion.
- (c) The snapper may not snap the ball after it is ready for play until all of the officials have had a reasonable time to assume their normal stances. If this occurs, the ball remains dead, and no penalty is assessed unless it is a repeated act after a warning (delay of game).

**Penalty: For illegally snapping the ball: Loss of five yards from the line of scrimmage.**

**Article 4: Legal Snap.** A snap is a backward pass. The snap must be received by a player who is not on the line at the snap, unless the ball first strikes the ground. If the ball first strikes the ground, or is muffed by an eligible backfield receiver, or **quarterback under center**, it can be recovered and advanced by any player.

**Penalty: For snapping the ball to an ineligible snap receiver: Loss of five yards from the line of scrimmage. The whistle shall be blown immediately.**

**A.R. 7.34** Fourth-and-10 on A30. The snap first touches the ground and goes off Kicker A1's hands. A defensive player picks it up on the A20 and scores.

**Ruling:** Touchdown. (8-7-1)

**A.R. 7.35** Fourth-and-10 on A30. Snap is high and punter A1 jumps high and muffs the ball, which rolls to the A20. A defensive player B1 picks up the ball on the A20 and scores.

**Ruling:** Touchdown. (8-7-1)

# Rule 8 Forward Pass, Backward Pass, Fumble

## Section 1 Forward Pass

### DEFINITION

**Article 1** Definition. It is a forward pass if:

- (a) the ball initially moves forward (to a point nearer the opponent's goal line) after leaving the passer's hand(s); or
- (b) the ball first strikes the ground, a player, an official, or anything else at a point that is nearer the opponent's goal line than the point at which the ball leaves the passer's hand(s).

*Note: A ball that is intentionally fumbled and goes forward is a forward pass. A ball that is intentionally muffed, and goes forward or backward, is a batted ball (12-4-1). The direction taken by a fumbled or muffed ball does not affect the application of the rules specific to such acts, unless it is ruled that they are intentional.*

When a player is in control of the ball and attempting to pass it forward, any intentional forward movement of his hand starts a forward pass.

- (a) If the passer is attempting to throw a forward pass, but contact by an opponent materially affects him, causing the ball to go backward, it is a forward pass, regardless of where the ball strikes the ground, a player, an official, or anything else.
- (b) If, after an intentional forward movement of his hand, the passer loses possession of the ball as he is attempting to tuck it back toward his body, it is a forward pass. If the player loses possession after he has tucked the ball into his body, it is a fumble.
- (c) If the passer loses possession of the ball while attempting to recock his arm, it is a fumble.

### LEGAL FORWARD PASS

**Article 2** Legal Forward Pass. The offensive team may make one forward pass from behind the line during each down. If the ball, whether in player possession or loose, crosses the line of scrimmage, a forward pass is not permissible, regardless of whether the ball returns behind the line of scrimmage before the pass is thrown.

**Item 1: Illegal Passes.** Any other forward pass by either team is illegal and is a foul by the passing team, including:

- (a) A forward pass thrown when the passer is beyond the line of scrimmage.

*Note: It is a forward pass from beyond the line of scrimmage if the passer's entire body and the ball are beyond the line of scrimmage when the ball is released, whether the passer is airborne or touching the ground. The penalty for a forward pass thrown from beyond the line is enforced from the spot where the ball is released.*

- (b) A second forward pass thrown from behind the line of scrimmage.
- (c) A forward pass thrown after the ball has crossed the line of scrimmage and has returned behind it.
- (d) A forward pass thrown after there has been a change of possession.

**Item 2: Intercepted Illegal Pass.** If an illegal pass is caught or intercepted, the ball may be advanced and the penalty declined.

### Penalties:

- (a) **For a forward pass from beyond the line: Loss of down and five yards from the spot of the pass. See 14-8-2. See S.N. 3 below.**
- (b) **For a second forward pass from behind the line, or for a forward pass that was thrown after the ball returned behind the line: Loss of five yards.**
- (c) **For a forward pass that is thrown by Team B, or for a forward pass that is thrown by Team A after a change of possession: Loss of five yards from the spot of the pass.**

### SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES

- 1) Eligibility, pass interference, and intentional grounding rules apply when a forward pass is thrown from behind the line, regardless of whether the pass is an illegal forward pass. Eligibility, pass interference, and intentional grounding rules do not apply if a forward pass is thrown (a) from beyond the line, (b) on a Free Kick play, (c) on a Fair Catch kick play, or (d) after a change of possession.
- 2) Roughing the passer rules apply on all passes (legal or illegal) thrown from behind the line of scrimmage (12-2-8). If a pass is thrown from beyond the line of scrimmage, unnecessary roughness may apply for action against the passer.
- 3) When a distance penalty in Penalty (a) leaves the ball in advance of the necessary line to gain, it is first-and-10 for the offensive team.
- 4) See 3-2-3 for the definition of team possession during a forward pass (a loose ball), or for when possession ends.

**A.R. 8.1** Second-and-10 on A40. A forward pass is batted back by a defensive player. The ball goes back in the air to the quarterback behind his line. He throws it again to his end who catches it on the B40 and goes for a score.  
**Ruling:** No score. Second-and-15 on A35.

- A.R. 8.2** Second-and-18 on A4. A second forward pass from behind A's goal line is caught by offensive end A1 at the A8, where he is tackled.  
**Ruling:** Safety. Safety kick A20.
- A.R. 8.3** Second-and-10 on A40. A second forward pass from behind the line is intercepted by the defensive team at midfield. A defensive player returns it for a touchdown.  
**Ruling:** Touchdown. Illegal passes may be caught or intercepted.
- A.R. 8.4** A punt is caught on the receiving team's 20-yard line. The player who caught the ball attempts to throw a backward pass, but the ball goes forward and hits the ground. The kicking team falls on it.  
**Ruling:** Illegal forward pass. The ball is dead when it hits the ground. Penalize from the spot of the pass. B's ball first-and-10 on B15 (8-1-2-Pen. c).
- A.R. 8.5** A forward pass is intercepted by a defensive player in his end zone. While in the end zone, he attempts to pass backward. The pass goes forward, hits the ground on the one-yard line and is recovered by the first passing team.  
**Ruling:** Safety. Forward pass not from scrimmage in the end zone.
- A.R. 8.6** Third-and-10 on B35. A second forward pass is thrown from behind the line to Flanker A1. Defensive player B1 interferes with A1 on the B20, but A1 catches it anyway and is downed on the B20.  
**Ruling:** Double foul. Illegal pass by the offensive team and interference by the defensive team. Interference rules apply on the second forward pass from behind the line(14-3-1). A's ball third-and-10 on B35 (replay).
- A.R. 8.7** Third-and-15 on A30. During a forward pass from beyond the line on the A40, offensive player A1 clips on the A40. The pass is incomplete.  
**Ruling:** Choice for defensive team. Loss of down and five from the spot of the pass or loss of 15 from the spot of the pass (unless offensive player fouls behind that spot—spot of foul). A's ball fourth-and-10 on A35 or third-and-20 on A25.
- A.R. 8.8** Third-and-15 on A30. During a forward pass from beyond the line on the A40, defensive player B1 tackles A8 by the facemask on the A40. The ball falls incomplete.  
**Ruling:** Double foul (14-3-1). Replay at the previous spot. A's ball third-and-15 on A30.

### COMPLETED OR INTERCEPTED PASS

**Article 3** Completed or Intercepted Pass. A player who makes a catch may advance the ball. A forward pass is complete (by the offense) or intercepted (by the defense) if a player, who is inbounds:

- (a) secures control of the ball in his hands or arms prior to the ball touching the ground; and
- (b) touches the ground inbounds with both feet or with any part of his body other than his hands; and
- (c) maintains control of the ball long enough, after (a) and (b) have been fulfilled, to enable him to perform any act common to the game (i.e., maintaining control long enough to pitch it, pass it, advance with it, or avoid or ward off an opponent, etc.).

*Note 1: It is not necessary that he commit such an act, provided that he maintains control of the ball long enough to do so.*

*Note 2: If a player has control of the ball, a slight movement of the ball will not be considered a loss of possession. He must lose control of the ball in order to rule that there has been a loss of possession.*

If the player loses the ball while simultaneously touching both feet or any part of his body other than his hands to the ground, or if there is any doubt that the acts were simultaneous, it is not a catch.

**Item 1: Player Going to the Ground.** If a player goes to the ground in the act of catching a pass (with or without contact by an opponent), he must maintain control of the ball throughout the process of contacting the ground, whether in the field of play or the end zone. If he loses control of the ball, and the ball touches the ground before he regains control, the pass is incomplete. If he regains control prior to the ball touching the ground, the pass is complete.

**Item 2: Sideline Catches.** If a player goes to the ground out-of-bounds (with or without contact by an opponent) in the process of making a catch at the sideline, he must maintain complete and continuous control of the ball throughout the process of contacting the ground, or the pass is incomplete.

**Item 3: End Zone Catches.** The requirements for a catch in the end zone are the same as the requirements for a catch in the field of play.

*Note: In the field of play, if a catch of a forward pass has been completed, after which contact by a defender causes the ball to become loose before the runner is down by contact, it is a fumble, and the ball remains alive. In the end zone, the same action is a touchdown, since the receiver completed the catch beyond the goal line prior to the loss of possession, and the ball is dead when the catch is completed.*

**Item 4: Ball Touches Ground.** If the ball touches the ground after the player secures control of it, it is a catch, provided that the player continues to maintain control.

**Item 5: Simultaneous Catch.** If a pass is caught simultaneously by two eligible opponents, and both players retain it, the ball belongs to the passers. It is not a simultaneous catch if a player gains control first and an opponent subsequently gains joint control. If the ball is muffed after simultaneous touching by two such players, all the players of the passing team become eligible to catch the loose ball.

**Item 6: Carried Out of Bounds.** If a player, who is in possession of the ball, is held up and carried out of bounds by an opponent before both feet or any part of his body other than his hands touches the ground inbounds, it is a completed or intercepted pass.

## Rule 8, Section 1, Article 4

### INCOMPLETE PASS

**Article 4** Incomplete Pass. Any forward pass (legal or illegal) is incomplete and the ball is dead immediately if the pass strikes the ground or goes out of bounds. An incomplete pass is a loss of down, and the ball returns to the previous spot.

*Note: If there is any question whether a forward pass is complete, intercepted, or incomplete, it is to be ruled incomplete.*

**A.R. 8.9** While in midair, a receiver firmly takes hold of a pass, but loses possession of the ball when his shoulder lands on the ground with or without being contacted by an opponent.

**Ruling:** Incomplete pass. Receiver must hold onto the ball when he alights on the ground in order to complete the reception.

**A.R. 8.10** Second-and-10 on B30. A legal forward pass is caught by offensive flanker A1 near the sideline. His second step touches the sideline.

**Ruling:** Incomplete pass. Both feet have to land inbounds. A's ball third-and-10 on B30.

**A.R. 8.11** Second-and-10 on B30. A legal forward pass is intercepted by defensive player B1. As he lands with the ball in his possession, he straddles the sideline.

**Ruling:** Incomplete pass. Both feet have to touch inbounds. A's ball third-and-10 on B30

**A.R. 8.12** Second-and-10 on B30. A legal forward pass is intercepted by defensive player B1 who jumped in from out of bounds to intercept pass. Both feet touch inbounds after interception.

**Ruling:** Incomplete pass. Both feet have to be inbounds prior to interception. A's ball third-and-10 on B30. See 8-1-8-Note 3.

**A.R. 8.13** Second-and-10 on B30. Eligible offensive A1 jumps in air (behind or beyond line) to receive a forward pass and then passes backward to ineligible offensive A2 before he lands.

**Ruling:** Legal catch.

### ELIGIBLE RECEIVERS

**Article 5** Eligible Receivers. The following players are eligible to catch a forward pass that is thrown from behind the line of scrimmage.

- (a) Defensive players.
- (b) Offensive players who are on either end of the line, provided they either have the numbers of eligible players (1-49 and 80-89) or have legally reported to play a position on the end of the line. See 5-1-2.
- (c) Offensive players who are legally at least one yard behind the line at the snap, provided they either have the numbers of eligible players (1-49 and 80-89) or have legally reported to play a position in the backfield.
- (d) All other offensive players after the ball has been touched by any defensive player or any eligible offensive player.

### INELIGIBLE RECEIVERS

**Article 6** Ineligible Receivers. All offensive players other than those identified in Article 5 above are ineligible to catch a legal or illegal forward pass thrown from behind the line of scrimmage, including:

- (a) Players who are not on either end of their line or at least one yard behind it when the ball is snapped.
- (b) Offensive players wearing numbers 50-79, unless they have reported a change in their eligibility status to the Referee and have assumed a position on their line or in their backfield as required by Article 5;
- (c) Players who fail to notify the Referee of being eligible when required;
- (d) An eligible receiver who has been out of bounds prior to or during a pass, even if he has re-established himself inbounds with both feet or with any part of his body other than his hands.

**Exception:** If an eligible receiver is forced out of bounds by a foul by a defender, including illegal contact, defensive holding, or defensive pass interference, he will become eligible to legally touch the pass (without prior touching by another eligible receiver or defender) as soon as he re-establishes himself inbounds with both feet or with any part of his body other than his hands. See Article 8, Note 3.

- (e) A player who takes his stance behind center as a T-formation quarterback is not an eligible receiver unless, before the ball is snapped, he legally moves to a position at least one yard behind the line of scrimmage or on the end of the line, and is stationary in that position for at least one second before the snap.

*Note: If he leaves his position behind the center and does not receive the snap, it is an illegal shift unless he has been stationary for at least one second prior to the snap, or before a second player goes in motion.*

### LEGAL TOUCHING

**Article 7** Legal Touching. A forward pass (legal or illegal) thrown from behind the line may be touched by any eligible player.

A pass in flight may be tipped, batted, or deflected in any direction by any eligible player at any time, including such a pass in the end zone. See 12-4-1.

### ILLEGAL TOUCHING OF A FORWARD PASS

**Article 8** Illegal Touching of a Forward Pass. It is a foul for illegal touching if a forward pass (legal or illegal), thrown from behind the line of scrimmage:

- (a) is first touched intentionally or is caught by an ineligible offensive player; or
- (b) first touches or is caught by an eligible receiver who has gone out of bounds, either of his own volition or by being legally forced out of bounds, and has re-established himself inbounds.

**Penalty: Loss of five yards.**

*Note 1: If a forward pass (legal or illegal) is caught by an ineligible offensive player, the ball remains alive.*



*Note 2: The bat of a pass in flight by any player does not end a pass, nor does it change the impetus if the bat sends it in touch.*

*Note 3: If a player touches the ball after having been out of bounds, but prior to re-establishing himself inbounds with both feet or any part of his body other than his hands, the pass is incomplete, and there is no penalty for illegal touching.*

- A.R. 8.14** Third-and-10 on B40. A forward pass from behind the line goes off eligible offensive end A1's hands and flanker back A2 catches it in the end zone.  
**Ruling:** Touchdown.
- A.R. 8.15** Third-and-10 on B40. On a legal forward pass, eligible end A1 is blocked out of bounds on the B36. He returns to the field of play, catches pass, and scores.  
**Ruling:** No score. The player became an ineligible receiver by going out of bounds. A's ball third-and-15 on B45.
- A.R. 8.16** Third-and-10 on B40. On a legal forward pass, eligible end A1 steps out of bounds on the B20. He returns to the field of play and catches a pass after a defensive player touched it. He scores.  
**Ruling:** Touchdown. Legal play as all ineligible receivers become eligible after the defense touches the ball.
- A.R. 8.17** Third-and-10 on B40. Eligible end A1 touches a legal forward pass on the B35 and the ball is then touched by ineligible receiver A2 on B35. A defensive player intercepts. He runs it back to the B45 where he fumbles and passing Team A recovers.  
**Ruling:** Legal touch. A's ball first-and-10 on B45.
- A.R. 8.18** Second-and-five on B20. A forward pass from behind the line barely touches the crossbar. Eligible offensive end A1 catches the ball in the end zone.  
**Ruling:** No score. The ball is dead immediately upon touching the crossbar (or goal posts). **Incomplete pass.** A's ball third-and-five on B20.
- A.R. 8.19** Second-and-20 on A40. **T-Formation** Quarterback A1 receives a hand-to-hand snap from center and hands off to back A2 who runs to his right and throws a legal forward pass from behind the line to Quarterback A1. Quarterback A1 catches the pass on the A38 and runs to the 50.  
**Ruling:** A's ball second-and-25 on A35 or A's ball third-and-10 on 50.
- A.R. 8.20** Second-and-10 on A40. A legal forward pass touches ineligible guard A1 behind the line. The ball is then intercepted by a defensive player who returns it to the A20.  
**Ruling:** Pass not incomplete when A1 touched by ball. Pass continues in play. B's ball first-and-10 on A20.
- A.R. 8.21** Second-and-10 on A40. A legal forward pass is intentionally touched by ineligible guard A1 behind the line. The ball is then intercepted by the defensive team which returns it to the A30, fumbles, and the ball is recovered by the passing team at the A28.  
**Ruling:** Five-yard penalty for touching ineligible receiver behind the line. A's ball second-and-15 on A35.
- A.R. 8.22** Second-and-10 on A40. A legal forward pass is intentionally touched by ineligible guard A1 behind the line and is then caught by eligible back A2 who runs to the 50.  
**Ruling:** A's ball second-and-15 on A35.
- A.R. 8.23** Fourth-and-two on B4. A legal forward pass touches ineligible receiver A1 in the end zone and falls incomplete.  
**Ruling:** B's ball first-and-10 on B4 (declined).
- A.R. 8.24** Fourth-and-two on B4. A legal forward pass accidentally touches ineligible receiver A1 on the B3 and falls incomplete.  
**Ruling:** B's ball first-and-10 on B4 (declined).
- A.R. 8.25** Second-and-15 on A8. A legal forward pass is batted back by a defensive player and the ball lands in the end zone. A defensive player falls on it in the end zone.  
**Ruling:** Incomplete pass. A's ball third-and-15 on A8.
- A.R. 8.26** First-and-10 on A30. A legal forward pass is touched simultaneously by two opposing eligible players, A1 and B1. The pass goes in the air where ineligible A2 catches it on the A40 and runs to midfield.  
**Ruling:** A's ball first-and-10 on 50.

## Section 2 Intentional Grounding

### DEFINITION

**Article 1** Definition. It is a foul for intentional grounding if a passer, facing an imminent loss of yardage because of pressure from the defense, throws a forward pass without a realistic chance of completion. A realistic chance of completion is defined as a pass that lands in the direction and the vicinity of an originally eligible receiver.

**Item 1: Passer or Ball Outside Tackle Position.** Intentional grounding will not be called when a passer, who is outside, or has been outside, the tackle position throws a forward pass that lands at or beyond the line of scrimmage, even if no offensive player(s) have a realistic chance to catch the ball (including when the ball lands out of bounds over the sideline or endline). If a loose ball leaves the area bordered by the tackles, this area no longer exists; if the ball is recovered, all intentional grounding rules apply as if the passer is outside this area.

**Item 2: Physical Contact.** Intentional grounding should not be called if:

- (a) the passer initiates his passing motion toward an eligible receiver and then is significantly affected by physical contact from a defensive player that causes the pass to land in an area that is not in the direction and vicinity of an eligible receiver; or
- (b) the passer is out of the pocket, and his passing motion is significantly affected by physical contact from a defensive player that causes the ball to land short of the line of scrimmage.

## Rule 8, Section 3, Article 1

**Item 3: Stopping Clock.** A player under center is permitted to stop the game clock legally to save time if, immediately upon receiving the snap, he begins a continuous throwing motion and throws the ball directly into the ground.

**Item 4: Delayed Spike.** A passer, after delaying his passing action for strategic purposes, is prohibited from throwing the ball to the ground in front of him, even though he is under no pressure from defensive rusher(s).

### Penalty:

#### For intentional grounding:

- (a) **loss of down and 10 yards from the previous spot; or**
- (b) **loss of down at the spot of the foul; or**
- (c) **if the passer is in his end zone when the ball is thrown, it is a safety.** See 4-7-1 for actions to conserve time inside one minute of either half.

*Note: If the foul occurs less than 10 yards behind the line of scrimmage, but more than half the distance to the goal line, the ball is to be placed at the spot of the pass.*

**A.R. 8.27** Second-and-20 on A4. A quarterback drops back into his end zone. Just before he is tackled in his end zone, **he throws the ball into the ground** directly in front of him. A defensive player falls on it.

**Ruling:** Intentional grounding. Safety.

**A.R. 8.28** Second-and-10 on A30. Quarterback **A1 throws the ball forward** as he stands **in the pocket** on **the A16** to keep from being tackled. **The ball lands at the A35 with no eligible receiver in the area.**

**Ruling:** Loss of down at spot of foul as quarterback is more than 10 yards behind the line. Third-and-24 on A16.

**A.R. 8.29** Second-and-10 on B20. Quarterback deliberately throws the ball out of bounds to stop the game clock.

**Ruling:** The pass was not thrown away to prevent loss of yardage. A's ball third-and-10 on B20.

## Section 3 Ineligible Player Downfield

### LEGAL AND ILLEGAL ACTS

**Article 1** Legal and Illegal Acts. On a scrimmage play during which a legal forward pass is thrown, an ineligible offensive player, including a T-formation quarterback, is not permitted to move more than one yard beyond the line of scrimmage before the pass has been thrown.

**Item 1: Legally Downfield.** An ineligible player is not illegally downfield if, after initiating contact with an opponent within one yard of the line of scrimmage during his initial charge:

- (a) he moves more than one yard beyond the line while legally blocking or being blocked by an opponent; or
- (b) after breaking legal contact with an opponent more than one yard beyond the line of scrimmage, he remains stationary until a forward pass is thrown; or
- (c) after losing legal contact with an opponent more than one yard beyond the line of scrimmage, he is forced behind the line of scrimmage by an opponent, at which time he is again subject to normal blocking restrictions for an ineligible offensive player.

*Note 1: If an offensive player moves beyond the line while legally blocking or being blocked by an opponent, an eligible offensive player may catch a pass between them and the line of scrimmage.*

**Item 2: Illegally Downfield.** An ineligible offensive player is illegally downfield if:

- (a) he moves more than one yard beyond the line of scrimmage without contacting an opponent; or
- (b) after losing contact with an opponent within one yard of the line of scrimmage, he advances more than one yard beyond the line of scrimmage; or
- (c) after losing contact with an opponent more than one yard beyond the line of scrimmage, he continues to move in any direction.

**Penalty: For ineligible offensive player downfield: Loss of five yards from the previous spot.**

### AFTER PASS IS THROWN

**Article 2: After Pass Is Thrown.** After the ball leaves the passer's hand, ineligible pass receivers can advance more than one yard beyond the line of scrimmage, or beyond the position reached by their initial charge, provided that they do not block or contact a defensive player, who is more than one yard beyond the line of scrimmage, until the ball is touched by a player of either team. Such prior blocking and/or contact is pass interference if it occurs in the vicinity of where the ball is thrown.

**A.R. 8.30** Second-and-10 on A30. Center A1 blocks his man and drives him to the **A35** where he loses contact. He then moves laterally to his right before the ball is thrown and completed to eligible end A2 who is downed on the A45.

**Ruling:** Ineligible man moved laterally beyond the line after losing contact. Loss of 5 yards. A's ball second-and-15 on A25.

## Section 4 Legal and Illegal Contact With Eligible Receivers

### LEGAL CONTACT WITHIN FIVE YARDS

**Article 1 Legal Contact Within Five Yards.** Within five yards of the line of scrimmage, a defensive player may chuck an eligible receiver in front of him. The defender is allowed to maintain continuous and unbroken contact within the five-yard zone, so long as the receiver has not moved beyond a point that is even with the defender.

#### ILLEGAL CONTACT WITHIN FIVE YARDS

**Article 2 Illegal Contact Within Five Yards.** Within the five-yard zone, if the player who receives the snap remains in the pocket with the ball, a defender may not make original contact in the back of a receiver, nor may he maintain contact after the receiver has moved beyond a point that is even with the defender.

#### ILLEGAL CONTACT BEYOND FIVE-YARD ZONE

**Article 3 Illegal Contact Beyond Five-Yard Zone.** Beyond the five-yard zone, if the player who receives the snap remains in the pocket with the ball, a defender may use his hands or arms only to defend or protect himself against impending contact caused by a receiver. If the receiver attempts to evade the defender, the defender cannot initiate contact that redirects, restricts, or impedes the receiver in any way.

#### INCIDENTAL CONTACT BEYOND FIVE-YARD ZONE

**Article 4 Incidental Contact Beyond Five-Yard Zone.** Beyond the five-yard zone, incidental contact may exist between receiver and defender as long as it does not materially affect or significantly impede the receiver, creating a distinct advantage.

**Penalty: For illegal contact by the defense: Loss of five yards and automatic first down.**

**A.R. 8.31** Second-and-10 on A40. Eligible end A1 goes downfield to the B45 and is contacted (chucked) by defender B1 as A1 attempts to evade him. The pass falls incomplete.

**Ruling:** A's ball first-and-10 on A45. Illegal contact.

**A.R. 8.32** Second-and-10 on A40. Eligible receiver A1 is chucked by B1 at the line of scrimmage. B1 then chucks back A2 on the A44 prior to the pass. The pass then falls incomplete.

**Ruling:** Legal use of hands as A1 and A2 were not the same player.

#### ILLEGAL CUT BLOCK

**Article 5 Illegal Cut Block.** It is an Illegal Cut Block if:

- (a) an eligible receiver is blocked below the waist after he goes beyond the line of scrimmage; or
- (b) an eligible receiver who takes a position more than two yards outside of his own tackle (flexed receiver) is blocked below the waist at any time.

*Note: Eligible receivers lined up within two yards of the tackle, whether on or behind the line, may be blocked below the waist at or behind the line of scrimmage.*

**Penalty: For illegal cut block: Loss of 15 yards and automatic first down.**

**A.R. 8.33** Second-and-10 on A30. Eligible pass receiver A1 takes a position three yards outside his own tackle and is blocked below the waist at line of scrimmage. The pass falls incomplete.

**Ruling:** Illegal cut as eligible receiver was more than two yards outside of his tackle. Fifteen-yard penalty. A's ball first-and-10 on A45.

**A.R. 8.34** Second-and-10 on A30. Eligible pass receiver A1 lines up one yard outside of his own tackle and is blocked below the waist at the line of scrimmage. Pass falls incomplete.

**Ruling:** Legal block as receiver was lined up within two yards of the tackle. A's ball third-and-10 on A30.

#### DEFENSIVE HOLDING

**Article 6 Defensive Holding.** It is defensive holding if a player grasps an eligible offensive player (or his jersey) with his hands, or extends an arm or arms to cut off or encircle him. See 12-1-6.

**Penalty: For holding by the defense: Loss of five yards and automatic first down.**

#### SUPPLEMENTAL NOTE:

- (1) Any offensive player who pretends to possess the ball, and/or one to whom a teammate pretends to give the ball, may be tackled providing he is crossing his scrimmage line between the offensive tackles of a normal tight offensive line.

#### END OF RESTRICTIONS

**Article 7 End of Restrictions.** If the quarterback or the receiver of the snap demonstrates no further intention to pass the ball (i.e., hands off or pitches the ball to another player, throws a forward or backward pass, loses possession of the ball by a muff that touches the ground or a fumble, or if he is tackled) the restrictions on the defensive team prohibiting illegal contact, an illegal cut block, or defensive holding against an offensive receiver will end. If the quarterback leaves the pocket area with the ball in his possession, the restrictions on illegal contact and an illegal cut block both end, but the restriction on defensive holding remains in effect.

If a team presents an apparent punting formation, defensive acts that normally constitute illegal contact (chuck beyond five yards, etc.) are permitted, provided that the acts do not constitute defensive holding.

## Section 5 Pass Interference

### DEFINITION

## Rule 8, Section 5, Article 1

**Article 1 Definition.** It is pass interference by either team when any act by a player more than one yard beyond the line of scrimmage significantly hinders the progress of an eligible receiver's opportunity to catch the ball. Pass interference can only occur when a forward pass is thrown from behind the line of scrimmage, regardless of whether the pass is legal or illegal, or whether it crosses the line.

Defensive pass interference rules apply from the time the ball is thrown until the ball is touched. See Article 2 for prohibited acts while the ball is in the air.

Offensive pass interference rules apply from the time the ball is snapped until the ball is touched. See Article 2 for prohibited acts while the ball is in the air and Article 4 for prohibited acts prior to the pass.

### PROHIBITED ACTS

**Article 2 Prohibited Acts by both teams while the ball is in the air.** Acts that are pass interference include but are not limited to:

- (a) Contact by a player who is not playing the ball that restricts the opponent's opportunity to make the catch.
- (b) Playing through the back of an opponent in an attempt to make a play on the ball.
- (c) Grabbing an opponent's arm(s) in such a manner that restricts his opportunity to catch a pass.
- (d) Extending an arm across the body of an opponent, thus restricting his ability to catch a pass, and regardless of whether the player committing such act is playing the ball.
- (e) Cutting off the path of an opponent by making contact with him, without playing the ball.
- (f) Hooking an opponent in an attempt to get to the ball in such a manner that it causes the opponent's body to turn prior to the ball arriving.
- (g) Initiating contact with an opponent by shoving or pushing off, thus creating a separation in an attempt to catch a pass.

*Note: If there is any question whether player contact is incidental, the ruling should be no interference.*

### PERMISSIBLE ACTS

**Article 3 Permissible Acts by both teams while the ball is in the air.** Acts that are permissible by a player include but are not limited to:

- (a) Incidental contact by an opponent's hands, arms, or body when both players are competing for the ball, or neither player is looking for the ball. If there is any question whether contact is incidental, the ruling shall be no interference.
- (b) Inadvertent tangling of feet when both players are playing the ball or neither player is playing the ball.
- (c) Contact that would normally be considered pass interference, but the pass is clearly uncatchable by the involved players, except as specified in 8-3-2 and 8-5-4 pertaining to blocking downfield by the offense.
- (d) Laying a hand on an opponent that does not restrict him in an attempt to make a play on the ball.
- (e) Contact by a player who has gained position on an opponent in an attempt to catch the ball.

*Note 1: When the ball is in the air, eligible offensive and defensive receivers have the same right to the path of the ball and are subject to the same restrictions.*

*Note 2: Acts that do not occur more than one yard beyond the line of scrimmage are not pass interference, but could be defensive holding (see 12-1-6).*

*Note 3: Whenever a team presents an apparent punting formation and until the ball is kicked, defensive acts that normally constitute pass interference are permitted against the end man on the line of scrimmage, or against an eligible receiver behind the line of scrimmage who is aligned or in motion more than one yard outside the end man on the line, provided that the acts do not constitute illegal holding. Defensive holding, such as tackling a receiver, still can be called and result in a five-yard penalty from the previous spot, if accepted. Offensive pass interference rules still apply.*

### OTHER PROHIBITED ACTS BY THE OFFENSE

**Article 4 Other Prohibited Acts By the Offense.** Blocking downfield by an offensive player prior to a pass being thrown is offensive pass interference.

*Note: It is also pass interference by the offense to block a defender beyond the line while the pass is in the air, if the block occurs in the vicinity of the player to whom the pass is thrown.*

**Penalty: Pass interference by the defense: First down for the offensive team at the spot of the foul. If the interference is also a personal foul (12-2), the 15-yard penalty for such a foul is also enforced, either from the spot of the foul (for interference), or from the end of the run if the foul for pass interference is declined. If the interference is behind the defensive goal line, it is first down for the offensive team on the defense's one-yard line, or, if the previous spot was inside the two-yard line, halfway between the previous spot and the goal line.**

**Penalty: Pass interference by the offense: Loss of 10 yards from the previous spot.**

**A.R. 8.35** Second-and-10 on A30. On a swing pass from behind the line, a defensive player blocks eligible end A1 on the A32 while the ball is in the air. The pass is incomplete behind the line.

**Ruling:** Defensive pass interference. It is defensive pass interference regardless of whether the pass crosses the line once the ball is thrown. A's ball first-and-10 on A32.

**A.R. 8.36** Second-and-10 on A30. Eligible tight end A1 goes across the line at the snap and blocks defensive player B1 on the A35 before eligible flanker A2 catches the ball on the A34. Flanker A2 goes to the A45.

**Ruling:** Offensive pass interference. Cannot block beyond the line prior to the ball being touched. A's ball second-and-20 on A20.

- A.R. 8.37** Second-and-10 on A30. Eligible offensive player A1 touches the ball on the A45 and the ball goes off his hands. Defensive player B1 then blocks eligible A2 and prevents him from catching the ball on the 50.  
**Ruling:** Legal block. The ball was touched. No pass interference. A's ball third-and-10 on A30.
- A.R. 8.38** Second-and-10 on A30. On a quick pass over the center, defensive player B1 touches the ball on the A35 and it goes high in the air. Defensive player B2 is about to catch the ball when offensive end A1 **shoves him out of the way and catches the ball at the A45.**  
**Ruling:** Legal play as the ball was touched by the defense. Interference rules ended when defensive player touched the pass. A's ball first-and-10 on A45.
- A.R. 8.39** Second-and-10 on A30. Eligible offensive player A1 and B1 both make a bona fide attempt to catch a pass on the A45. There is contact between them and the pass falls incomplete on the A45.  
**Ruling:** Incomplete pass. Legal play as it was a simultaneous and bona fide attempt by opposing players. A's ball third-and-10 on A30.
- A.R. 8.40** Second-and-10 on A30. Tight end A2 blocks B1 on the A35 as the quarterback is looking for an open receiver. A2 then runs to the 50. The quarterback then throws a pass which A2 catches as no one is near him.  
**Ruling:** Offensive pass interference. A's ball second-and-20 on A20.
- A.R. 8.41** Second-and-10 on A30. Defensive player B1, beyond the line, has his back to the ball during a forward pass. He makes no attempt to catch it but waves his arms in close proximity to an eligible opponent on the A45, but there is no contact with receiver.  
**Ruling:** No foul. Legal action by defender.
- A.R. 8.42** Fourth-and-1 on B4. Offensive end A1 pushes a defensive player out of the way in the end zone to catch a legal pass.  
**Ruling:** Loss of 10 yards from previous spot. A's ball fourth-and-11 on B14.
- A.R. 8.43** Second-and-10 on B30. A defensive player pushes eligible offensive player A1 out of the way in the end zone and catches a pass. He returns it to the 50.  
**Ruling:** Defensive pass interference in the defensive end zone. A's ball first-and-goal on B1.
- A.R. 8.44** Fourth-and-10 on B15. On a fake field goal attempt place-kick holder A1 stands up and throws a pass to eligible end A2 who pushes defensive player B1 out of the way in the end zone to catch the pass there.  
**Ruling:** Offensive pass interference. A's ball fourth-and-20 on B25.
- A.R. 8.45** Second-and-10 on A30. A defensive player clips eligible offensive player A1 on the A45 as he is about to catch a pass. The pass falls incomplete on the 50.  
**Ruling:** Interference is also a personal foul and penalize for both. A's ball first-and-10 on B40.
- A.R. 8.46** Second-and-10 on A30. During a pass, defensive player B1 grabs the facemask of offensive eligible player A1 on the A35. The ball is thrown to the 50 where defensive B2 interferes with eligible A2. The pass falls incomplete.  
**Ruling:** Additional yardage would have been tacked on if the personal foul (face mask) was the pass interference at the 50 or if the pass had been completed. A's ball first-and-10 on 50.

## Section 6 Enforcement of Fouls

### ENFORCEMENT SPOT

**Article 1 Enforcement Spot.** If there is a foul by either team from the time of the snap until a forward pass thrown from behind the line ends, the penalty is enforced from the previous spot.

#### Exceptions:

- (a) Pass interference by the defense is enforced from the spot of the foul.
- (b) If there is a personal foul or unsportsmanlike foul by the defense prior to completion of a forward pass thrown from behind the line, enforcement is pursuant to 8-6-2 below.
- (c) If there is a personal foul or unsportsmanlike foul by the offense prior to interception of a forward pass thrown from behind the line, enforcement is pursuant to 8-6-3 below.
- (d) It is a safety when the offensive team commits a foul behind its own goal line.

### PERSONAL FOUL OR UNSPORTSMANLIKE FOUL BY DEFENSE

**Article 2 Personal Foul or Unsportsmanlike Foul by Defense Prior to Completion.** When the defense commits a personal foul or unsportsmanlike foul prior to a completion of a legal forward pass thrown from behind the line, the foul will be enforced from the previous spot or the dead-ball spot, whichever is more advantageous to the offense.

**Exception:** If the passing team is fouled and loses possession after a completion, enforcement is from the previous spot, and the ball will be retained by the passing team after enforcement of the personal foul.

### PERSONAL FOUL OR UNSPORTSMANLIKE FOUL BY OFFENSE

**Article 3 Personal Foul or Unsportsmanlike Foul by Offense Prior to Change of Possession.** When the offense commits a personal foul or unsportsmanlike foul prior to an interception, or the recovery by the defense of a backward pass or fumble, a 15-yard penalty will be enforced from the dead-ball spot.

**Exception:** If the intercepting or recovering team loses possession after the interception or recovery, enforcement is from the spot where the interception or recovery occurred, and the ball will be retained by the intercepting or recovering team after the enforcement for the personal foul.

*Note: When the dead-ball spot is normally a touchback, enforcement is from the 20-yard line.*

## Rule 8, Section 7, Article 1

- A.R. 8.47** Third-and-10 on A30. During a run prior to an incomplete pass, offensive player A1 holds a defensive player on the A25.  
**Ruling:** Choice for defense. Fourth-and-10 on A30 or third-and-20 on A20 (from previous spot).
- A.R. 8.48** Third-and-10 on A30. During a run prior to an intended pass by quarterback A1, defensive player B1 holds flanker A2 on the A45. Quarterback A1 doesn't throw the ball and is downed on the A20.  
**Ruling:** Enforce from the previous spot. A's ball first-and-10 on A35.
- A.R. 8.49** Third-and-10 on A40. Defensive player B1 roughs the passer prior to a pass completion to eligible end A1 on the B45. A1 runs to the B40 where he is downed.  
**Ruling:** Personal foul prior to completion of a legal forward pass. Fifteen-yard penalty enforced from the spot where the ball is dead. A's ball first-and-10 on B25.
- A.R. 8.50** Third-and-10 on A40. A defensive player roughs the passer as he throws a short swing pass to back A1 who is downed on the A35. The foul is prior to the completion of the pass.  
**Ruling:** Enforce from the previous spot as the usual penalty on a pass. A's ball first- and-10 on B45.
- A.R. 8.51** Third-and-10 on A40. Offensive guard A1 clips defensive player B1 as he tries to reach the passer. B2 intercepts the pass and returns it to the A30.  
**Ruling:** Enforce from the spot where the ball is dead. Personal foul prior to interception. B's ball first-and-10 on A15.
- A.R. 8.52** Third-and-10 on A40. Defensive player B1 roughs the passer prior to a completed pass to end A1 on the 50. A1 runs to the B40 where he is tackled, fumbles and the defensive team recovers on the B35.  
**Ruling:** Personal foul prior to completion. Enforce from the previous spot and the ball reverts to the offended team. A's ball first-and-10 on the B45.
- A.R. 8.53** Third-and-10 on A30. B1 intercepts a forward pass at the B30, runs to the B35, fumbles and Team A recovers. Prior to the pass, A3 crackbacks on A26.  
**Ruling:** B's ball first-and-10 on B45.
- A.R. 8.54** Third-and-10 on A40. Defensive player B1 roughs the passer prior to a completion to eligible end A1 on the B40. A1 goes for a score.  
**Ruling:** Touchdown. Loss of 15 yards on the kickoff. Kick off on A50. See 14-1-14.
- A.R. 8.55** Second-and-10 on A30. During a forward pass the ball goes off eligible end A1's fingers and flanker A2 catches it on the B40. The defensive team was offside.  
**Ruling:** A's ball first-and-10 on B40. **Decline foul for offside.**
- A.R. 8.56** Second-and-10 on A30. A forward pass is caught by ineligible tackle on A28. B1 was offside.  
**Ruling:** Penalties offset. Second-and-10 on A30.
- A.R. 8.57** Second-and-10 on A30. A forward pass is caught by ineligible A2 beyond the line. Prior to or during the pass, defensive player B1 strikes A1.  
**Ruling:** Disqualify B1. A's ball first-and-10 on A45 (14-3-1-Exc. 1).

## Section 7 Backward Pass and Fumble

### BACKWARD PASS

**Article 1** Backward Pass. A runner may throw a backward pass at any time (3-22-4). Players of either team may advance after catching a backward pass, or recovering a backward pass after it touches the ground.

**Exception:** See actions to conserve time (4-7-1).

*Note: A direct snap from center to a player in the backfield, a muffed hand-to-hand snap, or a snap that is untouched by any player are backward passes, and the ball remains alive.*

- A.R. 8.58** Fourth-and-10 on A40. A high snap from center glances off the kicker's hands as he muffs the ball on the A28. The ball rolls to the A25. A defensive player picks it up and goes for a score.  
**Ruling:** Touchdown.
- A.R. 8.59** A's ball fourth-and-10 on B20. Direct snap from center on an attempted field goal glances off placekick holder's hands at the B27. Field goal kicker recovers the ball at B30 and runs for a touchdown.  
**Ruling:** Legal touchdown.

### BACKWARD PASS OUT OF BOUNDS

**Article 2** Backward Pass Out of Bounds. If a backward pass goes out of bounds between the goal lines, the ball is dead (7-6-2-a), and it is next put in play at the inbounds spot. Rule 11 governs if a backward pass is declared dead behind the goal line.

### FUMBLE

**Article 3** Fumble. A fumble is any act, other than a pass or kick, which results in a loss of player possession.

**Exception:** If a runner intentionally fumbles forward, it is a forward pass (3-22-2).

**Item 1: Recovery and Advance.** Any player of either team may recover or catch a fumble and advance, either before or after the ball strikes the ground.

**Exceptions:**

- (a) Fourth-down fumble. See 8-7-5 below.
- (b) Fumble after two-minute warning. See 8-7-6 below.

**Item 2: Legal Recovery.** For a legal recovery of a fumble, see Rule 3, Section 2, Article 7.

**Item 3: Out of Bounds.** When a fumble goes out of bounds between the goal lines, the following shall apply:

- (a) If a fumble goes backward and out of bounds, the ball is next put in play at the inbounds spot by the team that was last in possession;
- (b) If a fumble goes forward and out of bounds, the ball is next put in play at the spot of the fumble by the team that was last in possession;
- (c) If a ball is fumbled in a team's own end zone and goes forward into the field of play and out of bounds, it will result in a safety, if that team provided the impetus that put the ball into the end zone (See Rule 11, Section 5, Article 1 for exception for momentum). If the impetus was provided by the opponent, the play will result in a touchback;
- (d) Notwithstanding any of the above, when there has not been a change of possession during the down, and the spot of the ball is not at or beyond the line to gain after fourth down, the ball is awarded to Team B at the spot that the ball is declared dead.

**Item 4: Out of Bounds in End Zone.** When a fumble goes out of bounds in the end zone, the following shall apply:

- (a) If a ball is fumbled in the field of play, and goes forward into the opponent's end zone and over the end line or sideline, a touchback is awarded to the defensive team; or
- (b) If a ball is fumbled in a team's own end zone or in the field of play and goes out of bounds in the end zone, it is a safety, if that team provided the impetus that sent the ball into the end zone (See 11-5-1 for exception for momentum). If the impetus was provided by the opponent, it is a touchback.

**A.R. 8.60** Second-and-goal on B4. Runner A1 fumbles at line of scrimmage where ball rolls out of bounds:

- a) at one-yard line.  
**Ruling:** A's ball third-and-goal on B4.
- b) over end line  
**Ruling:** B's ball first-and-10 on B20.

**A.R. 8.61** Second-and-14 on A2. Runner A1 fumbles in end zone. Ball rolls out of bounds.

- a) at one-yard line.  
**Ruling:** Safety.
- b) in end zone.  
**Ruling:** Safety.

**A.R. 8.62** Second-and-14 on A2. B1 intercepts a forward pass on the A20, runs to the A3, and fumbles. The ball rolls into the end zone. A1 picks up the ball in the end zone, is tackled there, and fumbles ball in end zone. The ball rolls out of bounds over the end line.

**Ruling:** Touchback. A's ball first-and-10 on A20. (See 7-5-6-e).

**A.R. 8.63** Third-and-12 on B22. B1 intercepts forward pass in end zone. Tries to run it out and fumbles in end zone. Ball rolls out of bounds:

- a) on B3.  
**Ruling:** Touchback
- b) over the end line  
**Ruling:** Touchback

#### HANDING BALL FORWARD

**Article 4 Handing Ball Forward.** No player may hand the ball forward except to an eligible receiver who is behind the line of scrimmage.

- (a) Loss of player possession by unsuccessful execution of attempted handing is a fumble charged to the player that last had possession.
- (b) A muffed handoff (legal or illegal) is a fumble, and the ball remains alive.

**Penalty: For handing the ball forward beyond the line of scrimmage: Five yards and loss of down from the spot of the foul.**

**Penalty: For handing the ball forward to an ineligible receiver behind the line of scrimmage or not from scrimmage: Loss of five yards.**

#### FOURTH DOWN FUMBLE

**Article 5 Fourth Down Fumble.** If a fourth-down fumble occurs during a play from scrimmage:

- (a) The ball may be advanced by any member of the defensive team.
- (b) The player who fumbled is the only Team A player permitted to recover and advance the ball.
- (c) If the recovery or catch is by a teammate of the player who fumbled, the ball is dead, and the spot of the next snap is the spot of the fumble, or the spot of the recovery if the spot of the recovery is behind the spot of the fumble.

*Note 1: After a change of possession has occurred, the restrictions in (b) and (c) are no longer in effect for the remainder of the down.*

*Note 2: The restrictions in (b) and (c) are applicable during the Try throughout the game.*

#### FUMBLE AFTER TWO-MINUTE WARNING

**Article 6 Fumble After Two-Minute Warning.** If a fumble by either team occurs after the two-minute warning:

- (a) The ball may be advanced by any opponent.

## Rule 8, Section 7, Article 7

- (b) The player who fumbled is the only player of his team who is permitted to recover and advance the ball.
- (c) If the recovery or catch is by a teammate of the player who fumbled, the ball is dead, and the spot of the next snap is the spot of the fumble, or the spot of the recovery if the spot of the recovery is behind the spot of the fumble.

- A.R. 8.64** Second-and-10 on B14. On last play of game Team A is behind by 4 points. Quarterback A1 falls back to pass, fumbles, and ball eventually winds up in B's end zone. A2 falls on it.  
**Ruling:** No score. Game over.
- A.R. 8.65** Fourth-and-four on B9. Offensive player A1 fumbles (forward unintentionally) on the B9. A1 recovers and goes to the B4.  
**Ruling:** Legal advance as the fumbling player recovered. A's ball first-and-goal on B4.
- A.R. 8.66** Fourth-and-four on B9. Offensive player A1 fumbles on the B9 (forward unintentionally). His teammate A2 recovers on the B7 and goes to the B4.  
**Ruling:** Player other than the fumbling player recovered. The spot of the snap is the spot of the fumble (B9). B's ball first-and-10 on B9.
- A.R. 8.67** Fourth-and-four on B9. Offensive player A1 fumbles on the B9 and A2 recovers on the B12 and goes to the B4.  
**Ruling:** Other player than the fumbler recovered and spot of next snap is the spot of recovery as it is behind the spot of the fumble. B's ball first-and-10 on B12.
- A.R. 8.68** Fourth-and-four on B9. Offensive player A1 fumbles on the B9. Defensive player B1 touches the ball and then offensive player A2 recovers on the B7.  
**Ruling:** Ball is returned to spot of fumble (B9). B's ball first-and-10 on B9.
- A.R. 8.69** Fourth-and-four on B9. A1 fumbles on the B9 and the ball rolls out of bounds on the B4 without any player touching it.  
**Ruling:** The ball is next put in play at the spot of the fumble. B's ball first-and-10 on B9.

### ENFORCEMENT SPOT DURING A BACKWARD PASS OR FUMBLE

**Article 7 Enforcement Spot During a Backward Pass or Fumble.** When a foul occurs during a backward pass or fumble, the basic spot of enforcement is the spot of the backward pass or fumble.

#### Exceptions:

- (a) Behind the Line. When the spot of the backward pass or fumble is behind the line (including in A's end zone), if either team fouls, the spot of enforcement is the previous spot, even if B's foul is in A's end zone. If Team A fouls in its own end zone during a backward pass or fumble, the enforcement of the penalty results in a safety.
- (b) Beyond the Line. When the spot of the backward pass or fumble is beyond the line, and the spot of an offensive foul is behind the spot of the backward pass or fumble:
  - (i) If the foul occurs beyond the line of scrimmage, the spot of enforcement is the spot of the foul; or
  - (ii) If the foul occurs behind the line of scrimmage, the spot of enforcement is the previous spot; or
  - (iii) If the spot of the foul is in A's end zone, enforcement of the foul results in a safety.
- (c) For enforcement when the offense commits a personal foul or unsportsmanlike foul prior to the recovery by the defense of a backward pass or fumble, see Section 6, Article 3 above.

- A.R. 8.70** First-and-10 on A40. Runner A1 advances to the 50 where he passes backward. During the backward pass A2 holds on the A45. The ball goes out of bounds on the A48.  
**Ruling:** Enforcement is from the spot of the foul as it is behind the basic spot (14-1-5-d). A's ball first-and-15 on A35.
- A.R. 8.71** Fourth-and-15 on A8. A punt is blocked and the ball is in the end zone when defensive player B1 pushes A1 out of the way to allow his teammate B2 to recover the ball in the end zone.  
**Ruling:** The spot of enforcement is the previous spot as the foul by the defense occurred behind this line. A's ball first-and-10 on A13.
- A.R. 8.72** Second-and-10 on B30. Quarterback A1 fumbles on the B32. A defensive player bats the loose ball in flight to the B40 where A1 recovers.  
**Ruling:** The enforcement spot is the previous spot as the foul is behind the line. Illegal bat (12-1-8). A's ball first-and-10 on B20.
- A.R. 8.73** Second-and-10 on B30. Quarterback A1 passes backward and a defensive player bats the pass in flight. The ball goes to the B40 where A1 recovers.  
**Ruling:** Legal bat (12-1-8-c). A's ball third-and-20 on B40.
- A.R. 8.74** Second-and-10 on B30. A backward pass or fumble hits the ground on the B35 and a defensive player bats the ball to the B40 where he recovers.  
**Ruling:** Illegal bat of a loose ball. Enforcement is from the previous spot as it is behind the line. A's ball first-and-10 on B20.
- A.R. 8.75** B1 intercepts a forward pass in his end zone and advances to his 2-yard line where he fumbles. B1 recovers. During the fumble B2 fouls:
  - a) in his end zone.  
**Ruling:** Safety. Enforcement is from the spot of the foul as it is not from scrimmage. See 11-5-1 and 14-1-11-b.
  - b) on his 5-yard line.  
**Ruling:** B's ball first-and-10 on B1. Enforcement is from the spot of the fumble.
- A.R. 8.76** Third-and-15 on B30. B1 intercepts a pass in the end zone and runs it out to the B20 where he throws a backward pass which hits the ground on the B15. A1 recovers on the ground and scores.  
**Ruling:** Legal recovery and advance by A1. Touchdown Team A (8-7-1).



- A.R. 8.77** A backward pass or fumble by offensive Team A on its 4-yard line comes to rest on the 2-yard line. Offensive player A1 blocks B1 into the ball and causes it to cross the goal line.
- a) A2 recovers in the end zone.
  - b) B2 recovers in the end zone.
- Ruling:** Safety if A2 is downed in the end zone. May advance if he can (3-15-3, Note).  
**Ruling:** Touchdown.
- A.R. 8.78** Second-and-10 on B30. A ball is handed forward by quarterback to eligible receiver A2 who is behind his line. Receiver A2 muffs ball and defensive player B recovers on the B35 and goes to the 50.
- Ruling:** Legal advance. It is not a forward pass (3-13-1-b.), and it is treated as a fumble. B's ball first-and-10 on 50.
- A.R. 8.79** Second-and-10 on B30. A ball is handed backward (no daylight) to ineligible receiver A1 on the B35. A1 muffs the ball and B1 recovers and goes to the 50.
- Ruling:** Legal recovery. A ball which is handed backward from one player to another (no daylight) and is dropped, shall be treated as a fumble. Either team may recover and advance. B's ball first-and-10 on 50

# Rule 9 Scrimmage Kick

## Section 1 Kick From Scrimmage

### KICK ON OR BEHIND LINE OF SCRIMMAGE

**Article 1** Team A may attempt a punt, drop kick, or placekick from on or behind the line of scrimmage.

**Penalty:** For a punt, drop kick, or placekick that is kicked from beyond the line of scrimmage or not from scrimmage: Loss of 10 yards from the spot of the kick.

*Note 1: This is not considered illegally kicking the ball.*

*Note 2: The penalty for a punt, drop kick, or placekick from beyond the line is to be enforced from the spot where the ball is punted or kicked when the player's entire body and the ball are beyond the line of scrimmage. This includes either when the player is airborne or touching the ground.*

### KICKING TEAM PLAYERS ON LINE DURING KICK

**Article 2** During a kick from scrimmage, only the end men (eligible receivers) on the line of scrimmage at the time of the snap, or an eligible receiver who is aligned or in motion behind the line and is more than one yard outside the end man, are permitted to advance more than one yard beyond the line before the ball is kicked.

**Penalty: For advancing more than one yard beyond the line of scrimmage before the ball is kicked: Loss of five yards.**

### DEFENSIVE TEAM FORMATION

**Article 3:** During a punt, a field-goal attempt, or a Try Kick, a Team B player, who is within one yard of the line of scrimmage at the snap, must have his entire body outside the snapper's shoulder pads.

*Note: This restriction does not apply if a team does not present an apparent punt, field goal, or Try Kick formation, or if, after the offensive team has assumed a set position, there is a shift, or a player goes in motion.*

**Penalty: For illegal formation by the defense: Loss of five yards from the previous spot.**

### BLOCKING DURING KICK

**Article 4** The following blocking rules apply during a scrimmage kick down:

- (a) All players on the receiving team are prohibited from blocking below the waist during a down in which there is a scrimmage kick, except for players on the line of scrimmage who are lined up on or inside the normal tight end position. Immediately at the snap, such players are permitted to block low.  
After the ball has been kicked, all players on the kicking team are prohibited from blocking below the waist for the remainder of the down.
- (b) Prior to the ball being kicked, the kicking team is subject to the blocking restrictions applicable to the offense, and the receiving team is subject to the blocking restrictions applicable to the defense, except that a kicking team player may use his hands to ward off, push, or pull aside a receiver who is legally or illegally attempting to obstruct his attempt to proceed downfield.
- (c) After the ball is kicked and goes beyond the line of scrimmage, and until the kick ends (either team secures possession of the ball, or the ball is dead by rule), the kicking team is subject to the blocking restrictions of the defense, and the receiving team is subject to the blocking restrictions of the offense. (For the exception prohibiting a block in the back by the kicking team while the ball is in flight, see 12-1-3 b Note). After the kick ends, both teams are subject to the normal restrictions applicable to offense and defense.

**Exception:** If the ball goes beyond the line of scrimmage and returns behind the line untouched by the receiving team beyond the line, the blocking restrictions do not change, and the kicking team continues to be subject to the blocking restrictions of the offense and the receiving team to the blocking restrictions of the defense.

- (d) After the ball has been kicked, and until the receiving team establishes possession, the yardage for penalties by either team should be enforced as for offensive fouls, unless the ball does not go beyond the line of scrimmage, or the ball goes beyond the line and returns behind the line untouched by the receiving team beyond the line.

*Note: It is a foul for unnecessary roughness if a player of the receiving team goes out of bounds and contacts a kicking team player who is out of bounds (see Rule 12, Section 2, Article 6 (c)).*

### KICKING TEAM PLAYER VOLUNTARILY OUT OF BOUNDS

**Article 5** During a punt that crosses the line of scrimmage, and prior to a change of possession, it is a foul if a kicking team player goes out of bounds voluntarily (without being contacted) prior to the end of the kick.

**Penalty: Loss of five yards.**

## Section 2 Touching a Scrimmage Kick

### TOUCHING BEHIND THE LINE

**Article 1** Any touching of the ball behind the line of scrimmage by a kicking team player is legal, even if the ball has crossed the line and returns behind the line.

**FIRST TOUCHING BEYOND THE LINE**

**Article 2** “First touching” is when a player of the kicking team touches a scrimmage kick that is beyond the line of scrimmage before it has been touched by a player of the receiving team beyond the line. If the ball is first touched by a player of the kicking team, it remains in play. First touching is a violation, and the receivers shall have the option of taking possession of the ball at the spot of first touching, provided no penalty is accepted on the play, or at the spot where the ball is dead. First touching does not offset a foul by the receivers.

*Note 1: There may be multiple “first touch” spots, if more than one player of the kicking team touches the ball before it is touched by a player of the receiving team.*

*Note 2: If the receiving team gains possession, subsequently loses possession, and fouls after the kicking team gains possession, the spot of first touching is disregarded, and the kicking team retains possession. See Rule 14, Section 3, Article 1, Exception 5.*

**Item 1:** A Team B player is deemed not to have touched a kick if such touching occurs in the immediate vicinity of the line in an attempt to block the kick.

**Item 2:** If a player of the kicking team touches the goal line with any part of his body while touching the ball, the ball is dead, and the result of the play is a touchback.

*Note: The spot of first touching is normally the yard line at which the ball is at when touched. If the first touching occurs while the ball is in the air above or beyond the goal line, and prior to the ball touching the goal line or the ground beyond the goal line, the spot of first touching is deemed to be the spot from which the touching player left the field of play, but in no event inside the receiving team’s one-yard line.*

**KICKING TEAM PLAYER OUT OF BOUNDS**

**Article 3** A player of the kicking team, who has been out of bounds, may not touch or recover a scrimmage kick beyond the line of scrimmage until it has been touched by a kicking team player who has not been out of bounds, or until it has been touched by a player of the receiving team beyond the line.

*Note: If a player touches or recovers the ball before he has re-established himself inbounds, the ball is out of bounds at the spot of the touch, and there is no foul.*

**Penalty: For illegal touching of a scrimmage kick: Loss of five yards. If the illegal touching is inside the receiver’s five-yard line, in addition to the other specified options, the receiving team may elect to take a touchback.**

**BLOCKED INTO KICK**

**Article 4** There is no distinction between a player touching a ball or being touched by it, but a player is not considered to have touched the ball if he is blocked into it by an opponent, provided he is in a passive position and not blocking. A player who is engaged with and blocking his opponent when he contacts the ball is deemed to have touched the ball.

**Section 3 Catch or Recovery of a Scrimmage Kick****KICKERS CATCH OR RECOVER BEHIND LINE**

**Article 1** When a scrimmage kick is caught or recovered by the kicking team behind the line of scrimmage, the kicking team may advance, even if the ball has crossed the line and returned behind the line (see 3-27-2, S.N. 2).

*Note: If the kicking team catches or recovers a kick behind the line during a try-kick, the ball is dead as soon as it is evident that the kick has failed, and no advance is permitted (11-3-2).*

**Item 1: Same Series of Downs.** If the ball has returned behind the line untouched by the receiving team beyond the line, and the kicking team catches or recovers the ball, the existing series of downs continues unless the kicking team advances the ball to the line to gain, in which case there is a new series of downs.

**Item 2: New Series of Downs.** If the ball has returned behind the line after being touched by the receiving team beyond the line, and the kicking team catches or recovers the ball, by rule there has been a change of possession, and the kicking team will be awarded a new series of downs.

**KICKERS CATCH OR RECOVER BEYOND LINE**

**Article 2** When the kickers catch or recover a kick beyond the line of scrimmage, the ball is dead at the spot of recovery, even if a member of the receiving team has first touched the ball.

**Item 1: Legal Catch or Recovery.** If the receiving team touches the ball beyond the line, a subsequent catch or recovery by the kicking team is legal, but the ball is dead. In the event of such a catch or recovery, it is first-and-10 for the kickers, or if the ball is caught or recovered by the kickers in the receiver’s end zone, it is a touchdown for the kickers. See 7-3-1-d.

**Item 2: Illegal Catch or Recovery.** If the kickers catch or recover a kick beyond the line that has not been touched beyond the line by the receiving team, the ball is dead, and it is first-and-10 for the receivers at the spot of catch or recovery (see 11-4-2 for missed goals). If a kick from behind the line is touched by the receiving team behind the line, such touching does not make the kicking team eligible to catch or recover the kick beyond the line.

## Rule 9, Section 4, Article 1

**Item 3: Touchback.** If a player of the kicking team illegally catches or recovers a scrimmage kick, other than a field goal attempt from beyond the 20-yard line, and carries the ball across the goal line, or touches the goal line with any part of his body while in possession of the ball, the ball is dead, and the result of the play is a touchback. For a missed field goal from beyond the 20-yard line, see 11-4-2.

### RECEIVERS CATCH OR RECOVER

**Article 3** If the receivers catch or recover any kick, they may advance. For fair catch exception, see 10-2-3. For exception for a ball that has crossed the goal line, see Section 4.

### SIMULTANEOUS CATCH OR RECOVERY

**Article 4** When a legal kick is simultaneously caught or recovered anywhere by two eligible opposing players, or if the ball is lying on the field of play with no player attempting to recover it, it is awarded to the receivers. See 7-2-1-i.

## Section 4 Ball Crosses Goal Line, Touches Goal Posts, Out of Bounds, Dead in Field of Play

### BALL CROSSES RECEIVERS' GOAL LINE

**Article 1** If a scrimmage kick crosses the receiver's goal line from the impetus of the kick, the following shall apply:

- (a) If the ball has not been touched by a player of the receiving team beyond the line of scrimmage, it is dead immediately, and the result of the play is a touchback, when: (1) it touches the ground on or behind the receiver's goal line, (2) it touches a player of the kicking team who is touching the ground on or behind the receiver's goal line, or (3) it touches a player of the kicking team who has touched the ground on or behind the receiver's goal line and has not re-established himself in the field of play. See Rule 11 for options for missed field goals beyond the 20-yard line.
- (b) If the receivers catch the ball in the end zone, or recover it in the end zone after touching it in the field of play or the end zone, they may advance.
- (c) If the kickers catch or recover the ball in the end zone after the receivers first touch the ball in the field of play or the end zone, it is a touchdown for the kickers.
- (d) If there is a spot of first touching by the kickers outside the receivers' 20-yard line, the receiving team has the option to take possession of the ball at the spot of the first touching.
- (e) If the scrimmage kick is a punt, and the ball goes out of bounds in the field of play after being touched by a receiver in the end zone or in the field of play, it is the receiving team's ball at the out-of-bounds spot.

### KICK TOUCHES RECEIVERS' GOAL POSTS

**Article 2** If a missed field goal or try, or a punt, has touched the receiver's goal post, uprights, or crossbar, the ball is dead in the receiver's end zone, and all customary rules pertaining to punts, missed field goals, and tries apply.

### KICK TOUCHES KICKERS' GOAL POSTS

**Article 3** If a scrimmage kick touches the kickers' goal post, uprights, or crossbar, the ball is dead, and it is a safety. See 11-5-1.

### BALL OUT OF BOUNDS OR NOT RECOVERED IN FIELD OF PLAY

**Article 4** If a scrimmage kick goes out of bounds between the goal lines or is lying in the field of play with no player attempting to recover it, it is the receiver's ball at the dead-ball spot, unless the special rules for missed field goals in 11-4-2 apply.

## Section 5 Spots of Enforcement

### SPOTS OF ENFORCEMENT

**Article 1** If there is a foul from the time of the snap until a legal scrimmage kick ends, enforcement is from the previous spot. This includes a foul during a run prior to a legal kick (14-1-13-S.N. 1), and running into or roughing the kicker (12-2-6). If the offensive team commits a foul in its own end zone, it is a safety.

**Exception 1:** Unless the kick is a missed field-goal attempt, if there is a foul by the kicking team, the receiving team will have the option of taking the penalty at the previous spot and replaying the down, or adding the penalty yardage on to the dead-ball spot.

*Note 1: The dead-ball spot for kicks that result in a touchback is the 20-yard line.*

*Note 2: If there is an illegal touch inside the five-yard line, the receiving team also has the option of accepting a touchback.*

**Exception 2:** Fair catch interference, interference with the opportunity to make a catch, an invalid fair catch signal, or a personal foul (blocking) after a fair catch signal are enforced from the spot of the foul.

**Exception 3:** If the receiving team commits a foul after the ball has been kicked and has gone beyond the line of scrimmage, and the receivers possess and thereafter keep the ball throughout the remainder of the down, the penalty for their infraction will be ruled as a foul after possession (post-possession) and shall be assessed from whichever of the following is least advantageous to them:

- (a) The spot where possession is gained;
- (b) The spot where the ball becomes dead; or
- (c) The spot of the foul.

**Exception 4:** If the receiving team commits a foul after the ball has been kicked and has gone beyond the line of scrimmage, and there is a first touch by the kicking team, if the receiving team subsequently loses possession, the ball reverts to the receiving team, and its penalty shall be assessed from whichever is least advantageous to them:

- (a) The spot where possession was gained by the receiving team; or
- (b) The spot of the foul.

*Note: The spot of the first touch is not used.*

# Rule 10 Opportunity to Catch a Kick, Fair Catch

## Section 1 Opportunity to Catch a Kick

### INTERFERENCE

**Article 1** During a scrimmage kick that crosses the line of scrimmage, or during a free kick, members of the kicking team are prohibited from interfering with any receiver making an attempt to catch the airborne kick, or from obstructing or hindering his path to the airborne kick, and regardless of whether any signal was given.

**Item 1: Contact with Receiver.** It is interference if a player of the kicking team contacts the receiver, or causes a passive player of either team to contact the receiver, before or simultaneous to his touching the ball.

**Item 2: Right of Way.** A receiver who is moving toward a kicked ball that is in flight has the right of way. If opponents obstruct his path to the ball, or cause a passive player of either team to obstruct his path, it is interference, even if there is no contact, or if he catches the ball in spite of the interference, and regardless of whether any signal was given.

### Penalties:

- (a) **For interference with the opportunity to make a catch when a prior signal has not been made: Loss of 15 yards from the spot of the foul, and the offended team is entitled to put the ball in play by a snap from scrimmage. See 4-8-2-g.**
- (b) **For interfering with a fair catch after a signal: Loss of 15 yards from the spot of the foul. A fair catch is awarded even if the ball is not caught. See Section 2, Article 4.**

## Section 2 Fair Catch

### DEFINITION

**Article 1** A Fair Catch is an unhindered catch of an airborne scrimmage kick that has crossed the line of scrimmage, or of an airborne free kick, by a player of the receiving team who has given a valid fair catch signal.

### FAIR CATCH SIGNAL

#### Article 2

**Item 1: Valid Fair-Catch Signal.** A fair-catch signal is valid if it is made while the kick is in flight by a player who fully extends one arm above his helmet and waves it from side to side. A receiver is permitted to legally raise his hand(s) to his helmet to shield his eyes from the sun, but is not permitted to raise them above his helmet except to signal for a fair catch.

**Item 2: Invalid Fair-Catch Signal.** If a player raises his hand(s) above his shoulder(s) in any other manner, it is an invalid fair-catch signal. If there is an invalid fair-catch signal, the ball is dead when caught or recovered by any player of the receiving team, but it is not a fair catch. (The ball is not dead if it touches an opponent before or after it strikes the ground. See Article 3b).

*Note: A fair-catch signal given behind the line of scrimmage on a scrimmage kick is ignored and is neither valid nor invalid.*

**Penalty: For an invalid fair-catch signal: Loss of five yards from the spot of the signal.**

**Item 3: Muff.** After a valid fair-catch signal, the opportunity to catch a kick does not end if the ball is muffed. The player who signaled for a fair catch must have a reasonable opportunity to catch the muffed ball before it hits the ground without interference by members of the kicking team, and regardless of whether the ball strikes another player or an official.

**Penalty: For interference with the opportunity to make a fair catch after a muff: A fair catch is awarded at the spot of the interference even if the ball is not caught.**

**Item 4: Intentional Muff.** An intentional muff forward prior to a catch in order to gain ground is an illegal bat (see 12-4-1).

**Item 5: Illegal Block.** Until the ball touches a teammate or an opponent, a player who makes a valid or invalid fair-catch signal is prohibited from blocking or initiating contact with a player of the kicking team.

**Penalty: For an illegal block after a fair-catch signal: Loss of 15 yards from the spot of the foul.**

### RESTRICTIONS

#### Article 3

- (a) If a player of the receiving team makes a valid fair-catch signal, and the ball is not touched by a player of the kicking team, the following apply:
  - (1) If he catches the ball, it is dead immediately, and it is a fair catch. If he muffs the ball, but catches it before it touches the ground, it is also a fair catch. After a fair catch, the ball is next put in play by the receiving team at the dead-ball spot (or at the succeeding spot after enforcement of any applicable penalties). See Article 4.
  - (2) If he recovers the ball after it strikes the ground, it is dead immediately, but it is not a fair catch.

- (3) If the ball is caught or recovered by a teammate who did not make a valid faircatch signal, the ball is dead immediately, but it is not a fair catch. The ball will next be put in play by a snap by the receiving team at the dead-ball spot (or at the succeeding spot after enforcement of any applicable penalties).
- (b) If the ball touches a player of the kicking team, before or after it strikes the ground, any player of the receiving team may catch or recover it and advance. If a player of the receiving team who has given a valid fair-catch signal catches the ball before it hits the ground and elects not to advance the ball, it is a fair catch.
- (c) a receiver has made a fair catch, an opponent is prohibited from blocking or tackling him, or causing a passive player of either team to contact him. Incidental contact is not a foul.

**Penalty: For illegal contact with a player who has made a fair catch: Loss of 15 yards from the dead-ball spot and disqualification if flagrant (snap or free kick).**

#### **PUTTING BALL IN PLAY AFTER FAIR CATCH**

**Article 4** After a fair catch is made, or is awarded as the result of fair catch interference, the receiving team has the option of putting the ball in play by either:

- (a) a fair-catch kick (drop kick or placekick without a tee) from the spot of the catch (or the succeeding spot after enforcement of any applicable penalties) (3-9-1 and 11-4-3), or
- (b) a snap from the spot of the catch (or the succeeding spot after enforcement of any applicable penalties).

*Note: A receiver may make or be awarded a fair catch in his end zone. If there is fair-catch interference or illegal contact with the receiver after he has made a fair catch, the 15-yard penalty is enforced from the receiver's 20-yard line, and the option for a fair-catch kick is awarded.*

#### **EXTENSION OF A PERIOD**

**Article 5** If time expires during a play in which a player has signaled for a fair catch, the following shall apply:

- (a) If the player makes a fair catch, the receiving team may elect to extend the period with a fair-catch kick, but does not have the option to extend the period by a snap from scrimmage.
- (b) If the kicking team interferes with a receiver who has signaled for a fair catch, the receiving team will be awarded a 15-yard penalty and the option to extend the period by attempting a fair-catch kick or by a snap from scrimmage.

# Rule 11 Scoring

## Section 1 Value of Scores

### WINNING TEAM

**Article 1** Winning Team. The team that scores the greater number of points during the entire game is the winner.

*Note: If a team forfeits a game, the opponent will be declared the winner by a score of 2-0, but the points will not be added to the winning team's record for purposes of offensive production or tie-breakers.*

### TYPES OF SCORING PLAYS

**Article 2** Types of Scoring Plays. Points are scored as follows:

- (a) Touchdown: 6 points;
- (b) Field Goal: 3 points;
- (c) Safety: 2 points;
- (d) Successful Try after touchdown: 1 point (Field Goal or Safety) or 2 points (Touchdown)

## Section 2 Touchdown

### TOUCHDOWN PLAYS

**Article 1** Touchdown Plays. A touchdown is scored when:

- (a) the ball is on, above, or behind the plane of the opponents' goal line and is in possession of a runner who has advanced from the field of play; or
- (b) a ball in possession of an airborne runner is on, above, or behind the plane of the goal line, and some part of the ball passed over or inside the pylon; or
- (c) a ball in player possession touches the pylon, provided that, after contact by an opponent, no part of the player's body, except his hands or feet, struck the ground before the ball touched the pylon; or
- (d) any player who is legally inbounds catches or recovers a loose ball (3-2-3) that is on, above, or behind the opponent's goal line; or
- (e) the Referee awards a touchdown to a team that has been denied one by a palpably unfair act.

### SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES

- (1) The ball is automatically dead when it is in legal possession of a player and is on, above, or behind the opponent's goal line.
- (2) The player is attempting to catch a pass, the ball is not dead, and a touchdown is not scored, until the receiver completes the catch. See Rule 3, Section 2, Article 7.

**A.R. 11.1** Third-and-goal on B2. Runner A1 goes to the goal line with the ball over the plane of the goal line. He is tackled, fumbles, and the defensive team recovers in the end zone.

**Ruling:** Touchdown. The ball is automatically dead at the instant of legal player possession on the opponent's goal line.

**A.R. 11.2** Second-and-10 on B18. Runner A1 takes handoff and runs down the sideline toward the goal line with the ball in his outside arm. He crosses the goal line plane standing **and gets his left foot down in the end zone** with the ball to the outside of the pylon.

**Ruling:** Touchdown. Part of the ball crossing over or inside the pylon only applies to an airborne runner who lands out of bounds.

## Section 3 Try

### GENERAL RULES

**Article 1** General Rules. After a touchdown, the scoring team is awarded a Try in an attempt to score one or two additional points during one scrimmage down.

The Try begins when the Referee sounds his whistle for play to start. The spot of the snap shall be:

- (a) anywhere on or between the inbounds lines, and
- (b) two yards from the defensive team's goal line.

*Note 1: All general rules for fourth-down fumbles apply to the Try (See 8-7-5).*

*Note 2: The Game Clock will not run during the Try.*

*Note 3: If the ball has been declared ready for play by the Referee, and the offensive team wants to change the location of the ball, they can do so by calling a timeout.*

*Note 4: See 7-5-2 for restriction applicable to Team B formation at the snap.*

*Note 5: See 16-1-1 for exception when a touchdown is scored in an overtime period.*



**RESULTS OF A TRY**

**Article 2:** Results of a Try. During a Try, the following shall apply:

- (a) If a kick results in a field goal by the offense, one point is awarded. An artificial or manufactured tee shall not be permitted to assist in the execution of a Try-kick. (The conditions of 11-4-1 must be met.) The ball is dead as soon as it becomes evident that the kick has failed.
- (b) If a Try results in a touchdown by the offense, two points are awarded. If a touchdown is not scored, the Try is over at the end of the play.
- (c) If the defense gains possession, the ball is dead immediately. The defensive team cannot score during a Try.
- (d) If there is no kick, and the Try results in what would ordinarily be a safety against the defense, one point is awarded to the offensive team.
- (e) If any play results in a touchback, the Try is unsuccessful, and there shall be no replay.

**A.R. 11.3** An attempted Try-kick is blocked. Offensive A1 recovers behind the line and advances across the goal line or recovers in defense's end zone.

**Ruling:** No score in either case. The ball is dead as soon as its failure as a kick to score a Try is evident.

**A.R. 11.4** During a Try, placekick holder A1 fumbles. B1 kicks, bats, or muffs the loose ball (new impetus) on his two-yard line and it goes out of bounds behind the goal line.

**Ruling:** Ordinarily a safety (11-5-1). Award one point.

**FOULS COMMITTED DURING TRY**

**Article 3** Fouls Committed During Try

**Item 1:** Fouls Before the Signal. If there is a foul by either team after a touchdown and before the ready-for-play signal, it is enforced on the next kickoff.

**A.R. 11.5** Offensive player A1 clips after runner A2 had scored a touchdown.

**Ruling:** Penalty is enforced from the succeeding spot which is the spot of the next kickoff. Spot of ball for Try is from 2 or more yards from B's goal line. Penalty is not enforced on Try.

**Item 2:** Fouls Before the Snap. If there is a foul by the offense which causes a play to be whistled dead prior to the snap, it shall be treated the same as if it had occurred prior to a scrimmage play. The whistle shall be blown immediately. (See 7-4-1). If a foul by the defense prevents the attempt of a Try, the offensive team has the option to have the distance penalty assessed on the next Try or on the ensuing kickoff.

**Item 3:** Fouls by Team A. The following applies if there is a foul by Team A:

- (a) If there is a foul by the offense during a successful Try, after the penalty the Try shall be repeated, unless the penalty for the foul results in a loss of down.
- (b) If the penalty for a foul results in a loss of down, the Try is unsuccessful, and there shall be no replay.

**Item 4:** Fouls by Team B. The following applies if there is a foul by Team B:

- (a) If the foul results in a safety, the offensive team is awarded one point.
- (b) If the attempted Try is unsuccessful, the offensive team may accept or decline the distance penalty before the down is replayed.
- (c) If the attempted Try is successful, all fouls committed by the defense will result in the distance penalty being assessed on the ensuing kickoff, unless the offensive team chooses to attempt a retry after enforcement of the penalty. See A.R. 14.27.

*Note: If the foul is for defensive pass interference, and it is declined, no distance penalty is enforced on the kickoff.*

**Item 5:** Fouls by Both Teams. If there are fouls by both teams during a Try, the Try must be replayed (14-3-1). Normal enforcement rules for double fouls apply.

**Item 6:** Fouls After a Try. If there is a foul by either team after a Try, it is enforced on the succeeding kickoff. If there are fouls by both teams, normal enforcement rules apply.

**A.R. 11.6** During a Try which is unsuccessful, defensive B1 is offside.

**Ruling:** Replay at previous spot or one yard line.

**A.R. 11.7** During a Try which is successful, defensive B1 is offside.

**Ruling:** Try good and loss of yardage on kickoff against Team B, or retry from B's one-yard line.

**KICKOFF AFTER TRY**

**Article 4** Kickoff After Try. After a Try, the team on defense during the Try shall receive the kickoff (6-1-1-a).

**SUCCESSFUL FIELD GOAL****Section 4 Field Goal**

**Article 1** Successful Field Goal. A field goal is scored when all of the following conditions are met:

- (a) The kick must be a placekick or dropkick made by the offense from behind the line of scrimmage or from the spot of a fair catch (fair-catch kick). If a fair catch is made or awarded outside the inbounds line, the spot of the kick is the nearest inbounds line.

## Rule 11, Section 4, Article 2

- (b) After the ball is kicked, it must not touch the ground or any player of the offensive team before it passes through the goal.
- (c) The entire ball must pass through the vertical plane of the goal, which is the area above the crossbar and between the uprights or, if above the uprights, between their outside edges. If the ball passes through the goal, and returns through the goal without striking the ground or some object or person beyond the goal, the attempt is unsuccessful.

*Note: See 7-5-2 for restriction applicable to Team B formation at the snap.*

### MISSED FIELD GOALS

**Article 2** Missed Field Goals. If there is a missed field-goal attempt, and the ball has not been touched by the receivers beyond the line in the field of play, the following shall apply:

- (a) If the spot of the kick was inside the receivers' 20-yard line, it is the receivers' ball at the 20-yard line or
- (b) If the spot of the kick was from the receivers' 20-yard line or beyond the receivers' 20-yard line, it is the receivers' ball at the spot of the kick.

*Note: These options apply only if the ball has been beyond the line.*

**Exception 1:** If there is a missed field-goal attempt and the ball is touched by the receivers beyond the line of scrimmage in the field of play, all general rules for a kick from scrimmage will apply, and the special rules pertaining to field goals in (a) and (b) are not applicable. If a foul occurs during the missed field-goal attempt, Rule 9-5-1 governs.

**Exception 2:** If a field-goal attempt from anywhere on the field is blocked, and the ball has not been beyond the line, general rules for scrimmage kicks apply, and the special rules pertaining to field goals in (a) and (b) are not applicable.

**Exception 3:** If the ball has gone beyond the line and returns behind the line untouched by Team B beyond the line, and either team recovers and attempts to advance the ball, all special rules for missed field goals in (a) and (b) are no longer applicable, and general rules for scrimmage kicks apply. If either team recovers and does not attempt to advance the ball, Team B has the option to take the ball at the dead-ball spot or the spot of the kick.

**Exception 4:** If the receiving team commits a post-possession foul during the kick, all special rules for missed field goals in (a) and (b) are no longer applicable, and general rules for scrimmage kicks apply.

*Note: If the ball has not been touched by the receivers beyond the line in the field of play and goes out of bounds in the field of play after being touched by a receiver in the end zone, it is the receiving team's option to take the ball at the spot of the kick or the receiving team's 20-yard line.*

### SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES

- (1) If the receivers do not touch the ball beyond the line of scrimmage in the field of play or in the end zone, and the ball bounces back into the field of play after it touches the ground on or behind the receiver's goal line, it is the receivers' ball at the spot of the kick. If the attempt was from inside the 20-yard line, it is a touchback. The ball is dead as soon as it touches the ground in the end zone.
- (2) If the ball goes out of bounds after it is first touched by the receivers beyond the line of scrimmage in the field of play, it is the receivers' ball at the out-of-bounds spot.
- (3) If the receivers first touch the ball beyond the line of scrimmage in the field of play or in the end zone, and the kickers recover, the ball belongs to the kickers at the spot of recovery. If the recovery is in the end zone, it is a touchdown.
- (4) If the receivers first touch the ball beyond the line of scrimmage in the field of play, and without any new impetus the ball rolls into the end zone where it is declared dead in the possession of the receivers, it is a touchback.

**A.R. 11.8** Fourth-and-10 on B35. On a field-goal attempt, the ball is kicked from the B42 and is wide and goes over the end line.  
**Ruling:** B's ball first-and-10 on B42. The defensive team takes possession at the spot of the kick.

**A.R. 11.9** Fourth-and-10 on B35. A field-goal attempt is kicked from the B42, and is missed and:

- a) The ball rolls dead on the B10.  
**Ruling:** B's ball first-and-10 on B42.
- b) B1 touches and downs the ball on the B10.  
**Ruling:** B's ball first-and-10 on B10.
- c) B1 fair catches the ball on the B10.  
**Ruling:** B's ball first-and-10 on B10.

**A.R. 11.10** Fourth-and-10 on B35. On a field-goal attempt B1 catches the ball on the B10 and:

- a) Returns the ball to the B24.  
**Ruling:** B's ball first-and-10 on B24. If the receiving team advances a missed field goal, it continues as any other play. However, if the ball hits the ground in the end zone before it is touched by the receiving team, it is dead and cannot be advanced.
- b) Returns the ball to the 50.  
**Ruling:** B's ball first-and-10 on 50.

**A.R. 11.11** Fourth-and-10 on B30. A field-goal attempt is kicked from the B37 and is partially blocked behind the line and the ball rolls out of bounds on the B5:

- a) without touching any receiver beyond the line of scrimmage.  
**Ruling:** B's ball first-and-10 on the B37.

b) touching a receiver beyond the line of scrimmage.  
**Ruling:** B's ball first-and-10 on the B5 (the spot of out of bounds).

**A.R. 11.12** Fourth-and-10 on B21. A missed field goal is kicked from the B28 and hits in the end zone and bounces back into the field of play to the B3 where:

a) no receiver touches the ball.  
**Ruling:** Ball dead. B's ball first-and-10 on the B28.

b) receiver B1 falls on the ball at the B3.  
**Ruling:** Ball dead. B's ball first-and-10 on the B28.

c) B1 picks up the ball on the B3 and runs to the B10.  
**Ruling:** Ball dead. B's ball first-and-10 on the B28.

d) B1 picks up the ball, runs to the B10, is tackled and fumbles. A1 recovers and is downed on the B8.  
**Ruling:** Ball dead. B's ball first-and-10 on the B28.

**A.R. 11.13** Fourth-and-10 on B35. On a missed field-goal attempt B1 touches the ball on the B4 and the ball then rolls into the end zone (or over the end line) where it is declared dead in possession of Team B.

**Ruling:** Touchback. B's ball first-and-10 on B20.

**A.R. 11.14** Fourth-and-two on B10. A field goal is good. B1 punched A2 on the scrimmage line.

**Ruling:** Option for Team A. Score for field goal or A's ball first-and-goal on B5. See 14-6. Disqualify B1. If a score taken, it is 15-yard penalty against Team B on kickoff (14-1-14).

### FAIR-CATCH KICK

**Article 3** Fair-Catch Kick. The rules for a field-goal attempt from scrimmage apply to a field-goal attempt following a Fair Catch (a Fair-Catch Kick).

#### Exceptions:

- (a) The fair-catch kick line for the kicking team is the yard line through the most forward point from which the ball is kicked.
- (b) The fair-catch kick line for the receiving team is the yard line 10 yards in advance of the kicking team's fair-catch kick line.

*Note: A fair-catch kick is not a free kick. The kicking team cannot get the ball unless it has first been touched or possessed by the receivers.*

**A.R. 11.15** On a fair-catch kick from the B45, kicker A1 touches and falls on the ball on the B33 without any receiver touching the ball.

**Ruling:** B's ball first-and-10 on the B45 (spot of kick). The clock is started when the ball is kicked.

**A.R. 11.16** On a fair-catch kick from the B45, the ball goes out of bounds on the B10:

- a) without touching any player.  
**Ruling:** B's ball first-and-10 on the B45. The clock starts when the ball is kicked.
- b) after touching any kicking team player.  
**Ruling:** B's ball first-and-10 on the B45. The clock starts when the ball is kicked.

### NO TEE

**Article 4** No Tee. An artificial or manufactured tee shall not be permitted to assist in the execution of a field goal.

### BALL NEXT IN PLAY

**Article 5** Ball Next in Play. After a field goal, the team scored upon will receive the kickoff. See 6-1-1-a.

## Section 5 Safety

### SAFETY

**Article 1** Safety. It is a Safety:

- (a) if the offense commits a foul in its own end zone; or
- (b) when an impetus by a team sends the ball behind its own goal line, and the ball is dead in the end zone in its possession or the ball is out of bounds behind the goal line.

#### Exceptions:

It is not a safety:

- (1) If a forward pass from behind the line of scrimmage is incomplete in the end zone.
- (2) If a defensive player, in the field of play, intercepts a pass or catches or recovers a fumble, backward pass, scrimmage kick, free kick, or fair catch kick, and his original momentum carries him into his end zone where the ball is declared dead in his team's possession. The ball belongs to the defensive team at the spot **where the player's foot or other body part touched the ground to establish possession.**

- (a) If a player of the team which intercepts, catches, or recovers the ball commits a foul in the end zone, it is a safety.

## Rule 11, Section 5, Article 2

- (b) If a player who intercepts, catches, or recovers the ball throws a completed illegal forward pass from the end zone, the ball remains alive. If his opponent intercepts the illegal pass thrown from the end zone, the ball remains alive. If he scores, it is a touchdown.
- (c) If a player of the team which intercepts, catches, or recovers the ball commits a foul in the field of play, and the ball becomes dead in the end zone, the basic spot is the spot of the change of possession.
- (d) If the spot where possession changed is inside the one-yard line, the ball is to be spotted at the one-yard line.

### SUPPLEMENTAL NOTE

The impetus is always attributed to the offense, unless the defense creates a new force that sends the ball behind its own goal line by muffing a ball which is at rest or nearly at rest, or by illegally batting or illegally kicking a ball (3-15-3).

- A.R. 11.17** Second-and-10 on A6. Quarterback A1 throws a backward pass which is batted by defensive B1. The ball goes out of bounds behind the goal line.  
**Ruling:** Safety. Legal bat and no change of impetus.
- A.R. 11.18** B1 muffs a punt on his 5-yard line. In attempting to recover he forces the ball (new impetus) into his end zone. See 3-15-3.  
a) where he recovers and is downed there.  
**Ruling:** Safety.  
b) where he recovers and advances.  
**Ruling:** Legal advance.  
c) where kicking team player recovers.  
**Ruling:** Touchdown.
- A.R. 11.19** B1 catches a punt on the B4. He fumbles the ball on the B4 and kicking team player A1 bats the loose ball. The ball rolls over the end line.  
**Ruling:** Touchback. See 11-6-1 and 12-4-1.
- A.R. 11.20** B1 fumbles after catching a punt on the B5 and it crosses his goal line. Kicking team player A1 recovers while he is touching the sideline.  
**Ruling:** Safety. If it had been a muff (no new impetus or change of possession) and the same situation, it would be a touchback (11-6-1).
- A.R. 11.21** Second-and-10 on B20. B1 intercepts a legal forward pass on the B2. His momentum carries him into the end zone where he is downed.  
**Ruling:** B's ball first-and-10 on B2.
- A.R. 11.22** Second-and-10 on B20. B1 intercepts a legal forward pass on the B4 and his intercepting momentum carries him into the end zone. He then runs it out to the B35.  
**Ruling:** B's ball first-and-10 on B35.
- A.R. 11.23** Second-and-10 on B20. B1 intercepts a pass on the B6 and his momentum carries him into the end zone where he is tackled, fumbles and passing team player A1 recovers there.  
**Ruling:** Touchdown Team A. Kickoff on A35.
- A.R. 11.24** Second-and-10 on B20. B1 intercepts a legal forward pass on the B4 and his momentum carries him into the end zone where he is downed.  
a) B2 clipped in the end zone.  
**Ruling:** Safety.  
b) B2 clipped on the B2.  
**Ruling:** B's ball first-and-10 on B1.
- A.R. 11.25** Second-and-15 on A4. Runner A1 fumbles a handoff on his 5-yard line. The ball rolls into the end zone where A1 bats or kicks the ball across the end line to prevent a recovery by the defense.  
**Ruling:** Safety, whether the penalty is enforced from the spot of the foul or is declined.
- A.R. 11.26** Receiver B1 recovers a free kick in his end zone. While advancing, he fumbles while still in the end zone. The fumble is on the ground on the B2 where B3 deliberately kicks it.  
**Ruling:** Safety. The spot of enforcement is from the spot of the fumble.
- A.R. 11.27** B1 catches a kickoff and makes a forward pass from behind his goal line.  
**Ruling:** Safety. Team A may intercept and advance.
- A.R. 11.28** Second-and-15 on A2. Runner A1 is downed two yards behind his goal line.  
a) A2 holds anywhere in the field.  
**Ruling:** Safety (14-1-11).  
b) B1 holds at A1.  
**Ruling:** A's ball first-and-10 on A6 (12-1-6-Pen. and 14-1-12-Exc. 7).
- A.R. 11.29** Second-and-16 on A4. Quarterback A1 drops back to pass and throws a legal forward pass complete to end A2 who runs for a touchdown. Prior to the completion offensive tackle A3 holds in the end zone.  
**Ruling:** No touchdown. Safety.

### BALL IN PLAY AFTER SAFETY

**Article 2** Ball in Play After Safety. After a safety, the team scored upon must put the ball in play by a free kick (punt, dropkick, or placekick) from its 20-yard line. An artificial or manufactured tee cannot be used. See 6-1-2 and 6-1-3.

Exception: For extension of either half, see 4-8-2-h.

## Section 6 Touchback

*Note: A touchback, while not a score, is included in this rule because, like scoring plays, it is a case of a ball that is dead on or behind a goal line (3-15-2).*

### DEFINITION

**Article 1** Definition. It is a Touchback if the ball is dead on or behind the goal line a team is defending, provided that the impetus comes from an opponent, and that it is not a touchdown or an incomplete forward pass.

### TOUCHBACK SITUATIONS

**Article 2** Touchback Situations. When a team provides the impetus (3-15-3) that sends a loose ball behind its opponent's goal line, it is a touchback:

- (a) if the ball is dead in the opponent's possession in its end zone; or
- (b) if the ball is out of bounds behind the goal line (see 8-7-3-Item 4-a); or
- (c) if a scrimmage kick has not been touched by a player of the receiving team beyond the line of scrimmage, and the ball (i) touches the ground on or behind the receiver's goal line, (ii) touches a player of the kicking team who is touching the ground on or behind the receiver's goal line, or (iii) touches a player of the kicking team who has touched the ground on or behind the receiver's goal line and has not re-established himself in the field of play (see 11-4-2-b for exception for a missed field goal from beyond the 20-yard line); or
- (d) if any legal or illegal kick touches the receivers' goal posts, crossbar, or uprights, other than one which scores a field goal; or
- (e) if the kickers interfere with the opportunity to catch an airborne kick or with a fair catch behind the receivers' goal line (10-1-1 and 10-2-4-Note); or
- (f) if a player of the kicking team illegally catches or recovers a scrimmage kick in the field of play, and carries the ball across the goal line, or touches the goal line with any part of his body while in possession of the ball. For exception for a missed field goal from beyond the 20-yard line, see 11-4-2-b.

*Note 1: If the impetus is a scrimmage kick, and there has been a spot of first touching by the kickers beyond the receivers' 20-yard line, the receivers shall have the option of taking possession of the ball at the spot of first touching.*

*Note 2: The impetus is not from a kick if a muff, bat, juggle, or illegal kick of any kicked ball (by a player of either team) creates a new momentum which sends it on, above, or behind the goal line. See 3-15-3-Note.*

**A.R. 11.30** Quarterback A1 throws a legal pass which is intercepted in the end zone by defensive B1. B1 tries to run it out and is downed in the end zone.

**Ruling:** Touchback. B's ball first-and-10 on B20.

**A.R. 11.31** A punt is caught in end zone by defensive B1 who tries to run it out. He is tackled, fumbles and kicking team player A1 recovers in end zone.

**Ruling:** Touchdown for A1.

**A.R. 11.32** Fourth-and-10 on B35. A1 is touching the goal line with his foot when he downs the punted ball on the 1-yard line in the field of play.

**Ruling:** Touchback.

### BALL NEXT IN PLAY

**Article 3** Ball Next in Play. After a touchback, the team that has been awarded a touchback next snaps the ball at its 20-yard line from any point on or between the inbounds lines.

# Rule 12 Player Conduct

## Section 1 Blocking, Use of Hands and Arms

### LEGAL AND ILLEGAL BLOCK

**Article 1: Legal and Illegal Block.** A player of either team may block (obstruct or impede) an opponent at any time, provided that the act is not:

- (a) pass interference (see Rule 8, Section 5, Article 1);
- (b) illegal contact (see Rule 8, Section 4);
- (c) fair catch interference or interference with the opportunity to catch a kick (see Rule 10, Section 1, Article 1);
- (d) clipping against a non-runner (see Section 2, Article 1); or
- (e) an illegal chop block (see Section 2, Article 3); or
- (f) an illegal crackback block (see Section 2, Article 2); or
- (g) an illegal low block during a free kick, scrimmage kick, or after a change of possession (see Section 2, Article 5); or
- (h) unnecessary roughness (see Section 2, Article 6); or
- (i) roughing the passer (see Section 2, Article 8); or
- (j) an illegal cut block (see Rule 8, Section 4, Article 5); or
- (k) roughing the kicker or holder (see Section 2, Articles 9 and 10); or
- (l) offensive (see Section 1, Article 3(c)) or defensive (Section 1, Article 6) holding; or
- (m) illegal use of hands (see Section 1, Article 3(a)); or
- (n) an illegal block in the back above the waist (see Section 1, Article 3(b)); or
- (o) tripping (see Section 1, Article 4(c) and Article 8); or
- (p) an illegal peel back block (see Section 2, Article 4); and
- (q) an illegal blindside block (see Section 2, Article 7(a)(8)).

**Penalty: For illegal use of hands, arms, or body by the offense: Loss of 10 yards.**

**A.R. 12.1** Defensive B1 blocks offensive A1 which allows B2 to recover a loose ball.

**Ruling:** Legal block. Cannot use hands unless it is a personal attempt to recover, but may block (12-1-5).

### LEGAL BLOCK BY OFFENSIVE PLAYER

**Article 2: Legal Block by Offensive Player.** An offensive player is permitted to block an opponent by contacting him with his head, shoulders, hands, and/or outer surface of the forearm, or with any other part of his body that is not prohibited by another rule.

A blocker may use his arms, or open or closed hands, to contact an opponent on or outside the opponent's frame (the body of an opponent below the neck that is presented to the blocker), provided that he does not materially restrict him. The blocker immediately must work to bring his hands inside the opponent's frame, and as the play develops, the blocker is permitted to work for and maintain his position against an opponent, provided that he does not illegally clip or illegally push from behind.

An offensive player is permitted to use his hands or arms to restrict an opponent:

- (a) If he is a runner. A runner may ward off opponents with his hands and arms. He may also lay his hand on a teammate or push him into an opponent, but he may not grasp or hold on to a teammate; or
- (b) During a loose ball that has touched the ground. An offensive player may use his hands/arms legally to block or otherwise push or pull an opponent out of the way in a personal attempt to recover the ball. See specific fumble, pass, or kick rules and especially 6-2-1; or
- (c) During a kick. A kicking team player may use his hands/arms to ward off or to push or pull a receiver who is legally or illegally attempting to obstruct his attempt to proceed.

### ILLEGAL BLOCKS BY OFFENSIVE PLAYER

**Article 3: Illegal Block by Offensive Player.** It is a foul if an offensive blocker:

- (a) Thrusts his hands forward above the frame of an opponent to contact him on the head, neck, or face (Note: contact in close-line play that is not prolonged and sustained is not a foul unless the opponent's head is pinned back by direct and forcible contact);

**Penalty: For illegal use of hands by the offense: Loss of 10 yards.**

- (b) Blocks an opponent (from behind) in the back above the opponent's waist, or uses his hands or arms to push an opponent from behind in a manner that affects his movement, except in close-line play.

*Note: The prohibition applies to a player of the kicking team while the ball is in flight during a scrimmage kick.*

The use of hands on the back is not a foul when:

- I. a player of the kicking team is warding off a player of the receiving team while going downfield under a kick, provided that he does not block or push him from behind; or
- II. a player is making a personal attempt to recover a loose ball; or
- III. the opponent turns away from the blocker; or
- IV. both of the blocker's hands are on the opponent's side. (If either hand is on the back, it is a foul.)

**A.R. 12.2** Second-and-10 on B30. A2 pushes B1 from behind above the waist at the B25. Runner A1 is down on B15.  
**Ruling:** Illegal block above the waist. A's ball second-and-15 on B35.

**Penalty: For an illegal block in the back above the waist by the offense: Loss of 10 yards.**

- (c) Use his hands or arms to materially restrict an opponent or alter the defender's path or angle of pursuit. Material restrictions include but are not limited to:
  - I. grabbing or tackling an opponent;
  - II. hooking, jerking, twisting, or turning him; or
  - III. pulling him to the ground.

**Penalty: For holding by the offense: Loss of 10 yards.**

**Blocking Notes:**

1. When a defensive player is held by an offensive player during the following situations, Offensive Holding will not be called:
  - (a) if the runner is being tackled simultaneously by another defensive player;
  - (b) if the runner simultaneously goes out of bounds;
  - (c) if a Fair Catch is made simultaneously;
  - (d) if the action clearly occurs after a forward pass has been thrown to a receiver beyond the line of scrimmage;
  - (e) if the action occurs away from the point of attack and not within close line play;
  - (f) if a free kick results in a touchback;
  - (g) if a scrimmage kick simultaneously becomes a touchback;
  - (h) if the action is part of a double-team block in close line play;

**Exception:** Holding will be called if the opponent is blocked to the ground by one or both of the offensive players.

- (i) if, during a defensive charge, a defensive player uses a "rip" technique that puts an offensive player in a position that would normally be holding.

**Exception:** Holding will be called if the defender's feet are taken away from him by the offensive player's action.

2. If a blocker fall on or pushes down a defender whose momentum is carrying him to the ground, Offensive Holding will not be called unless the blocker prevents the defender from rising from the ground.
3. If the official has not seen the entire action that sends a defender to the ground, Offensive Holding will not be called.

**OTHER PROHIBITED ACTS**

**Article 4: Other Prohibited Acts.** No offensive player may:

- (a). Lift a runner to his feet or pull him in any direction at any time; or
- (b). use interlocking interference, by grasping a teammate or by using his hands or arms to encircle the body of a teammate; or
- (c). trip an opponent; or
- (d). push or throw his body against a teammate to aid him in an attempt to obstruct an opponent or to recover a loose ball.

**Penalty: For assisting the runner, interlocking interference, tripping, or illegal use of hands, arms, or body by the offense: Loss of 10 yards.**

## Rule 12, Section 1, Article 5

**A.R. 12.3** Second and goal on B2. Runner A1 gets to the line of scrimmage and is stopped but A2, who is behind him, pushes him from behind and shoves him over the goal line.

**Ruling:** Touchdown.

**Article 5: Legal Use of Hands or Arms by Defense.** A defensive player may use his hands, arms, or body to push, pull, or ward off offensive players:

- (a) When he is defending himself against an obstructing opponent while attempting to reach the runner; or
- (b) when an opponent is obviously attempting to block him; or
- (c) in a personal attempt to reach a loose ball that has touched the ground during a backward pass, fumble, or kick; or
- (d) during a forward pass that has crossed the neutral zone and has been touched by any player.

**Exception 1:** An eligible receiver is considered to be an obstructing opponent only to a point five yards beyond the line of scrimmage unless the player who receives the snap demonstrates no further intention to pass the ball (including handing off the ball, pitching the ball, or moving out of the pocket). See Rule 8, Section 4, Articles 1-4 for rules applicable to Illegal Contact with an eligible receiver.

**Exception 2:** See Rule 8, Section 4, Article 5 for rules applicable for an Illegal Cut Block against an eligible receiver.

### DEFENSIVE HOLDING

**Article 6: Defensive Holding.** It is a foul for defensive holding if a defensive player:

- (a) tackles or holds any opponent other than a runner; or
- (b) during a punt, field goal attempt, or Try-kick attempt, grabs and pulls an offensive player out of the way, allowing another defensive player(s) (B2) to shoot the gap (pull and shoot) in an attempt to block the kick, except if the defensive player (B1) is advancing toward the kicker.

*Note: Any offensive player who pretends to possess the ball, and/or one to whom a teammate pretends to give the ball, may be tackled until he crosses the line of scrimmage line between the tackles of a normal tight offensive line.*

**Penalty: For defensive holding: Loss of five yards and an automatic First Down.**

**A.R. 12.4** Second-and-10 on B40. Defensive B1 holds offensive end A1 on the line of scrimmage. Quarterback A2 can't throw the ball and is tackled at the 50.

**Ruling:** Not a forward pass. Enforcement is from the previous spot. A's ball first-and-10 on B35.

**A.R. 12.5** During a pass behind the line (forward or backward), B1 uses his hands on potential receiver A1 who is behind A's line. B1 is not using his hands to ward off A1, to push or pull A1 out of the way in order to get to the runner (passer), or to push or pull him out of the way in an actual attempt to catch or recover a loose ball.

**Ruling:** Holding by the defense. Loss of five yards and first down for Team A (14-8-5).

**Article 7: Illegal Use of Hands by Defense.** It is a foul if a defensive player thrusts his hands forward above the frame of an opponent to contact him on the neck, face, or head (Note: Contact in close-line play that is not prolonged and sustained is not a foul, unless the opponent's head is pinned back by direct and forcible contact.)

**Penalty: For Illegal Use of Hands by the Defense: Loss of five yards and an automatic First Down.**

**Article 8: Tripping by Defensive Player.** A defensive player is prohibited from tripping an opponent, including the runner.

**Penalty: For tripping by the defense: Loss of 10 yards and an automatic First Down.**

## Section 2 Personal Fouls

### CLIPPING

**Article 1: Clipping.** There shall be no clipping against a non-runner. This does not apply to offensive blocking in close-line play where it is legal to clip above the knee(s), but it is illegal to clip at or below the knee(s). Close-line play is that which occurs in an area extending laterally to the position originally occupied by the offensive tackles and longitudinally three yards on either side of the line of scrimmage.

**Exception:** An offensive lineman may not clip a defender above the knees who, at the snap, is aligned on the line of scrimmage opposite another offensive lineman who is more than one position away, and the defender is responding to the flow of the ball away from the blocker.

**Example:** Tackle cannot clip nose tackle on a sweep away.

**Penalty: For clipping: Loss of 15 yards.**

**Item 1: Rolling Up on Legs.** If an offensive player's block (legal or illegal) is followed by the blocker rolling up on the back of the leg(s) of a defender, it is unnecessary roughness, including in close-line play (see 12-2-6-f).



**Item 2: Side Blocks.** If there is a block from the side, or if an opponent turns his back as the block is being made, it is not clipping if the opponent is able to see or ward off the block.

- (1) When a blocker, who is moving in the same direction as an opponent, initially contacts the opponent on his side, and subsequently contacts the opponent below his waist from behind, it is not clipping if the contact is continuous.
- (2) Clipping shall not be called if an official has not observed the blocker's initial contact with an opponent.

**A.R. 12.6** Second-and-10 on B30. B1 is hit from behind, below the waist, at the B25 by A2 throwing his body across the back of B1's legs. Runner A1 is downed on B15.  
**Ruling:** Clipping. A's ball second-and-20 on B40.

### CRACKBACK (ILLEGAL)

**Article 2: Illegal Crackback Block.** It is an Illegal Crackback Block if a defensive player is contacted below the waist within an area five yards on either side of the line of scrimmage, including within close-line play, by an offensive player who is moving toward the position from which the ball was snapped, and:

- (1) The offensive player was aligned on the line of scrimmage more than two yards outside an offensive tackle (flexed) when the ball was snapped; or
- (2) The offensive player was in a backfield position when the ball was snapped and moved to a position more than two yards outside an offensive tackle.

*Note 1: If there is a broken play, significantly changing the original direction, the crackback block is legal. When the change in direction is the result of a designed play (reverse), the restriction remains in effect.*

*Note 2: A player who is protected from a crackback block is also a defenseless player (see Article 7).*

**Penalty: For an illegal crackback block: Loss of 15 yards.**

**A.R. 12.7** Second-and-10 on A40. Flanker A1 sets up five yards outside of offensive tackle A2. At the snap, A1 comes back and crackback blocks B1. Contact is made at the A38 behind the offensive tackle's original position. Runner goes to 50.  
**Ruling:** A's ball second-and-25 on A25. Illegal crackback block. Penalize from previous spot.

**Article 3: Chop Block.** A Chop Block is a block by the offense in which one offensive player (designated as A1 for purposes of this rule) blocks a defensive player in the area of the thigh or lower while another offensive player (A2) engages that same defensive player above the waist.

### Legal Chop Blocks.

A Chop Block is a legal block in the following situations on Running Plays.

- (a) A1 and A2, both offensive linemen, who are initially aligned adjacent to each other on the line of scrimmage, may chop a defensive player.
- (b) A1 and A2, both offensive linemen, who are initially aligned more than one position away from each other on the line of scrimmage, may chop a defensive player when the flow of the play is toward the block.
- (c) A1 is lined up in the backfield at the snap and subsequently chops a defensive player engaged above the waist by A2, and such block occurs outside the area originally occupied by the tight end on either side.

### Illegal Chop Blocks.

All other Chop Blocks are illegal, including in the following situations:

#### Forward pass plays and kicking plays:

- (a) A1 chops a defensive player while the defensive player is physically engaged above the waist by the blocking attempt of A2.
- (b) A2 physically engages a defensive player above the waist with a blocking attempt, and A1 chops the defensive player after the contact by A2 has been broken and while A2 is still confronting the defensive player.
- (c) A1 chops a defensive player while A2 confronts the defensive player in a pass-blocking posture but is not physically engaged with the defensive player (a "lure").
- (d) A1 blocks a defensive player in the area of the thigh or lower, and A2, simultaneously or immediately after the block by A1, engages the defensive player high ("reverse chop").

*Note 1: Each of the above circumstances in sub-sections (a) through (d), which describes a chop block foul on a forward pass play, also applies on a play in which an offensive player indicates an apparent attempt to pass block but the play ultimately becomes a run.*

*Note 2: Each of the above circumstances, which describes a chop block foul on a kicking play, also applies on a play in which an offensive player indicates an apparent attempt to kick protect, but the play ultimately becomes a run.*

## Rule 12, Section 2, Article 4

### Running Plays.

- (e) A1 is lined up in the backfield at the snap and subsequently chops a defensive player engaged above the waist by A2, and such block occurs on or behind the line of scrimmage in an area extending laterally to the positions originally occupied by the tight end on either side.
- (f) A1, an offensive lineman, chops a defensive player after the defensive player has been engaged by A2 (high or low), and the initial alignment of A2 is more than one position away from A1. This rule applies only when the block occurs at a time when the flow of the play is clearly away from A1. Example: C and RT on NT on sweep to left.

**Penalty: For an Illegal Chop Block: Loss of 15 yards.**

**Article 4: Illegal “Peel Back” Block.** If a player who is aligned in the tackle box when the ball is snapped moves to a position outside the box, he cannot initiate contact on the side and below the waist against an opponent if:

- (a) the blocker is moving toward his own end line; and
- (b) he approaches the opponent from behind or from the side.

*Note: If the near shoulder of the blocker contacts the front of his opponent’s body, the “peel back” block is legal.*

**Penalty: For Illegal “peel back” block: Loss of 15 yards.**

**Article 5: Blocking Below the Waist on Kicks and Changes of Possession.** Blocks below the waist are prohibited in the following situations:

- (a) By players of either team after a change of possession; or
- (b) By players of the kicking team after a Free Kick, Safety Kick, Fair Catch Kick, Punt, Field Goal Attempt, or Try Kick; or
- (c) By players of the receiving team during a down in which there is a Free Kick, Safety Kick, Fair Catch Kick, Punt, Field Goal Attempt, or Try Kick.

**Exception:** Immediately at the snap, players on the receiving team who are on the line of scrimmage and lined up on or inside the normal tight end position are permitted to block low during a Punt, Field Goal Attempt, or Try Kick.

*Note: Illegal contact with the helmet against the knee of the snapper during a Field Goal Attempt or a Try Kick is unnecessary roughness (see 12-2-6-j).*

**Penalty: For illegally blocking below the waist: Loss of 15 yards.**

**A.R. 12.8** Third-and-6 on B26. B1 intercepts a forward pass in the end zone and runs it out to the B31. During B1’s run, A2 blocks B3 low from the side at B28, so that A4 could tackle B1 at the B31.

**Ruling:** Illegal block. B’s ball first-and-10 on B46.

**Article 6: Unnecessary Roughness.** There shall be no unnecessary roughness. This shall include, but will not be limited to:

- (a) Using the foot or any part of the leg to strike an opponent with a whipping motion;
- (b) contacting a runner when he is out of bounds;

*Note: Defensive players must make an effort to avoid contact. Players on defense are responsible for knowing when a runner has crossed the boundary line, except in doubtful cases where he might step on a boundary line and continue parallel with it.*

- (c) a player of the receiving team who has gone out of bounds contacting a kicking team player out of bounds. If this occurs on a kick from scrimmage, post-possession rules will apply if appropriate (9-5-1);
- (d) running, diving into, or throwing the body against or on a runner who has fallen or slipped to the ground untouched and has made no attempt to advance, either before or after the ball is dead, or throwing the runner to the ground after the ball is dead;
- (e) unnecessarily running, diving into, cutting, or throwing the body against or on a player who (i) is out of the play or (ii) should not have reasonably anticipated such contact by an opponent, before or after the ball is dead;
- (f) if an offensive player’s block (legal or illegal) is followed by the blocker rolling up on the back of the leg(s) of a defender, including in close-line play.
- (g) a kicker/punter, who is standing still or fading backwards after the ball has been kicked, is out of the play and must not be unnecessarily contacted by the receiving team through the end of the play or until he assumes a distinctly defensive position;
- (h) using any part of a player’s helmet (including the top/crown and forehead/“hairline” parts) or facemask to butt, spear, or ram an opponent violently or unnecessarily;
- (i) grabbing a helmet opening of an opponent and forcibly twisting, turning, or pulling his head;
- (j) illegally contacting the knee of the snapper with the helmet during a Field Goal Attempt or Try Kick;

**Penalty: For unnecessary roughness: Loss of 15 yards. The player may be disqualified if the action is judged by the official(s) to be flagrant. If the foul is by the defense, it is also an automatic First Down.**

*Note: When in question about a roughness call or potentially dangerous tactics, the covering official(s) should always call unnecessary roughness.*

**A.R. 12.9** Third-and-20 on A30. Runner A1 runs to the A33, where he is tackled by B1, who hooks his fingers under the front of the runner's helmet, but not his facemask, and forcibly twists his head.

**Ruling:** 15 yards for unnecessary roughness. It is an automatic first down. A's ball first-and-10 on A48.

**Article 7: Players in a Defenseless Posture.** It is a foul if a player initiates unnecessary contact against a player who is in a defenseless posture.

(a) Players in a defenseless posture are:

- (1) A player in the act of or just after throwing a pass;
- (2) A receiver attempting to catch a pass; or who has completed a catch and has not had time to protect himself or has not clearly become a runner. If the receiver/runner is capable of avoiding or warding off the impending contact of an opponent, he is no longer a defenseless player;
- (3) A runner already in the grasp of a tackler and whose forward progress has been stopped;
- (4) A kickoff or punt returner attempting to field a kick in the air;
- (5) A player on the ground;
- (6) A kicker/punter during the kick or during the return (Also see Article 6(g) for additional restrictions against a kicker/punter);
- (7) A quarterback at any time after a change of possession (Also see Article 8(f) for additional restrictions against a quarterback after a change of possession);
- (8) A player who receives a "blindside" block when the blocker is moving toward or parallel to his own end line and approaches the opponent from behind or from the side, and
- (9) A player who is protected from an illegal crackback block (see Article 2).

(b) Prohibited contact against a player who is in a defenseless posture is:

- (1) Forcibly hitting the defenseless player's head or neck area with the helmet, facemask, forearm, or shoulder, regardless of whether the defensive player also uses his arms to tackle the defenseless player by encircling or grasping him; or
- (2) Lowering the head and making forcible contact with the top/crown or forehead/"hairline" parts of the helmet against any part of the defenseless player's body; or
- (3) Illegally launching into a defenseless opponent. It is an illegal launch if a player (1) leaves both feet prior to contact to spring forward and upward into his opponent, and (2) uses any part of his helmet (including the top/crown and forehead/"hairline" parts) to initiate forcible contact against any part of his opponent's body. Note: This does not apply to contact against a runner, unless the runner is still considered to be a defenseless player, as defined in Article 7 above.

*Note: The provisions of (2) do not prohibit incidental contact by the mask or helmet in the course of a conventional tackle or block on an opponent.*

**Penalty: For unnecessary roughness: Loss of 15 yards and an automatic First Down. The player may be disqualified if the action is judged by the official(s) to be flagrant.**

### **ROUGHING THE PASSER**

**Article 8: Roughing the Passer.** Because the act of passing often puts the quarterback (or any other player attempting a pass) in a position where he is particularly vulnerable to injury, special rules against roughing the passer apply. The Referee has principal responsibility for enforcing these rules. Any physical acts against passers during or just after a pass which, in the Referee's judgment, are unwarranted by the circumstances of the play will be called as fouls. The Referee will be guided by the following principles:

- (a) Roughing will be called if, in the Referee's judgment, a pass rusher clearly should have known that the ball had already left the passer's hand before contact was made; pass rushers are responsible for being aware of the position of the ball in passing situations; the Referee will use the release of the ball from the passer's hand as his guideline that the passer is now fully protected; once a pass has been released by a passer, a rushing defender may make direct contact with the passer only up through the rusher's first step after such release (prior to second step hitting the ground); thereafter the rusher must be making an attempt to avoid contact and must not continue to "drive through" or otherwise forcibly contact the passer; incidental or inadvertent contact by a player who is easing up or being blocked into the passer will not be considered significant.

## Rule 12, Section 2, Article 9

- (b) A rushing defender is prohibited from committing such intimidating and punishing acts as “stuffing” a passer into the ground or unnecessarily wrestling or driving him down after the passer has thrown the ball, even if the rusher makes his initial contact with the passer within the one-step limitation provided for in (a) above. When tackling a passer who is in a defenseless posture (e.g., during or just after throwing a pass), a defensive player must not unnecessarily or violently throw him down and land on top of him with all or most of the defender’s weight. Instead, the defensive player must strive to wrap up the passer with the defensive player’s arms.
- (c) In covering the passer position, Referees will be particularly alert to fouls in which defenders impermissibly use the helmet and/or facemask to hit the passer, or use hands, arms, or other parts of the body to hit the passer forcibly in the head or neck area (see also the other unnecessary roughness rules covering these subjects). A defensive player must not use his helmet against a passer who is in a defenseless posture—for example, (1) forcibly hitting the passer’s head or neck area with the helmet or facemask, regardless of whether the defensive player also uses his arms to tackle the passer by encircling or grasping him; or (2) lowering the head and making forcible contact with the top/crown or forehead/“hairline” parts of the helmet against any part of the passer’s body. This rule does not prohibit incidental contact by the mask or non-crown parts of the helmet in the course of a conventional tackle on a passer.
- (d) A defensive player is prohibited from clubbing the arm of a passer during a pass or just after a pass has been thrown; however, a defensive player may grasp, pull, or otherwise make normal contact with a passer’s arm in attempting to tackle him;
- (e) A rushing defender is prohibited from forcibly hitting in the knee area or below a passer who has one or both feet on the ground, even if the initial contact is above the knee. It is not a foul if the defender is blocked (or fouled) into the passer and has no opportunity to avoid him;

*Note 1: A defender cannot initiate a roll or lunge and forcibly hit the passer in the knee area or below, even if he is being contacted by another player.*

*Note 2: It is not a foul if the defender swipes, wraps, or grabs a passer in the knee area or below in an attempt to tackle him.*

- (f) A passer who is standing still or fading backwards after the ball has left his hand is obviously out of the play and must not be unnecessarily contacted by the defense through the end of the play or until the passer becomes a blocker, or until he becomes a runner upon taking a lateral from a teammate or picking up a loose ball, or, in the event of a change of possession on the play, until the passer assumes a distinctly defensive position. However, at any time after the change of possession, it is a foul if (i) an opponent forcibly hits the quarterback’s head or neck area with his helmet, facemask, forearm, or shoulder, or (ii) if an opponent lowers his head and makes forcible contact with the top/crown or forehead/“hairline” parts of his helmet against any part of the quarterback’s body. This provision (ii) does not prohibit incidental contact by the mask or the helmet in the course of a conventional block.
- (g) When the passer goes outside the pocket area and either continues moving with the ball (without attempting to advance the ball as a runner) or throws while on the run, he loses the protection of the one-step rule provided for in (a) above, and the protection against a low hit provided for in (e) above, but he remains covered by all the other special protections afforded to a passer in the pocket (b, c, d, f, and g), as well as the regular unnecessary roughness rules applicable to all player positions. If the passer stops behind the line and clearly establishes a passing posture, he will then be covered by all of the special protections for passers.
- (h) The Referee must blow the play dead as soon as the passer is clearly in the grasp and control of any tackler behind the line, and the passer’s safety is in jeopardy;

**Penalty: For Roughing the Passer: Loss of 15 yards from the previous spot and an automatic First Down; disqualification if flagrant.**

*Note 1: When in doubt about a roughness call or potentially dangerous tactic against the quarterback, the Referee should always call roughing the passer.*

*Note 2: See 8-6-2 for personal fouls prior to completion or interception.*

**Article 9: Roughing/Running into the Kicker.** No defensive player may run into or rough a kicker who kicks from behind the line unless such contact:

- (a) is incidental to and occurs after the defender has touched the kick in flight;
- (b) is caused by the kicker’s own motions;
- (c) occurs during a quick kick or a rugby-style kick;
- (d) occurs during or after a run behind the line;
- (e) occurs after the kicker recovers a loose ball on the ground; or
- (f) occurs because a defender is pushed or blocked (causing a change of direction) into the kicker; or
- (g) is the result of a foul by an opponent.

**Item 1: Roughing the kicker.** It is a foul for roughing the kicker if a defensive player:

- (a) contacts the plant leg of the kicker while his kicking leg is still in the air; or
- (b) slides into or contacts the kicker when both of the kicker's feet are on the ground. It is not a foul if the contact is not severe, or if the kicker returns both feet to the ground prior to the contact and falls over a defender who is on the ground.

*Note: When in doubt, it is a foul for roughing the kicker.*

**Item 2: Running into the Kicker.** It is a foul for running into the kicker if a defensive player:

- (a) contacts the kicking foot of the kicker, even if the kicker is airborne when the contact occurs; or
- (b) slides under the kicker, preventing him from returning both feet to the ground. If the kicker's foot lands on top of the sliding defender's body, it is a foul.

**Penalties:**

- (1) **For roughing the kicker: Loss of 15 yards from the previous spot (Personal Foul) and an automatic First Down. The player may be disqualified if the action is flagrant.**
- (2) **For running into the kicker: Loss of five yards from the previous spot (not a personal foul). There is not an automatic first down.**

**A.R. 12.10** Kicker A1 in punt formation muffs a snap. He recovers on the ground and then kicks. A1 is run into, blocked, or tackled by B1 who had started his action when A1 first recovered.  
**Ruling:** Legal action by B1.

**A.R. 12.11** Fourth-and-12 on B30. On a field-goal attempt which is not good, receiver B1 runs into the kicker without touching the ball.  
**Ruling:** A's ball fourth-and-7 on B25. Running into the kicker. If the field goal had been good, no penalty would be enforced on the succeeding kickoff, since it was not a personal foul.

**Article 10: Roughing the Holder.** It is a foul for roughing the holder if a defensive player forcibly contacts the holder of a place kick, unless the contact:

- (a) is incidental and occurs after the defender has touched the kick in flight;
- (b) is caused because a defender is blocked into the holder; or
- (c) occurs after the holder recovers a ball that has touched the ground.

**Penalty: For roughing the holder: Loss of 15 yards from the previous spot (Personal Foul) and an automatic First Down. The player may be disqualified if the action is flagrant.**

**SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES**

- (1) Any unnecessary roughness committed by defensive players is roughing the kicker or holder. The severity of the contact and the potential for injury are to be considered.
- (2) When two defensive players are making a bona fide attempt to block a kick from scrimmage (punt, drop kick, and/or placekick), and one of them runs into the kicker or holder after the ball has left the kicker's foot at the same instant the second player blocks the kick, the foul for running into the kicker or holder shall not be enforced, unless in the judgment of the Referee, the player running into the kicker or holder was clearly the direct cause of the kick being blocked.

**Article 11: Striking, Kicking, or Kneeing Opponents.** All players are prohibited from:

- (a) Striking an opponent with his fists;
- (b) kicking or kneeling an opponent; or
- (c) striking, swinging at, or clubbing the head, neck, or face of an opponent with the wrist(s), arm(s), elbow(s), or hand(s).

**Exceptions:** Contact to the head, neck, or face of an opponent with the palm of the hand is permitted by a defensive player:

- (1) who is attempting to ward off an offensive player at the line of scrimmage, provided that it is not a repeated act against the same opponent during any one contact; or
- (2) in a personal attempt to recover a loose ball.
  - (d) grabbing the inside collar of the back or the side of the shoulder pads or jersey, and immediately pulling down the runner. This does not apply to a runner who is in the tackle box at or behind the line of scrimmage, or to a quarterback who is in the pocket.

*Note: It is not necessary for a player to pull the runner completely to the ground in order for the act to be illegal. If his knees are buckled by the action, it is a foul, even if the runner is not pulled completely to the ground.*

**Penalty: For fouls in (a) through (d): Loss of 15 yards. If any of the fouls is judged by the official(s) to be flagrant, the offender may be disqualified as long as the entire action is observed by the official(s). If the foul is by the defense, it is also an automatic First Down.**

## Rule 12, Section 2, Article 12

**Article 12: Striking With Forearms or Elbows.** A player in blocking shall not strike an opponent below the shoulders with his forearm or elbows by turning the trunk of his body at the waist, pivoting, or in any other way that is clearly unnecessary.

**Penalty: For striking an opponent below the shoulders with the forearm or elbow: Loss of 15 yards. If the foul is by the defense, it is also an automatic First Down.**

**A.R. 12.12** Second-and-10 on A30. Defensive player B1, on his initial charge, head slaps an offensive tackle on the helmet once with his open hand trying to get at runner A1. A1 is downed on the A35.

**Ruling:** Illegal. A's ball first-and-10 on the 50.

**A.R. 12.13** Second-and-10 on A30. Defensive player B1, on his initial charge, head slaps an offensive tackle on his helmet repeatedly with his open hand in trying to get at a runner. The runner is downed on the A35.

**Ruling:** Illegal. Loss of 15 yards. A's ball first-and-10 on the 50.

**Article 13: Twisting, Pulling, or Turning the Facemask.** No player shall twist, turn, push, or pull the facemask of an opponent in any direction.

**Penalty: For twisting, turning, pushing, or pulling the mask: Loss of 15 yards. The player may be disqualified if the action is flagrant. If the foul is by the defense, it is also an automatic First Down.**

**A.R. 12.14** Third-and-10 on A30. Runner A1 runs to the A33, where he is tackled by B1, who incidentally grasps A1's facemask on the tackle, but it is not a twist, turn, or pull.

**Ruling:** A's ball, fourth-and-seven, on A33. No Foul.

**Article 14: Piling On.** No player shall fall upon any prostrate player (other than the runner), or upon a runner after the ball is dead.

**Penalty: For piling on: Loss of 15 yards and an automatic First Down.**

*Note: An official should prevent piling on a prostrate or helpless runner before the ball is dead. When opponents in close proximity to such a runner are about to pile on, and further advance is improbable, the covering official should sound his whistle for a dead ball, in order to prevent further play and roughness. See 7-2-1-b.*

**Article 15: Use of Helmet as a Weapon.** A player may not use a helmet that is no longer worn by anyone as a weapon to strike, swing at, or throw at an opponent.

**Penalty: For illegal use of a helmet as a weapon: Loss of 15 yards and automatic disqualification. If the foul is by the defense, it is also an automatic First Down.**

**Article 16: Illegal Cut Block. See Rule 8, Section 4, Article 5.**

## Section 3 Unsportsmanlike Conduct

**Article 1: Prohibited Acts.** There shall be no unsportsmanlike conduct. This applies to any act which is contrary to the generally understood principles of sportsmanship. Such acts specifically include, among others:

- (a) Throwing a punch, or a forearm, or kicking at an opponent, even though no contact is made.
- (b) Using abusive, threatening, or insulting language or gestures to opponents, teammates, officials, or representatives of the League.
- (c) Using baiting or taunting acts or words that engender ill will between teams.
- (d) Prolonged or excessive celebrations or demonstrations by an individual player. Players are prohibited from engaging in any celebrations or demonstrations while on the ground. A celebration or demonstration shall be deemed excessive or prolonged if a player continues to celebrate or demonstrate after a warning from an official.
- (e) Two or more players engaging in prolonged, excessive, premeditated, or choreographed celebrations or demonstrations.
- (f) Possession or use of foreign or extraneous object(s) that are not part of the uniform during the game on the field or the sideline, or using the ball as a prop.
- (g) Unnecessary physical contact with a game official.
- (h) Removal of his helmet by a player in the field of play during a celebration or demonstration, or during a confrontation with a game official or any other player.

**Exceptions:** It is not a foul if:

- I. a timeout has been called for reasons of injury, television break, or charged team timeout; or
- II. it is between periods.

*Note 1: Under no condition is an official to allow a player to shove, push, or strike him in an offensive, disrespectful, or unsportsmanlike manner. Any such action must be reported to the Commissioner.*

**Penalty: (for a through h): Loss of 15 yards from the succeeding spot or whatever spot the Referee, after consulting with the crew, deems equitable. If the foul is by the defense, it is also an automatic First Down.**

*Note 2: Violations of (b) or (c) (above), which occur before or during the game, may result in disqualification in addition to the yardage penalty. Any violations at the game site on the day of the game, including postgame, may result in discipline by the Commissioner. Any violation of (g) above may result in disqualification and also will include discipline by the Commissioner. An official must see the entire action for a player to be disqualified.*

*Note 3: Violations of (b) will be penalized if any of the acts are committed directly at an opponent. These acts include but are not limited to: sack dances; home run swing; incredible hulk; spiking the ball; spinning the ball; throwing or shoving the ball; pointing; pointing the ball; verbal taunting; military salute; standing over an opponent (prolonged and with provocation); or dancing.*

*Note 4: Violations of (c) will be penalized if any of the acts occur anywhere on the field. These acts include but are not limited to: throat slash; machine-gun salute; sexually-suggestive gestures; prolonged gyrations; or stomping on a team logo.*

*Note 5: Violations of (d) will be penalized if they occur anywhere on the field other than the bench area.*

*Note 6: If any foreign object(s) are deemed a safety hazard by the game officials, in addition to a yardage penalty, the player will be subject to ejection from the game, whether he uses the object or not.*

- (i) Using acts or words by the defensive team that are designed to disconcert an offensive team at the snap. An official must blow his whistle immediately to stop play.
- (j) Concealing the ball underneath the uniform or using any article of equipment to simulate a ball.
- (k) Using entering substitutes, legally returning players, substitutes on sidelines, or withdrawn players to confuse opponents, including lingering by players leaving the field after being replaced by a substitute and an offensive player lining up or going in motion less than five yards from the sideline in front of his team's designated bench area. However, an offensive player is permitted to line up less than five yards from the sidelines on the same side as his team's player bench, provided he is not in front of the designated bench area.

See 5-2-2.

- (l) Attempting to conserve time inside one minute of either half by repeatedly violating the substitution rule while the ball is dead and time is in. See 4-7-2.
- (m) More than two successive delay-of-game penalties (after warning) during the same down.
- (n) Jumping or standing on a teammate or opponent to block or attempt to block an opponent's kick.
- (o) Placing a hand or hands on a teammate or opponent to gain additional height to block or attempt to block an opponent's kick.
- (p) Picking up a teammate to block or attempt to block an opponent's kick.
- (q) Running forward and leaping in an obvious attempt to block a field goal or Try Kick and landing on players, unless the leaping player was originally lined up within one yard of the line of scrimmage when the ball was snapped.
- (r) Goal-tending by a defensive player leaping up to deflect a kick as it passes above the crossbar of a goalpost. The referee may award three points for a palpably unfair act (12-3-3).
- (s) A punter, placekicker, or holder who simulates being roughed or run into by a defensive player.
- (t) If a member of the kicking team is forced out of bounds, or goes out of bounds voluntarily, and does not attempt to return inbounds in a reasonable amount of time.
- (u) Attempting to call an excess or illegal timeout to "freeze" a kicker prior to a field goal attempt or a Try Kick when:
  - I. a team has already been charged a timeout during the same dead ball period; or
  - II. a team has exhausted its three charged team timeouts that are permitted in a half.

If an attempt is made to call a timeout in these situations, the officials shall not grant a timeout, play will continue, and a penalty for unsportsmanlike conduct shall be enforced after the down has been completed. The penalty shall also be enforced if a timeout is inadvertently granted.

*Note: The Referee (or another official) will notify the Head Coach (i) that two charged timeouts by the same team in the same dead ball period are not permitted, and (ii) when he has exhausted his three charged team timeouts in a half.*

**Penalty: For unsportsmanlike conduct (i) through (v): Loss of 15 yards from:**

- (a) the succeeding spot if the ball is dead.**
- (b) the previous spot if the ball was in play.**

## Rule 12, Section 4, Article 1

**If the infraction is flagrant, the player is also disqualified. If the foul is by the defense, it is also an automatic First Down.**

**Article 2: Fouls to Prevent Score.** The defense, when near its goal line, shall not commit successive or repeated fouls (half distance penalties) to prevent a score.

**Penalty: For successive or repeated fouls to prevent a score: If the violation is repeated after a warning, the score involved is awarded to the offensive team.**

**Article 3: Palpably Unfair Act.** A player or substitute shall not interfere with play by any act which is palpably unfair.

**Penalty: For a palpably unfair act: Offender may be disqualified. The Referee, after consulting his crew, enforces any such distance penalty as they consider equitable and irrespective of any other specified code penalty. The Referee may award a score. See 15-1-6.**

### Section 4: Illegal Bats and Kicks

**Article 1: Illegal Bat.** It is an illegal bat if:

- (a) a player of either team bats or punches a loose ball in the field of play toward his opponent's goal line; or
- (b) a player of either team bats or punches a loose ball (that has touched the ground) in any direction, if it is in either end zone; or
- (c) an offensive player bats a backward pass in flight toward his opponent's goal line.

**Penalty: For illegal batting or punching the ball: Loss of 10 yards. For enforcement, treat as a foul during a backward pass or fumble (see 8-7-7). If the foul is by the defense, it is an automatic First Down.**

**Article 2: Legal Bat.** A forward pass in flight may be tipped, batted, or deflected in any direction by any eligible player at any time.

*Note: If a forward pass that is controlled by a player prior to completing the catch is thrown forward, it is an illegal bat. If it is caught by a teammate or intercepted by an opponent, the ball remains alive. If it is not caught, the ball is dead when it hits the ground.*

**Article 3: Illegally Kicking Ball.** No player may deliberately kick a loose ball or a ball that is in a player's possession.

**Penalty: For illegally kicking the ball: Loss of 10 yards. If by Team A before possession changes during a scrimmage down: Loss of down and loss of 10 yards. For enforcement, treat as a foul during a backward pass or fumble (see 8-7-7). If the foul is by the defense, it is an automatic First Down.**

#### SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES

- 1) If a loose ball is unintentionally touched by any part of a player's leg (including the knee), it is not considered kicking and is treated as touching.
- 2) If the penalty for an illegal bat or kick is declined, the procedure is the same as though the ball had been muffed. However, if the act (impetus) sends the ball behind a goal line, 3-15-3 applies.
- 3) The penalty for Articles 1 and 3 does not preclude a penalty for a palpably unfair act, when a deliberate kick or illegal bat actually prevents an opponent from recovering. See Palpably Unfair Act (12-3-3).
- 4) The ball is not dead when an illegal kick is recovered.

**A.R. 12.15** Second-and-15 on A2. Quarterback A1 fumbles a snap in the end zone. While the ball is loose on the ground there, A1 deliberately kicks it. The ball is last touched by B1 before going out of bounds on A's 2-yard line.  
**Ruling:** Safety. See 8-7-3-Item 3-c and 11-5-1.



# Rule 13 Non-Player Conduct

## Section 1 Non-Player Conduct

### NON-PLAYER FOULS

**Article 1** There shall be no unsportsmanlike conduct by a substitute, coach, attendant, or any other non-player (entitled to sit on a team's bench) during any period or time out (including between halves).

### SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES

- (1) "Loud speaker" coaching from the sidelines is not permissible.
- (2) A player may communicate with a coach provided the coach is in his prescribed area during dead ball periods.

### ATTENDANTS ON FIELD ONLY ON TEAM TIMEOUTS

**Article 2** Either or both team attendants and their helpers may enter the field to attend their team during a team timeout by either team. No other non-player may come on the field without the Referee's permission, unless he is an incoming substitute (5-2-2).

### BENCH CREDENTIALS

**Article 3** With the exception of uniformed players eligible to participate in the game, all persons in a team's bench area must wear a visible credential clearly marked "BENCH." For all NFL games—preseason, regular-season, and postseason the home club will be issued a maximum of 27 credentials and the visiting club will be issued a maximum of 25 credentials for use in its bench area. Such credentials must be worn by coaches, players under contract to the applicable club but ineligible to participate in the game, and team support personnel (trainers, doctors, equipment men). From time to time, persons with game services credentials (e.g., oxygen technicians, ball boys) and authorized club personnel not regularly assigned to the bench area may be in a team's bench area for a brief period without bench credentials. Clubs are prohibited from allowing into their bench areas any persons who are not officially affiliated with the club or otherwise serving a necessary game day function.

### RESTRICTED AREAS

**Article 4** All team personnel must observe the zone restrictions applicable to the bench area and the border rimming the playing field. The only persons permitted within the solid six-foot white border (1-1) while play is in progress on the field are game officials. For reasons involving the safety of participating players whose actions may carry them out of bounds, officials' unobstructed coverage of the game, and spectators' sightlines to the field, the border rules must be observed by all coaches and players in the bench area. Violators are subject to penalty by the officials.

### MOVEMENT ON SIDELINES

**Article 5** Coaches and other non-participating team personnel (including uniformed players not in the game at the time) are prohibited from moving laterally along the sidelines any further than the points that are 18 yards from the middle of the bench area (i.e., 32-yard lines to left and right of bench areas when benches are placed on opposite sides of the field). Lateral movement within the bench area must be behind the solid six-foot white border (see Article 4 above).

### NON-BENCH AREAS

**Article 6** Clubs are prohibited from allowing into the non-bench areas of field level any persons who have not been accredited to those locations by the home club's public relations office for purposes related to news media coverage, stadium operations, or pregame and halftime entertainment. The home club is responsible for keeping the field level cleared of all unauthorized persons. Photographers and other personnel accredited for field-level work must not be permitted in the end zones or any other part of the official playing field while play is in progress.

**Penalty: For illegal acts under Articles 1 through 6 above: Loss of 15 yards from team for whose supposed benefit foul was made. (Unsportsmanlike conduct.)**

**Enforcement is from:**

- a) succeeding spot if the ball is dead.
- b) whatever spot the Referee, after consulting with crew, deems equitable, if the ball was in play.

**For a flagrant violation, the Referee may exclude offender or offenders from the playing field enclosure for the remainder of the game.**

### PALPABLY UNFAIR ACT (NON-PLAYER)

**Article 7** A non-player shall not commit any act which is palpably unfair.

**Penalty: For a palpably unfair act, see 12-3-3. The Referee, after consulting the crew, shall make such ruling as they consider equitable (15-1-6 and Note) (unsportsmanlike conduct).**

*Note: Various actions involving a palpably unfair act may arise during a game. In such cases, the officials may award a distance penalty in accordance with 12-3-3, even when it does not involve disqualification of a player or substitute. See 17-1.*

## Rule 13, Section 1, Article 8

**Article 8** Non-player personnel of a club (e.g., management personnel, coaches, trainers, equipment men) are prohibited from making unnecessary physical contact with or directing abusive, threatening, or insulting language or gestures at opponents, game officials, or representatives of the League.

**Penalty: Loss of 15 yards. (Unsportsmanlike conduct.) Enforcement is from:**

- a) succeeding spot if the ball is dead;
- b) previous spot if the ball was in play; or
- c) whatever spot the spot Referee, after consulting with the crew, deems equitable. (Palpably Unfair Act.)

*Note: Violations which occur before or during the game may result in disqualification in addition to the yardage penalty. Any violation at the game site on the day of the game, including postgame, may result in discipline by the Commissioner.*

# Rule 14 Penalty Enforcement

(Governing all cases not otherwise specifically provided for)

## Section 1 Spot From Which Penalty in Foul is Enforced

### SPOTS OF ENFORCEMENT

**Article 1** The general provisions of Rule 14 govern all spots of enforcement.

*Note: The spot of enforcement for fouls by players or the actual distance penalty or both, when not specific, are subordinate to the specific rules governing a foul during a fumble, pass or kick. These in turn are both subordinate to Rule 14.*

**A.R. 14.1** Second-and-15 on A4. Quarterback A1 throws a legal pass which is incomplete. A2 held in end zone.  
Ruling: Safety or A's ball third-and-15 on A4.

### FOULS BETWEEN DOWNS

**Article 2** When a foul by a player occurs between downs, enforcement is from the succeeding spot (14-5-S.N. 3).

### FOULS BY NON-PLAYERS

**Article 3** Penalties for fouls committed by non-players shall be enforced as specifically provided under Rule 13.

### ENFORCEMENT SPOT NOT GOVERNED

**Article 4** When the spot of enforcement is not governed by a general or specific rule, it is the spot of the foul.

### BASIC SPOTS OF ENFORCEMENT

**Article 5** The basic spots of enforcement (3-11-1) are:

- (a) The previous spot for a forward pass (8-6-11); a scrimmage kick (9-5-1); or a free kick (6-3-1)
- (b) The dead ball spot on a running play (14-1-12).
- (c) The spot of snap, backward pass, or fumble (8-7).
- (d) The spot of the foul (14-1-4 and 14-1-13).
- (e) The succeeding spot for dead ball fouls. When such a foul by the defense incurs a penalty that results in the offensive team being short of the previous spot, the ball will be advanced to the previous spot.

*Note: If a foul is committed during a run, a fumble, or a backward pass, the penalty is assessed from the basic spot if:*

- i) Defense fouls in advance of the basic spot
- ii) Defense fouls behind the basic spot
- iii) Offense fouls in advance of the basic spot

If the offense fouls behind the basic spot, enforcement is from the spot of the foul (3 and 1).

### Exceptions:

- (1) All fouls committed by the offensive team behind the line of scrimmage (except in the end zone) shall be penalized from the previous spot. If the foul is in the end zone, it is a safety (14-1-11-b).
- (2) If a runner (3-27-1) is downed behind the line of scrimmage (except in the end zone) and the foul by an offensive player is beyond the line of scrimmage, enforcement shall be from the previous spot. If the runner is down in the end zone, it is a safety (11-5-1).

**A.R. 14.2** Second-and-10 on A30. Runner A1 is downed on the A35. Defensive B1 illegally uses his hands on the A45 during run.  
**Ruling:** The defensive foul is in advance of the basic spot (A35 where downed). Penalize from the basic spot (A35). A's ball first-and-10 on A40.

**A.R. 14.3** Second-and-10 on A30. Runner A1 is downed on the A35. Offensive player A2 uses his hands illegally on the A45.  
**Ruling:** The offensive foul is in advance of the basic spot (A35 where downed). Penalize from the basic spot (A35). A's ball second-and-15 on A25.

**A.R. 14.4** Second-and-10 on A30. Runner A1 is downed on the A40. An offensive player illegally uses his hands on the A35.  
**Ruling:** The offensive foul is behind the basic spot (spot where downed). Penalize from the spot of the foul (A35). A's ball second-and-15 on A25.

**A.R. 14.5** Second-and-10 on A30. Quarterback A1 is downed on the A40. Offensive player A2 held on the A25.  
**Ruling:** Penalize 10 yards from the previous spot as the offensive foul was behind the line of scrimmage. A's ball second-and-20 on A20.

**A.R. 14.6** Second-and-10 on A30. Runner A1 is downed on the A25. An offensive player held on the A32.  
**Ruling:** A's ball second-and-20 on the A20. The offensive runner was downed behind the line of scrimmage. Enforcement is from the previous spot. Team B has option of refusing the penalty and taking the play which would then be A's ball third-and-15 on the A25 (14-6).

### FOULS OUT OF BOUNDS

**Article 6** When the spot of a player foul is out of bounds between the end lines, it is assumed to be at an inbounds line on a yard line (extended) through the spot where the foul was committed. If this spot is behind an end line, it is assumed to be in the end zone. See 7-6-2 and 14-1-11.

## Rule 14, Section 1, Article 7

### DEAD BALL FOULS

**Article 7** A dead ball foul is enforced from the succeeding spot, and the down counts.

- (a) If there is a dead ball personal foul by either team following the end of the second or fourth periods, the penalty yardage will be enforced on the second half kickoff or the kickoff in overtime.
- (b) If there is a dead ball unsportsmanlike conduct or taunting foul by either team in the action immediately following the end of the second or fourth periods, the penalty yardage will not be enforced.

**A.R. 14.7** Second-and-10 on A30. Runner A1 goes out of bounds on the A35. Offensive player A2 then clips B1 either on the A40 or A30.

**Ruling:** Enforce from the succeeding spot (out of bounds spot). Dead ball foul. The down is counted as the foul occurred after the ball was dead from runner A1 going out of bounds. A's ball third-and-20 on A20.

**A.R. 14.8** Fourth-and-10 on A30. A punt goes to the B30 where kicking team player A1 illegally touches the ball and then falls on it there, after which:

- a) kicking team player A2 clips any place on the field.

**Ruling:** B's ball first-and-10 on B45.

- b) receiver B1 commits a personal foul any place on the field.

**Ruling:** B's ball first-and-10 on B15.

**A.R. 14.9** Fourth-and-8 on B12. A legal forward pass is incomplete behind the goal line. After the incompletion:

- a) B1 knocks A1 to the ground.

**Ruling:** Enforce from the succeeding spot (B12) as the pass was incomplete in the end zone on fourth down. B's ball first-and-10 on B6.

- b) A1 clips.

**Ruling:** Enforce from the succeeding spot (B12). B's ball first-and-10 on B27.

### DEAD BALL FOULS

**Article 8** Dead ball fouls by both teams are offset at the succeeding spot and the down counts, except when one or both are disqualifying fouls, or as provided in 14-1-9. See 14-3-2.

**A.R. 14.10** Fourth-and-5 on B14. A legal forward pass is incomplete behind the goal line, after which:

- a) A1 clips B1 and B2 roughs A2.

**Ruling:** Fouls are offset at the succeeding spot. B's ball first-and-10 on B14.

- b) A1 punches B1 and B1 punches A1.

**Ruling:** Dead ball fouls offset at the succeeding spot and the down counts. In addition, A1 and B1 are disqualified. B's ball first-and-10 on B14.

**A.R. 14.11** Second-and-10 on A30. A legal forward pass is incomplete, after which:

- a) B1 clips A1 and A1 punches B1.

**Ruling:** Disqualify A1. Penalties offset. The down counts as the foul occurred after the down had ended. A's ball third-and-10 on A30. See 14-1-8.

- b) A1 clips B1 and B1 punches A1.

**Ruling:** Disqualify B1. Penalties offset. A's ball third-and-10 on A30.

**A.R. 14.12** Receiver B1 is offside on the kickoff. The kickoff is legally out of bounds on the B30 (last touching a receiving team player) after which:

- a) A1 is penalized for roughness.

**Ruling:** Rekick. Double foul (14-3-2 and 14-1-9).

- b) B1 is penalized for roughness.

**Ruling:** Choice for Team A. Rekick from the A40 (offside penalty) or B's ball first-and-10 on B15. A dead ball foul is penalized from the succeeding spot (B30). If the kick is illegally out of bounds, it is a rekick in either case (14-4).

### FOUL AND DEAD BALL FOUL

**Article 9** If there has been a foul by either team during a down and there is a dead ball foul by the other team in the action immediately after the end of the down, it is a double foul, and all rules for enforcement of double fouls apply (see 14-3-1).

**Exception 1:** If the scoring team commits a dead ball foul after a score, the score counts, and the penalty is enforced on the kickoff.

**Exception 2:** If there is a "5 vs. 15" double foul (see 14-3-1-Exc. 1) on the last play of a half, and the major foul is a dead ball personal foul by either team, the penalty yardage will be enforced on the second half kickoff or the kickoff to start overtime. If the dead ball foul is unsportsmanlike conduct or taunting, the penalty yardage will not be enforced. In either case there will be no extension of the period.

**A.R. 14.13** Second-and-10 on A30. Runner A1 is out of bounds on the A40, after which A2 clips any place. Team B was offside.

**Ruling:** A's ball second-and-25 on A15. See 14-3-1-Exc. 1.

### LEGAL ACTS AFTER DEAD BALL

**Article 10** There is no penalty unless the contact was avoidable and it is deemed unnecessary roughness, if a player:

- (a) uses his hands, arms, or body in a manner ordinarily illegal (other than striking) during the dead ball period after a down ends, or
- (b) completes a legal action (blocking or tackling) started during the down.

- A.R. 14.14** Second-and-10 on A30. Runner A1 goes out of bounds on the A35 after which:
- a) offensive A2 holds on the A30.  
**Ruling:** Ignore the foul as it was **holding** and not a personal foul. A's ball third-and-5 on A35.
  - b) offensive A2 clips on the A30.  
**Ruling:** A personal foul during a dead ball is penalized as stated in 14-1-7. A's ball third-and-20 on A20.
  - c) offensive A2 strikes B1 on the A30.  
**Ruling:** Disqualify A2. Penalize from the succeeding spot as in 14-1-7. A's ball third-and-20 on A20.

### SPOT OF ENFORCEMENT BEHIND OFFENSIVE GOAL LINE

**Article 11** When a spot of enforcement is behind the offensive goal line, and the foul is:

- (a) by the defense, a distance penalty is measured from the goal line (unless a touchback, one during a backward pass, or fumble or
- (b) by the offense, it is a safety.

*Note: During a loose ball there is always an offensive and defensive team, and enforcement is provided for in the specific section governing passes, fumbles, and kicks. See 3-2-3; 3-17; 3-35-1; and 14-1-5.*

- A.R. 14.15** Receiver B1 fumbles after catching a punt on his one-yard line. The ball enters the end zone where B1 recovers. During a run in the end zone, he fumbles. A1 clips anywhere during the last fumble. B1 is downed in the end zone.  
**Ruling:** Enforce from the goal line. B's ball first-and-10 on B15.
- A.R. 14.16** Second-and-15 on A4. Runner A1 is downed in the end zone. During the run A2 held on the A10.  
**Ruling:** Safety. Decline penalty.
- A.R. 14.17** Second-and-goal on B2. Runner A1 fumbles into B's end zone. B1 recovers in his end zone **and runs with the ball before being downed behind the goal line**. While B1 is a runner, B2 fouls in the end zone.  
**Ruling:** Safety.

### FOUL ON RUNNING PLAY WITH NO CHANGE OF POSSESSION

**Article 12** When a foul occurs during a running play (3-27-2) and the run in which the foul occurs is not followed by a change of team possession during the down, the spot of enforcement is the spot where the ball is dead.

Exceptions:

- (1) When the spot of a foul by the offense is behind the spot where dead, enforcement is from the spot of the foul.

### OFFENSIVE FOUL BEHIND GOAL

- (2) When the spot of a foul by the offense is behind the line of scrimmage, enforcement is from the previous spot unless in offensive team's end zone. Then it is a safety (14-1-11-b).
- (3) When the spot of a foul by the offense is beyond the line of scrimmage and a runner (3-27-1) is downed behind the line, enforcement is from the previous spot unless he is downed in the end zone. Then it is a safety, the result of the play (11-5-1).

### ILLEGAL FORWARD PASS

- (4) When the spot of a foul is that of an illegal forward pass, enforcement is from the spot of the pass. This does not apply to a second forward pass from behind the line, or a forward pass from behind the line after the ball had been beyond the line, which is enforced from the previous spot, unless the spot of the pass is behind the passer's goal line. See 14-1-11-b.
- (5) If the spot of a defensive foul occurs on or beyond the line of scrimmage and the ball becomes dead behind the line, penalty is enforced from the previous spot.
- (6) When the spot of enforcement for the defense is behind the offensive goal line, enforcement is from the goal line. See 14-1-11-a.

### DEFENSIVE FOUL BEHIND LINE

- (7) When the spot of a foul by the defense is behind the line of scrimmage and the ball becomes dead behind the line, enforcement is from the spot of the foul or the spot where the ball is dead, whichever is more advantageous to the offense. If such foul incurs a penalty that results in the offended team being short of the line, the ball will be advanced to the previous spot and no additional yardage assessed.

- A.R. 14.18** While B1 is returning a kickoff, B2 holds on the B30. B1 is downed on the B20.  
**Ruling:** The offensive foul is in advance of the dead ball; enforce from the dead ball spot (B20). First-and-10 on B10.

### FOUL ENFORCEMENT ON RUNNING PLAY WITH POSSESSION CHANGE

**Article 13** When a defensive foul occurs during a running play (3-27-2) and the run in which the foul occurs is followed by a change of possession, the spot of enforcement is the spot of the foul and ball reverts to offensive team. See 14-1-12- Exc. 5.

Exceptions:

- (1) When the spot of a foul is in advance of the spot where the offensive player lost possession, the spot of enforcement is the spot where player possession was lost and the ball reverts to offensive team.
- (2) When the spot of a foul by the defense is at, behind, or beyond the line of scrimmage, and such foul incurs a penalty that results in the offensive team being short of the line, the ball will be advanced to the previous spot.

## Rule 14, Section 2, Article 1

*Note: When there are multiple fouls by the defense, enforcement should benefit the offense the most.*

- A.R. 14.19** Second-and-10 on A30. Runner A1 goes to the A40 where he fumbles and B1 recovers. During A1's run, B2 held on the line of scrimmage (A30).  
**Ruling:** Penalize from the spot of the foul or fumble, whichever is less beneficial to A. A's ball first-and-10 on A35.
- A.R. 14.20** Second-and-10 on A30. Runner A1 goes to the A40 where he fumbles and B1 recovers. During A1's run, B2 held on the A45.  
**Ruling:** Enforce from the spot where the offensive player A1 lost possession as the foul was in advance of where he lost possession. A's ball first-and-10 on A45.
- A.R. 14.21** Second-and-10 on A30. Quarterback A1 scrambles to A20, fumbles and B1 recovers. During A1's scramble, B2 holds at A22.  
**Enforcement is from the spot of the foul or the dead ball spot, whichever is less beneficial to A. The ball must at least get back to the previous line of scrimmage.**  
**Ruling:** A's ball first-and-10 on A30. See 14-1-13-Exc. 2.

### SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES

#### FORWARD PASS AND KICK ENFORCEMENTS

- (1) A foul during a run prior to a kick or forward pass from behind the line is enforced as if it had occurred during a pass or kick which follows. See 8-6-1; 8-6-2; 8-6-3; 9-5-1; and 14-1-5.
  - (2) If an offensive player fouls behind the defensive goal line during a running play in which the runner crosses that line, the penalty is enforced from the spot where the runner crossed the goal line.
  - (3) After a penalty for a foul during a running play, the general provisions of 14-8-1 relative to the number of the ensuing down, always apply.
  - (4) Any foul prior to possession by a runner is enforced as otherwise specified.
- A.R. 14.22** Second-and-10 on A30. Runner A1 crosses the goal line. During A1's run:  
a) A2 clips on the B20.  
**Ruling:** Enforce from the spot of the foul. A's ball first-and-10 on B35.  
b) A2 clips in B's end zone before Runner A1 crosses the goal line.  
**Ruling:** Enforcement is from the goal line. A's ball first-and-10 on B15.  
c) A2 clips on the B10 after Runner A1 crosses the goal line.  
**Ruling:** Touchdown. Kickoff on A20.

#### SCORE AND PERSONAL FOUL OR UNSPORTSMANLIKE CONDUCT FOUL BY OPPONENT

**Article 14** If a team scores and the opponent commits a personal or unsportsmanlike conduct foul or a palpably unfair act during the down, the penalty is enforced on the succeeding free kick unless the enforcement resulted in the score.

*Note: If the personal foul, unsportsmanlike conduct foul, or a palpably unfair act by the opponent occurred on a successful field goal or Try kick, the penalty could be enforced from the previous spot and the offensive team would retain the ball, with no score.*

- A.R. 14.23** Second-and-10 on B30. A legal forward pass is caught by end A1 who then runs for a score. Prior to the pass B1 holds A2 on the line of scrimmage.  
**Ruling:** Touchdown. Kickoff on A35. No enforcement of penalty as it was not a personal foul.
- A.R. 14.24** Second-and-15 on A2. Runner A1 is downed in the end zone. A2 clipped in the end zone during the run.  
**Ruling:** Safety. Free kick from A10. The personal foul is penalized from the succeeding spot (A20) as the foul did not result in a score.
- A.R. 14.25** B1 clips during a kickoff. B1 muffs the kick on the B5 and forces it into his end zone (new impetus) where he recovers and is downed or the kick is out of bounds from the end zone.  
**Ruling:** Safety. Team B free kicks from its 10 as the penalty is also enforced for the clip from the succeeding spot (B20).
- A.R. 14.26** Second-and-12 on A4. Runner A1 fumbles in his end zone, where B1 recovers. During A's run:  
a) A2 holds anywhere.  
**Ruling:** Touchdown Team B. Kickoff at B35. Decline foul.  
b) B2 holds anywhere.  
**Ruling:** Enforce from the goal line. A's ball first-and-10 on A5.
- A.R. 14.27** During a successful Try-kick, B1:  
a) is offside.  
**Ruling:** Point awarded. Enforce five-yard penalty against B on kickoff (See 11-3-3-Item 4-c) or retry at B1.  
b) piles on holder of a placekick or runs into the kicker.  
**Ruling:** Point awarded. Enforce the penalty on the succeeding kickoff (See 11-3-3-Item 4-c) or retry at B1.

## Section 2 Location of Foul

### HALF DISTANCE PENALTY

**Article 1** If a distance penalty, enforced from a specific spot between the goal lines would place the ball more than half the distance to the offender's goal line, the penalty shall be half the distance from that spot to their goal line.

*Note: This general rule supersedes any other general or specific rule other than for a palpably unfair act or the enforcement for intentional grounding, if appropriate.*

**A.R. 14.28** Second-and-20 on B24. A legal forward pass is caught by end A1 on the B12 and he runs to the B10. B1 roughed the passer.

**Ruling:** Half the distance from the end of the run. A's ball first-and-goal on B5.

## LOCATION OF FOUL

### Article 2

- If a foul occurs behind a goal line during a down, the penalty shall be enforced as provided for under the specific running play, pass or fumble rule involved.
- If a foul occurs between downs, enforcement is from the succeeding spot (14-5).
- If any enforcement leaves or places the ball behind a goal line, 11-3-5 and 11-3-6 govern. See 14-1-11 and Note.

## Section 3 Fouls by Both Teams

### DOUBLE FOUL WITHOUT CHANGE OF POSSESSION

**Article 1** If there is a double foul (3-11-2-c) without a change of possession, the penalties are offset and the down is replayed at the previous spot. If it was a scrimmage down, the number of the next down and the necessary line is the same as for the down for which the new one is substituted.

### 15 YARDS VERSUS 5 YARDS

#### Exceptions:

- If one of the fouls is of a nature that incurs a 15-yard penalty and the other foul of a double foul normally would result in a loss of 5 yards only (15 yards versus 5 yards), the major penalty yardage is to be assessed from the previous spot. See 4-8-2-c-Exc. 2 and 14-1-9-Exc. 2 for dead ball fouls at the end of a half.

*Note: If a score occurs on a play that would normally involve a 5 vs. 15 yard enforcement, enforce the major penalty from the previous spot.*

- If one of the fouls is a dead ball foul for delay of game for spiking the ball and the opponent's foul is a live ball foul, the team that committed the delay of game foul, in addition to Article 1 and Exception 1, will have the option to decline the foul committed by its opponent and be assessed the penalty for delay from the dead ball spot.
- Any disqualified player is removed immediately, even when one or both fouls are disqualifying or are disregarded otherwise. See 14-1-8.

### DOUBLE FOUL DISQUALIFICATION

- If both fouls involve disqualification, the down is replayed at the previous spot. If both fouls are dead ball fouls or are treated as such (14-1-8), the fouls are disregarded and the ball is next put in play at the succeeding spot. See Exception 1 in either case.

### FIRST TOUCHING AND FOUL

- If there is a first touch violation by the kickers during a scrimmage kick, the down is not replayed at the previous spot. If a distance penalty for a foul by the receivers is enforced, the violation by the kickers is disregarded. If not enforced, the receivers next put the ball in play at any spot of first touching or at any other spot where they are entitled to possession at the end of the down. However, a post-possession foul cannot be declined in order to force B's possession at any spot of first touching (9-5-1-Exc. 3).

*Note: Any foul by either team after a kick ends is enforced as ordinary. See 9-5-1.*

**A.R. 14.29** Second-and-20 on A30. Runner A1 goes to the A35. During the run A2 holds B1 who punches A2.

**Ruling:** Disqualify B1. Penalties offset. A's ball second-and-20 on A30.

**A.R. 14.30** Third-and-eight on B10. A2 is offside and B1 slugs on the B6 during the play. Runner A1 scored on the play.

**Ruling:** Disqualify B1. A's ball first-and-goal on B5.

**A.R. 14.31** Second-and-10 on A30. B1 is offside. Runner A1 goes to B30. During A's run A2 clips at the 50.

**Ruling:** A's ball second-and-25 on A15. See 14-3-1-Exc. 1.

**A.R. 14.32** Second-and-10 on A30. **A1 is downed at the A35**, A1 and B2 strike each other with their fists.

**Ruling:** Fouls **offset at succeeding spot and both players are disqualified**. A's ball third-and-5 on A35.

**A.R. 14.33** Fourth-and-10 on B18. A forward pass falls incomplete in the end zone, after which A1 clips B2 who then strikes A1.

**Ruling:** Disqualify B2. B's ball first-and-10 on B18.

**A.R. 14.34** A kickoff is illegally out of bounds on the B30. After the ball is out of bounds:

- A1 clips and B2 blocks below the waist.

**Ruling:** B's ball first-and-10 on **B30 or rekick A35**.

- A1 clips and B1 punches A1.

**Ruling:** B's ball first-and-10 on **B30 or rekick A35**. B1 disqualified.

### DOUBLE FOUL WITH CHANGE OF POSSESSION (CLEAN HANDS)

**Article 2** If there is a double foul (3-11-2-c) during a down in which there is a change of possession, the team gaining possession must keep the ball after enforcement for its foul, provided its foul occurred after the change of possession (clean hands).

## Rule 14, Section 3, Article 3

### Exceptions:

- (1) If the kickers foul during a kickoff f, punt, safety kick, or field-goal attempt before possession changes, the receivers will have the option of replaying the down at the previous spot (offsetting fouls), or keeping the ball after enforcement for its fouls.
- (2) If the team gaining possession fouls and loses possession, the penalties offset and the down is replayed at the previous spot.
- (3) If a score would result from a foul by a team gaining possession, the down is replayed at the previous spot.

### DOUBLE FOUL PRIOR TO CHANGE OF POSSESSION (NOT CLEAN HANDS)

If the team gaining possession fouls prior to the change of possession (not clean hands), the penalties offset and the down is replayed at the previous spot.

### DOUBLE FOUL AFTER CHANGE OF POSSESSION

**Article 3** If a double foul occurs after a change in possession, the team in possession retains the ball at the spot where the team in possession's foul occurred so long as that spot is not in advance of the dead ball spot. In that event, ball is spotted at dead ball spot.

- (a) If this spot is normally a touchback, the ball is placed on the 20-yard line.
- (b) If normally a safety, place the ball on one-yard line.
- (c) This enforcement also applies if one of the fouls is a post-possession foul.
- (d) If there is a subsequent change of possession (e.g., fumble recovery) after the double foul, and the foul by the team in possession is in advance of the spot of the fumble, the ball is put in play by the fumbling team at the spot of the fumble.
- (e) If the foul by the team in possession is a dead ball foul, the ball is put in play at the dead ball spot.

### SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES

#### DOUBLE FOUL DISREGARDED

- (1) When enforcement for a double foul is disregarded, the number of the next down, if a scrimmage down, is the same as if no foul had occurred. See 14-3-3.
- (2) Change of possession refers to the physical change of possession from one team to the other except for kicks from scrimmage (9-5-1), and free kick.
- (3) If a team fouls before it gains possession on a double foul, it cannot score.
- (4) First touching of a scrimmage kick is a violation and does not offset a foul committed by an opponent. It is not considered part of a double foul. See 14-3-1 Exc. 5.

- A.R. 14.35** Second-and-10 on B40. B2 is offside and A1 completes a pass to eligible receiver A3 who is tackled at the B17. A3 then gets up and spikes the ball in the field of play.  
**Ruling:** A's ball first-and-10 on B22 (decline B's foul and enforce A's from dead-ball spot).
- A.R. 14.36** Second-and-10 on B40. Offensive Team A is offside. B1 intercepts a forward pass and runs it back to the A30. On the runback, B2 clips on the B45.  
**Ruling:** Team B keeps the ball as its foul was not prior to change of possession and foul enforced. B's ball first-and-10 on B30.
- A.R. 14.37** On the kickoff to start the game, kicking team player A1 is offside. Receiver B1 catches the ball in the end zone and runs it back to the A20. On the runback B2 clips on the A26.  
**Ruling:** B's ball first-and-10 on A41 (14-3-2).
- A.R. 14.38** Fourth-and-10 on A40. Kicking team player A1 is offside. A punt hits on the B20 where receiver B1 picks it up and runs to the 50. On B's runback, B2 clips on the B40.  
**Ruling:** B's ball first-and-10 on B25 (14-3-2).
- A.R. 14.39** Fourth-and-10 on A40. Kicking team player A1 is offside. A punt hits on the B20 where receiver B1 picks it up and runs for a touchdown. After B1 scores, B2 clips on the A10.  
**Ruling:** Touchdown Team B. Kickoff **B20. Clean hands score.** (14-3-2).
- A.R. 14.40** Second-and-five on B45. Team A is offside. B1 intercepts a pass on the B10 and runs it back to the B30 and is tackled and fumbles on the B30 where A1 recovers. On B1's run, B2 clipped on the B25.  
**Ruling:** A's ball second-and-5 on B45 (14-3-2).
- A.R. 14.41** Second-and-10 on A30. Team A is offside. B1 intercepts and runs for a touchdown, then clips.  
**Ruling:** Touchdown Team B. Kickoff B20.
- A.R. 14.42** Second-and-10 on B45. B1 intercepts a pass on the B10 and runs it back to the A30. On the runback, B2 clips on the A35 and A1 piles on runner B1 after he is tackled on the A30.  
**Ruling:** Team B retains ball at spot of its foul. B's ball first-and-10 on A35.
- A.R. 14.43** B1 receives a kick at the B10, advances to the B40 and fumbles when he is tackled. A2 recovers. During B1's run, B2 clips at the B30, after which A1 trips B3.  
**Ruling:** Double foul **after** change of possession. B's ball at spot of its foul **or spot of its fumble, whichever is less beneficial to B.** First- and-10 on B30.



- A.R. 14.44** Defensive B1 intercepts on the B10. During B1's run, B2 clips at the B30 and is downed at the B40. B1 is flagrantly roughed by A1 who piles on.  
**Ruling:** A1 disqualified. B's ball first-and-10 on B30.
- A.R. 14.45** Second-and-10 on B45. B1 holds tight end A1 on the line of scrimmage. B2 intercepts the ball on the B10 and runs it back to the B30 where he is tackled, fumbles, and A2 recovers the ball. A2 runs to the B20. On A2's run, A3 holds on the B25.  
**Ruling:** Team A keeps the ball as it gained possession prior to its foul. A's ball first-and-10 on B35.
- A.R. 14.46** B1 receives a kickoff in the end zone and clips there. The runner advances to the B25 and is piled on by A1.  
**Ruling:** B's ball first-and-10 on B1. See 14-3-3-b.
- A.R. 14.47** B1 legally bats a kickoff back into his own end zone, thereby creating a new impetus. After B3 picks up the ball in the end zone, B2 clips in the end zone and A1 piles on.  
**Ruling:** Both fouls occurred after Team B gained possession. Normally, if this spot was in the end zone, the succeeding spot would be the B20. In this case, B1 created the impetus which would have resulted in a safety if the fouls had not been committed. The ball is transferred to the one-yard line. B's ball first-and-10 on B1. See 14-3-3-b.
- A.R. 14.48** Second-and-10 on B30. Offensive A1 offside. B1 intercepts in the end zone and clips there. Runner B1 is downed on the B10.  
**Ruling:** Replay. A score cannot result from one of the fouls of a double foul. A's ball second-and-10 on B30. See 14-3-2.

## Section 4 Choice of Penalties

### ONLY ONE PENALTY ENFORCED

If there is a multiple foul (3-11-2-b) by the same team during the same down, only one penalty may be enforced after the Referee has explained the alternatives. The captain of the offended team shall make the choice.

**Exception 1:** If one of the multiple fouls is a foul against a game official, then both fouls are enforced.

**Exception 2:** If the defensive team commits a personal foul that is also pass interference, then both fouls are enforced.

### DISQUALIFIED PLAYER REMOVED

*Note: A disqualified player is always removed, regardless of any captain's choice (See 5-2-7).*

- A.R. 14.49** Second-and-10 on A30. Runner A1 goes to the A35. During the run, A2 clipped on the A30. Team A was offside.  
**Ruling:** A multiple foul and only one penalty can be enforced. Option for defensive Team B. A's ball second-and-15 on A25 or A's ball second-and-25 on A15. If both declined, it is third-and-five on A35.
- A.R. 14.50** B1 makes an invalid fair catch signal at the B20. The ball goes over his head, lands at the B3-yard line and bounces into the end zone. Before the ball went into the end zone B1 blocked A4 at the B22.  
**Ruling:** Multiple fouls but only one can be enforced. Option for Team A. B's ball first-and-10 on B11 or B's ball first-and-10 on B15.
- A.R. 14.51** B1 intercepts a pass in the end zone. He runs and is downed in the end zone. B2 holds in the end zone during B1's run. B3 clips after the ball is dead.  
**Ruling:** Safety, safety kick B20.
- A.R. 14.52** B1 fumbles after catching a punt on his two-yard line. In attempting to recover in the end zone, he deliberately kicks the ball out of bounds behind the goal line.  
a) B2 clips on his four yard line during the fumble.  
**Ruling:** Safety, safety kick B10.  
b) B2 clips on his 4 after the ball is out of bounds.  
**Ruling:** Safety. Safety kick B10 (14-1-11-b).

## Section 5 Time of Foul

### TIME OF FOUL

If a foul occurs between downs (3-11-2-a), a distance penalty is enforced from the succeeding spot. See 14-1-7 to 10.

- A.R. 14.53** Second-and-10 on A31. Quarterback A1 completes a pass to end A3 at the A45. Tackle A6 and back A2 chop blocked B5 at the A28. After the play, A6 grabbed the Referee to argue the call.  
**Ruling:** Both fouls enforced. A's ball second-and-33 on A8.
- A.R. 14.54** Second-and-10 on A30. Runner A1 goes out of bounds on the A35, after which offensive player A2 clips on the A30.  
**Ruling:** The down counts and enforce from the succeeding spot (A35)(14-1-5-b and 14-1-7). A's ball third-and-20 on A20.
- A.R. 14.55** Third-and-five on A30. Offensive team is offside and runner A1 gets tackled at the line of scrimmage. A2 clips just before the ball is declared dead.  
**Ruling:** If defensive team B declines both penalties, it is fourth-and-five on the A30. If the penalty for clipping is enforced, it is third-and-20 on A15, since it was a live ball foul.
- A.R. 14.56** Fourth-and-10 on A40. Kicking team player A1 first touches and recovers a scrimmage kick on the B10:  
a) after the recovery by A1, A2 roughs an opponent.  
**Ruling:** B's ball first-and-10 on B25.  
b) after the recovery by A1, B2 roughs an opponent.  
**Ruling:** B's ball first-and-10 on B5.

### SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES

## Rule 14, Section 6

### DEAD BALL FOUL

- (1) When a foul occurs simultaneously with an out of bounds or after a loose ball crosses the plane of the boundary line in the air and then first touches anything out of bounds, it is considered to be a dead ball foul.

### FOUL AFTER TOUCHDOWN

- (2) The succeeding spot for a foul after a touchdown and before a whistle for a Try is the next kickoff (3-11-1-Exc.).

### FOUL BETWEEN DOWNS

- (3) The time between downs is the interval during all time outs (including intermissions) and from the time the ball is dead until it is next put in play (time in). See 3-36-1, 2.

### DEFENSIVE DEAD BALL FOUL

- (4) For a dead ball foul by the defensive team or by either team at the end of a play not from scrimmage, see 14-8-6.

### SPECIAL ENFORCEMENT BETWEEN DOWNS

- (5) See 5-2-8-S.N. for a special enforcement between downs.

- A.R. 14.57** Third-and-20 on B40. Runner A1 is out of bounds on the B15, after which offensive player A2 clips on the B20.  
**Ruling:** Team A had made its first down, and as it was a dead ball foul, enforce from the succeeding spot (14-1-7). A's ball first-and-10 on B30.
- A.R. 14.58** Third-and-10 on B30. A forward pass is **incomplete** after which A1 clips on B15.  
**Ruling:** A's ball fourth-and-25 on B45.
- A.R. 14.59** Receiver B1 catches a punt on the B30 and goes out of bounds on the B40, after which B2 clips on the B35.  
**Ruling:** Dead ball foul (14-1-7). B's ball first-and-10 on B25. Also see 14-8-6.
- A.R. 14.60** Second-and-15 on A30. Runner A1 steps out of bounds on A40, after which A2 clips on 50.  
**Ruling:** Enforce from the dead ball spot (A40)(14-1-7). A's ball third-and-20 on A25.

## Section 6 Refusal of Penalties

### REFUSAL OF PENALTIES

Penalties for all fouls, unless otherwise expressly provided for, may be declined by the Captain of the offended team, in which case play proceeds as though no foul had been committed.

*Note: The yardage distance for any penalty may be declined, even though the penalty is accepted.*

- A.R. 14.61** Second-and-10 on A30. A legal forward pass is completed to end A1 on the A45 where he is downed. Defensive B1 held flanker A2 on the A35 prior to the pass.  
**Ruling:** Declines holding penalty which would have been five yards from the previous spot and a first down. A's ball first-and-10 on A45.

### Exceptions:

### DISQUALIFICATION FOUL REMOVES PLAYER

- (1) A disqualified or suspended player is always removed, even when an accompanying distance penalty is declined, or when a penalty for another foul is chosen (multiple foul).
- (2) During a down a foul occurs for which the ball is dead immediately.
- (3) The penalty for certain illegal actions prior to or pertaining to a snap or to a free kick may not be declined, i.e., the ball remains dead.
  - a) 40/25-second violations (4-6-1 and 4-6-2).
  - b) Snap made before the officials can assume their normal stance (7-6-3-c).

### DISTANCE PENALTY DECLINED

- (4) When a 40/25-second penalty occurs prior to the snap, the defensive team may decline a distance penalty, in which case the down is replayed from the previous spot.
- (5) If fouls are committed by both teams during the same down (double foul), no penalty may be declined, except as provided for kickers when their only foul is illegal touching of a scrimmage kick. See 14-3-1-Exc. 5.
- (6) If the defensive team commits a foul during an unsuccessful Try, the offensive team may decline the distance penalty and the down is replayed from the previous spot.

- A.R. 14.62** Second-and-10 on A30. On a legal forward pass B1 interferes with eligible A1 on the B40 where the ball falls incomplete. B2 strikes A2 on the line of scrimmage.  
**Ruling:** A's ball first-and-10 on B40. **Pass interference foul is accepted. B2 is disqualified even though no distance penalty is enforced for that foul.**
- A.R. 14.63** During time in, A1 illegally recovers a kick, unduly advances, and fumbles. B2 recovers and advances beyond the spot where the penalty for delay by A1 would place the ball.  
**Ruling:** B's ball at the spot of A's illegal recovery.

## Section 7 On Incomplete Forward Pass

### ILLEGAL FORWARD PASS AND INCOMPLETE FORWARD PASS

An illegal forward pass is a foul, but an incomplete forward pass is not classed as a foul and the penalties provided therefore may not be declined.

*Note: If there is a dead ball foul by either team after an incompletion, enforcement is from the succeeding spot. See 14-5.*

## Section 8 Number of Down After Penalty

### NUMBER OF DOWN AFTER PENALTY

**Article 1** After a distance penalty (not combined with a loss-of-down penalty) for a foul by the offensive team prior to (between downs) or during a play from scrimmage which results in the ball being in its possession behind the necessary line, the number of the ensuing down is the same as that of the down before which or during which the foul occurred.

### COMBINATION PENALTY

**Article 2** A combination penalty involving both distance and loss of down is enforced for certain forward pass fouls by the offensive team.

Examples:

### LOSS OF DISTANCE AND DOWN

- (a) from beyond the line (8-1-2-Pen. a); or
- (b) intentionally grounded (8-2-1).

*Note: After a loss-of-down penalty (prior to fourth down), the number of the ensuing down is one greater than that of the previous down. If it occurs on fourth down, it is loss of the ball to the defensive team unless it is a combination penalty, in which case the distance penalty is enforced in addition to the loss of the ball.*

### FOUL AND CHANGE OF POSSESSION

**Article 3** When a foul occurs during a play from scrimmage, the necessary line remains the same regardless of any change of team possession thereafter.

**A.R. 14.64** Second-and-10 on A30. Team A is offside. A legal forward pass is intercepted by defensive B1 on the 50. B1 runs to the A40, fumbles, and A2 recovers there.

**Ruling:** A's ball second-and-15 on A25. (If Team B refused the penalty, it would have been A's ball first-and-10 on A40).

### ADVANCE OF NECESSARY LINE FIRST-AND-10

**Article 4** After a distance penalty for a foul by the offensive team during a play from scrimmage which results in the ball being in advance of the necessary line, it is a first-and-10 for the offensive team.

Articles 4 and 6 also apply to a dead ball foul of the offensive team at the end of a play from scrimmage during which it has been constantly in possession.

**A.R. 14.65** Second-and-4 on A30. Runner A1 goes to the B45. During the run, A2 clipped on the 50.

**Ruling:** After the penalty, the ball is still in advance of the necessary line for the first down. A's ball first-and-10 on A35.

### DEFENSIVE FOUL FIRST-AND-10 FOR OFFENSE

**Article 5** After a penalty for a foul by the defense prior to (between downs) or during a play from scrimmage, the ensuing down is first-and-10 for the offense.

### DEFENSIVE FOUL AND NO FIRST DOWN

Exceptions are:

- (1) offside;
- (2) encroachment;
- (3) neutral zone infraction;
- (4) delay of game;
- (5) illegal substitution;
- (6) excess timeout;
- (7) running into kicker; and
- (8) more than 11 players on the field at the snap.

In the above eight exceptions the number of the down and the necessary line remain the same unless a distance penalty places the ball on or in advance of that line, in which case it is first-and-10 for Team A.

**A.R. 14.66** Second-and-15 on A30. Runner A1 is downed on the A35. During the run defensive B1 held on the line of scrimmage.

**Ruling:** A's ball first-and-10 on A40.

**A.R. 14.67** Third-and-goal on B4. The defensive team is offside and A1 gains one yard.

**Ruling:** A's ball third-and-goal on the B2 (14-2-1).

### FOUL AFTER CHANGE OF POSSESSION

**Article 6** After a distance penalty for a foul which occurs during a play after team possession has changed following a snap or free kick, it is first-and-10 for the team that was in possession at the time of the foul or at the time of the dead ball foul.

## Rule 14, Section 8, Article 7

**A.R. 14.68** On a kickoff B1 runs to the B45 where he steps out of bounds, after which B2 clips on the 50.  
**Ruling:** B's ball first-and-10 on B30.

### **ENFORCEMENT AND FIRST-AND-10**

**Article 7** After a loss of ball penalty, it is first-and-10 for the offended team after enforcement, unless the offended team free kicks following the fair catch interference.

*Note: Loss of ball results only from illegal touching of kick (other than a free kick) or a fair catch interference. See 6-1-4 and 10-1-1.*

**A.R. 14.69** Second-and-10 on A30. B1 intercepts a legal forward pass on the A40. He fumbles and A1 recovers on the A25. A1 runs to the A45. During A1's run A2 clipped on the 50.  
**Ruling:** A's ball first-and-10 on A30 (change of possession).

# Rule 15 Officials: Jurisdiction and Duties

## Section 1 Officials

### OFFICIALS' MANUAL

**Article 1** By League action, the officials' manual is an integral part of the Official rules, especially in regard to the specific duties, mechanics and procedures for each official during any play situations. For that reason, many such specific items are omitted in Sections 1 to 8 to avoid needless repetition, and only the primary duties of each official are stated. Some of the technical terms used hereafter are defined only in the manual.

*Note: The terms "On Ball" or "Cover" imply that an official is nearest or in close proximity to a loose ball or runner and is in position to declare the ball dead when the down ends by rule. See 15-1-11-S.N. 1-3.*

### GAME OFFICIALS

**Article 2** The game Officials are: Referee, Umpire, Head Linesman, Line Judge, Field Judge, Side Judge, and Back Judge.

*Note: In the absence of seven officials, the crew is to be rearranged, on the most feasible basis, according to the other members of crew.*

**Article 3** All officials are to wear uniforms prescribed by the League (including a black cap with visor and piping for all except the Referee, who will wear a white cap). All officials will carry a whistle and a weighted bright gold flag.

### BLOW WHISTLE

**Article 4** An official is to blow his whistle:

- (a) for any foul for which ball remains dead or is dead immediately;
- (b) to signal timeout at end of a down, during which he has indicated a foul, by means of dropping his flag and provided no other official signaled timeout at end of down;
- (c) to indicate dead ball when he is covering a runner. See 7-2-1.
- (d) at any other time, when he is nearest to ball, when a down ends. See 15-8-3.

*Note: The flag is to be used to indicate a foul.*

### CREW MEETING

**Article 5** Members of the crew are required to meet in their dressing quarters at least 2 hours and 15 minutes before game time.

### OFFICIALS' DRESSING ROOM

*Note: By order of the Commissioner, from the time any official first enters the dressing room, and until all officials have left it at the end of the game, no person other than clubhouse attendants or those invited by the Referee shall be allowed to enter it. This prohibition includes coaches, players, owners, and other management personnel.*

### OFFICIALS' RESPONSIBILITY AND CREW CONFERENCE

**Article 6** All officials are responsible for any decision involving the application of a rule, its interpretation or an enforcement. If an official errs in his interpretation of a rule, the other officials must check him before play is resumed, otherwise they are equally responsible. In the event of a disagreement, the crew should draw aside for a conference.

*Note: If there is a disagreement, Referee's decision will be the deciding factor. Any dissenting opinion is to be reported to the supervisor.*

**Article 7** All officials have concurrent jurisdiction over any foul, and there is no fixed territorial division in this respect. When an official signals a foul, he must report it to the Referee, informing him of its nature, position of ball at time of foul, the offender (when known), the penalty and spot of enforcement.

### RECORDING FOULS

**Article 8** Each official is to record every foul he signals and the total number of officials signaling the same foul. During the game, these are to be recorded on game cards provided by league. They are to be preserved after each game in case they should be needed to revise an official's final game card.

### LEAGUE GAME REPORTS

**Article 9** At the end of the game the officials are to record their own fouls on game cards provided by the league, and are to check them with other officials, for duplications, before leaving the dressing room.

*Note: Game cards are to be made out in accordance with the yearly bulletin issued for that purpose.*

### CREW ERRORS

**Article 10** All members of a crew are equally responsible for any errors in Officiating Mechanics as prescribed by the Manual, and are required to call the attention of this fact to an official who had been remiss.

*Note: This applies to such errors, in mechanics or applications of rules, as tend to increase the length of the game (elapsed time) and particularly so to those which result in undue loss of playing time (Crew Time). In the latter case, if the Referee has clearly failed to signal a Referee's timeout as specified by rule, any official should do so. See 4-5-5 and 4-5-6.*

## Rule 15, Section 2, Article 1

### COIN TOSS

**Article 11** Ten minutes before the opening kickoff, the entire crew is to appear on the field. Three minutes prior to the kickoff the Referee is to make the toss of the coin. He is to indicate which team is to receive and is to do the same when teams first appear on the field prior to the start of the second half. See 4-2-2.

*Note: All officials record results of coin toss and options chosen.*

### SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES

- (1) During any running play (includes runbacks), or a loose ball, the nearest official is to cover and remain with the ball or runner, unless outdistanced until end of down. In such case any nearer official is to cover. See 15-2-9-Note, for Referee entering a side zone and 15-3-4 for Umpire.
- (2) When a ball is dead inbounds near a sideline, during time in, the official covering is to use the clock signal to indicate this fact.
- (3) Any officials not involved in an enforcement are to see that all players other than captains remain aside during any conference between Referee and captains. See 15-2-5.

### RECORDING TIMEOUTS

**Article 12** All officials must record charged team timeouts.

## Section 2 Referee

### REFEREE'S AUTHORITY

**Article 1** The Referee is to have general oversight and control of game. He is the final authority for the score, and the number of a down in case of a disagreement. His decisions upon all matters not specifically placed under the jurisdiction of other officials, either by rule or the officials' manual, are to be final. See 15-1-6-Note and 15-1-10.

**Article 2** Prior to the kickoff to start each half and after every time out, the Referee shall sound his whistle for play to start without asking captains if they are ready. In such cases where time is in with his whistle, he is to indicate it by use of clock signal.

### BALL PUT IN PLAY

**Article 3** He is to see that the ball is properly put in play and shall decide on all matters pertaining to its position and disposition at end of down. If any official sounds his whistle, the ball is dead (7-2-1). In case the Referee is informed or believes that ball was dead before such signal or down ends, he has the authority to make a retroactive ruling after consulting the crew or the official involved.

**Article 4** The Referee must notify the coach and field captain when his team has used its three charged time outs, signal both coaches when two minutes remain in a half, and positively inform the coach of any disqualified player. He may not delegate any such notifications to any other person. He will announce on the microphone when each period is ended.

### FOUL OPTIONS

**Article 5** After a foul, the Referee (in the presence of both captains) must announce the penalty and explain to the offended captain the decision and choice (if any) as well as number of next down and distance (usually approximate) to necessary line for any possible positions of ball. See 7-3-3. The Referee is to designate the offending player, when known. After an enforcement he shall signal to spectators the nature of penalty by means of the visual signals specifically provided for herein.

*Note: It is not necessary for the Referee to explain to both captains the decision and distance to the necessary line in such cases when: the enforcement is entirely auto-matic and/or when The choice is obvious. Field captains only may appeal to Referee, and then solely on questions of interpretation of the rules. They shall not be allowed to question the judgment or jurisdiction of any particular official in regard to a foul or in signaling dead ball.*

### REFEREE'S POSITION

**Article 6** Prior to the snap, the Referee shall assume such a stance that he is in the clear of and behind any backfield player. This is also to be construed as including the normal path of any player in motion behind the line as well as the line of vision between such a player and the maker of a pass (forward or backward). He shall also favor the right side (if the passer is right-handed). He will count offensive players.

### MEASUREMENT

**Article 7** At the end of any down, the Referee may (when in doubt or at the request of a captain unless obviously unnecessary) request the linesman and his assistants to bring the yardage chains on field to determine whether the ball has reached the necessary line. See 4-5-5-a.

**Article 8** Prior to each snap, the Referee is to positively check the number of the ensuing down and distance to be gained with the Linesman, signal the Back Judge when to start his watch for the timing of 25 seconds (when appropriate), and know the eligible pass receivers.

**SPOTTING BALL**

**Article 9** He is primarily responsible for spotting the ball at the inbounds spot on plays from scrimmage, and should not enter a side zone to cover a runner (other than the quarterback) when the Linesman or Line Judge is in position to do so. See 15-1-11-S.N. 1.

*Note: When the ball is dead near the sideline during time in, he is not to assist in a relay to the inbounds spot, unless the umpire has been remiss or delayed in doing so (15-1-10-Note and 15-3-4). In such a case, the Umpire is to spot. See Rule 2-2 in regard to using a new ball at the request of the offensive team's center in case of rain or a wet, muddy, or slippery field.*

**Section 3 Umpire**

**Article 1** The Umpire has primary jurisdiction over the equipment and the conduct and actions of players on the scrimmage line.

**EQUIPMENT INSPECTION**

**Article 2** Before the game, the Umpire with assistance of other officials shall inspect the equipment of players. He may order any changes he deems necessary to any proposed equipment which is considered dangerous or confusing (5-4). This authority extends throughout the game.

**Article 3** He shall assist in relaying the ball:

- (a) to the inbounds spot when it is dead near a sideline during time in when feasible (15-2-9-Note);
- (b) to the previous spot after an incompleteness; and
- (c) to the spot of a free kick when indicated. See 15-1-11-S.N.

**UMPIRE'S DUTIES**

**Article 4** The Umpire shall record:

- (a) all charged team timeouts during the game;
- (b) the winner of the toss; and
- (c) the score.

He is to assist the Referee on decisions involving possession of the ball in close proximity to the line, after a loose ball or runner has crossed it. He and the Line Judge are to determine whether ineligible linemen illegally cross the line prior to a pass, and he must wipe a wet ball in accordance with the proper timing. He should count the offensive players on the field at the snap.

**Section 4 Linesman****LINESMAN'S POSITION**

**Article 1** The Linesman operates on the visitor's side of field designated by the Referee during the first half and on opposite side during the second half unless ordered otherwise. See 1-4-Note for exception.

**Article 2** He is responsible for illegal motion, offside, encroaching, and any actions pertaining to scrimmage line prior to or at snap; and for covering in his side zone. See 15-1-11-S.N. 1; 15-2-9; and 15-3-4. He will count offensive players.

**Article 3** Prior to the game, he shall see that his chain crew is properly instructed as to their specific duties and mechanics.

*Note: Each home team appoints the official chain crew (boxman, two rodmen and alternate, drive start and forward stake indicator) subject to approval by the league office. Each member carries a working pass to that effect and it is prohibited for anyone else to work as such. The standardized yardage chains and downs box must be used and if any others are furnished this fact is to be reported to the Commissioner.*

**Article 4** The Linesman shall use a clamp on the chain when measuring for first down.

**MARKING AND CHAINS**

**Article 5** The Linesman is to mark with his foot (when up with ball) the yard line touched by forward point of ball at end of each scrimmage down. At the start of each new series of downs, he and the rodmen set the yardage chains when the Referee so signals. He positively must check with the Referee as to the number of each down that is about to start.

*Note: It is mandatory for Linesman to personally see that rear rod is accurately set and also to see that the forward rodman and boxman have set the safety markers for the forward rod and the previous spot, during any series of downs, as prescribed by the officials' manual.*

**LINESMAN'S DUTIES**

**Article 6** On his own side, he is to assist the Line Judge as to illegal motion or a shift and umpire in regard to holding or illegal use of hands on end of line (especially during kicks or passes), and know eligible pass receivers.

**Article 7** He is to mark out-of-bounds spot on his side of field when within his range and is to supervise substitutions made by team located on his side of field during either half.

*Note: See 15-1-11-S.N. 1; 15-2-9; and 15-3-4.*

## Section 5 Line Judge

### LINE JUDGE'S DUTIES

**Article 1** The Line Judge is to operate on side of field opposite the Linesman.

**Article 2** He is responsible for the timing of game. He also is responsible for illegal motion, illegal shift, and for covering in his side zone. See 15-1-11-S.N. 1 and 15-2-9. He will count offensive players.

**Article 3** He is responsible for supervision of the timing and in case the game clock becomes inoperative, or for any other reason is not being operated correctly, he shall take over the official timing on the field.

**Article 4** He is to time each period and (4-1-3, 4), signal the Referee when two minutes remain in a half and leave in ample time with the Field Judge to notify their respective teams of five minutes before the start of the second half.

**Article 5** He shall advise the Referee when time has expired at end of a period.

**Article 6** He must notify both captains, through the Referee, of the time remaining for play not more than 10 or less than five minutes before the end of each half and must signal Referee when two minutes remain in each half. In the event that the stadium clock is inoperable, he must notify both captains, through the Referee, of the time remaining for play not more than 10 or less than 5 minutes before the end of each half and must signal Referee when two minutes remain in each half.

*Note: Upon inquiry of a field captain, he may state the approximate time remaining for play at any time during the game, provided he does not comply with such request more than three times during the last five minutes of either half, and provided it will not affect playing time near the end of a half (4-7-1).*

**Article 7** On his own side, he is to:

- (a) assist the Linesman as to offside or encroaching;
- (b) assist the Umpire as to holding or illegal use of hands on the end of the line (especially during kicks or passes);
- (c) assist the Referee as to whether a pass is forward or backward behind the line and false starts; and
- (d) be responsible for knowing the eligible pass receivers.
- (e) mark the out-of-bounds spot of all plays on his side, when within his range (See 15-1-11-S.N. 1-3 and 15-2-9);
- (f) supervise substitutions made by the team seated on his side of the field during either half (see 5-2-2);
- (g) notify the home team head coach with the Field Judge five minutes before the start of the second half.

## Section 6 Field Judge

### FIELD JUDGE'S POSITION AND DUTIES

**Article 1** The Field Judge will operate on the same side of the field as Line Judge, 20 yards deep.

**Article 2** The Field Judge shall count the number of defensive players on the field at the snap.

**Article 3** He shall be responsible for all eligible receivers on his side of the field.

**Article 4** After receivers have cleared line of scrimmage, the Field Judge will concentrate on action in the area between the Umpire and Back Judge.

**Article 5** In addition to the specified use of the whistle by all officials (15-1-4), the Field Judge is also to use his whistle when upon his positive knowledge he knows:

- (a) that ball is dead;
- (b) that time is out;
- (c) that time is out at the end of a down, during which a foul was signaled by a marker, no whistle has sounded in such cases; and
- (d) that even in the presence of a whistle up or down field, he is to sound his whistle when players are some distance from such signal. This will help prevent dead ball fouls.

**Article 6** The Field Judge will assist Referee in decisions involving any catching, recovery, out of bounds spot, or illegal touching, of a loose ball, after it has crossed scrimmage line and particularly so for such actions that are out of the range of the Line Judge and Umpire.

### POSITION ON FIELD-GOAL ATTEMPT AND TRY

**Article 7** On field-goal attempts or Try-kick attempts, the Field Judge will station himself on the end line and cover the upright opposite the Back Judge. He, along with the Back Judge, is responsible for indication to the Referee whether the kick is high enough and through the uprights.

## Section 7 Side Judge

### SIDE JUDGE'S POSITION AND DUTIES

**Article 1** The Side Judge will operate on the same side of the field as the Head Linesman, 20 yards deep.

**Article 2** The Side Judge shall count the number of defensive players on the field at the snap.

**Article 3** He shall be responsible for all eligible receivers on his side of the field.

**Article 4** After receivers have cleared line of scrimmage, the Side Judge will concentrate on action in the area between the Umpire and Back Judge.

**Article 5** In addition to the specified use of the whistle by all officials (15-1-4), the Side Judge is also to use his whistle when upon his positive knowledge he knows:



- (a) that ball is dead;
- (b) that time is out;
- (c) that time is out at the end of a down, during which a foul was signaled by a marker, no whistle has sounded in such cases; and
- (d) that even in the presence of a whistle up or down field, he is to sound his whistle when players are some distance from such signal. This will help prevent dead ball fouls.

**Article 6** The Side Judge will assist Referee in decisions involving any catching, recovery, out of bounds spot, or illegal touching, of a loose ball, after it has crossed scrimmage line and particularly so for such actions that are out of the range of the Head Linesman and Umpire.

#### POSITION ON FIELD-GOAL ATTEMPT AND TRY

**Article 7** The Side Judge will line up in a position laterally from the Umpire on field goals and Try-kick attempts.

## Section 8 Back Judge

### BACK JUDGE'S DUTIES

**Article 1** The Back Judge is primarily responsible in regard to covering kicks from scrimmage (unless a Try-kick) or forward passes crossing the defensive goal line and all such loose balls, out of the range of Umpire, Field Judge, and Linesman, noting an illegal substitution or withdrawal during dead ball with time in (see 5-2-11), and a foul signaled by a flag or cap during down. He will count defensive team.

**Article 2** He is to time the intermission between the two periods of each half (4-1-2), the length of all team timeouts (4-5-1-Item 2), and the 40/25 seconds permitted Team A to put ball in play (4-6-1 and 4-6-2). He is to utilize the 40/25 second clock provided by the home team. If this clock is inoperative he should take over the official timing of the 40/25 seconds on the field.

**Article 3** In addition to the specified use of the whistle by all officials (15-1-4), the Back Judge is also to use his whistle, when upon his own positive knowledge he knows:

- (a) that ball is dead;
- (b) time is out; or
- (c) is out at end of down, during which a foul was signaled by a flag or cap, and no whistle has sounded in such cases.

Even in the presence of a whistle upfield, he is to sound his when downfield players are some distance away from such signal, and in order to prevent dead ball fouls. He should be particularly alert for item (c).

**Article 4** He shall assist the Referee in decisions involving any catching, recovery, out- of-bounds spot, or illegal touching, of a loose ball, after it has crossed scrimmage line and particularly so for such actions as are out of the range of the Field Judge, Linesman, and Umpire. See 15-1-11-S.N. 1. He should count the defensive players on the field at the snap.

**Article 5** The Back Judge has the absolute responsibility:

- (a) to instruct kicker and/or placekicker that "kickoff" must be made by placekick or dropkick.
- (b) that the height of the tee (artificial or natural) used for the kickoff conforms to the governing rules.

*Note: He is to notify the visiting team at least five minutes before the start of the second half.*

## Section 9 Instant Replay

### INSTANT REPLAY

The League will employ a system of **Instant** Replay Review to aid officiating for reviewable plays as defined below. The following procedures will be used:

**Coaches' Challenge.** In each game, a team will be permitted two challenges that will initiate **Instant** Replay reviews, except for plays when the on-field ruling is a score for either team, **an interception, a fumble or backward pass that is recovered by an opponent or goes out of bounds through an opponent's end zone, or a muffed scrimmage kick recovered by the kicking team.** A team is also prohibited from challenging any ruling after the two-minute warning of each half, and throughout any overtime period. Each challenge will require the use of a team timeout. If a challenge is upheld, the timeout will be restored to the challenging team. A challenge will only be restored if a team is successful on both of its challenges, in which case it shall be awarded a third challenge, but a fourth challenge will not be permitted under any circumstances. A team may challenge an on-field ruling up until the next legal snap or kick. If there is a foul that **delays** the next snap, the team committing that foul will no longer be able to challenge the previous ruling. No challenges will be recognized from a team that has exhausted its timeouts. A team that is out of timeouts or has used all of its available challenges may not attempt to initiate an additional challenge.

**Penalty: For initiating a challenge when a team is prohibited from doing so: Loss of 15 yards.**

**Replay Official's Request for Review.** After all scoring plays, **interceptions, fumbles and backward passes that are recovered by an opponent or go out of bounds through an opponent's end zone, muffed scrimmage kicks recovered by the kicking team,** after the two-minute warning of each half, and throughout any overtime period, any **Replay** Review will be initiated by a Replay Official **from a Replay Booth comparable to the location of the coaches' booth or Press Box.** There is no limit to the number of Referee Reviews that may be initiated by the Replay Official. He must initiate a review before the next legal snap or kick and cannot initiate a review of any ruling against a team that commits a foul **that delays**

## Rule 15, Section 9

the next snap. His ability to initiate a review will be unrelated to the number of timeouts that either team has remaining, and no timeout will be charged for any review initiated by the Replay Official.

**Reviews by Referee.** All Replay Reviews will be conducted by the Referee on a field-level monitor after consultation with the covering official(s), prior to review. A decision will be reversed only when the Referee has *indisputable visual evidence* available to him that warrants the change.

**Time Limit.** Each review will be a maximum of 60 seconds in length, timed from when the Referee begins his review of the replay at the field-level monitor.

**Reviewable Plays.** The Replay System will cover the following play situations only:

- (a) Plays governed by Sideline, Goal Line, End Zone, and End Line:
  - 1. Scoring plays, including a runner breaking the plane of the goal line.
  - 2. Pass complete/incomplete/intercepted at sideline, goal line, end zone, and end line.
  - 3. Runner/receiver in or out of bounds.
  - 4. Recovery of loose ball in or out of bounds.
- (b) Passing plays:
  - 1. Pass ruled complete/incomplete/intercepted in the field of play.
  - 2. Touching of a forward pass by an ineligible receiver.
  - 3. Touching of a forward pass by a defensive player.
  - 4. Quarterback (Passer) forward pass or fumble.
  - 5. Illegal forward pass beyond the line of scrimmage or **from behind the line after the ball has been beyond the line.**
  - 6. Illegal forward pass after change of possession.
  - 7. Forward or backward pass thrown from behind line of scrimmage.
- (c) Other reviewable plays:
  - 1. Runner ruled not down by defensive contact.
  - 2. Runner ruled down by defensive contact when the recovery of a fumble by an opponent or a teammate occurs in the action that happens following the fumble.
  - 3. **Runner ruled out of bounds when the recovery of a fumble by an opponent or a teammate occurs in the action that happens following the fumble.**
  - 4. Ruling of incomplete pass when the recovery of a passer's fumble, **or the recovery of a backward pass,** by an opponent or a teammate occurs in the action following the fumble **or backward pass.**
  - 5. Ruling of a loose ball out of bounds when it is recovered in the field of play by an opponent or a teammate in the action after the ball hits the ground.

*Note 1: If the ruling of down by contact, out of bounds, or incomplete pass is changed, the ball belongs to the recovering player at the spot of the recovery of the fumble, and any advance is nullified. If the ball goes out of bounds in an end zone, the result of the play will be either a touchback or a safety.*

*Note 2: If the Referee does not have indisputable visual evidence as to which player recovered the loose ball, the ruling on the field will stand.*

*Note 3: This does not apply to complete/incomplete passes, or the ruling of forward progress.*

- 6. Forward progress with respect to a first down.
- 7. Touching of a kick.
- 8. A Field-goal or Try attempt that crosses below or above the crossbar, inside or outside the uprights when it is lower than the top of the uprights, or touches anything.
- 9. Number of players on the field at the snap.
- 10. Illegal forward handoff.
- 11. A loose ball in play striking a video board, guide wire, sky cam, or any other object.

*Note: Non-reviewable plays include but are not limited to:*

- 1. Status of the clock
- 2. Proper down
- 3. Penalty administration
- 4. Runner ruled down by defensive contact (not involving fumbles)
- 5. Forward progress not relating to first down or goal line
- 6. Recovery of a loose ball that does not involve a boundary line or the end zone.
- 7. Field-goal or Try attempts that cross above either upright without touching anything.
- 8. Inadvertent Whistle

# RULE 16 Overtime Procedures

## Section 1 Overtime Procedures

**Article 1** If the score is tied at the end of the regulation playing time of all **preseason**, **regular season**, and postseason NFL games, a system of modified sudden-death overtime shall be in effect, pursuant to the following.

**Article 2** At the end of regulation playing time, the Referee shall immediately toss a coin at the center of the field, in accordance with rules pertaining to a usual pregame toss (4-2-2). The visiting team captain is to again call the toss.

**Article 3** Following an intermission of no more than three minutes after the end of the regular game, the extra period shall commence.

- (a) Both teams must have the opportunity to possess the ball once during the extra period, unless the team that receives the opening kickoff scores a touchdown on its initial possession, in which case it is the winner, or if the team kicking off to start the overtime period scores a safety on the receiving team's initial possession, in which case the team that kicked off is the winner.
- (b) If the team that possesses the ball first does not score on its initial possession, the team next scoring by any method shall be the winner.
- (c) If the team that possesses the ball first scores a field goal on its initial possession, the other team (the second team) shall have the opportunity to possess the ball.
  - (1) If the second team scores a touchdown on its possession, it is the winner.
  - (2) If the second team scores a field goal on its possession, the team next scoring by any method shall be the winner.

### NOTES:

- (1) *If the second team loses possession by an interception or fumble, the down will be permitted to run to its conclusion, but if the second team's possession has legally ended with the fumble recovery or interception, any subsequent action will not affect the outcome of the game. (If the change of possession occurs in the second team's end zone, the score counts.)*
- (2) *Fouls by one or both teams after the change of possession, or a subsequent loss of possession by the team that intercepted the pass or recovered the ball, cannot change the result. The team that received the opening kickoff is the winner, since the second team had possession of the ball and failed to score.*
- (3) *In such situations, if the player who intercepts the pass or recovers the fumble goes to the ground and makes no effort to advance, the covering official will blow his whistle to end the game.*
- (4) *If the second team loses possession by an interception or fumble, but the first team committed a foul prior to the change of possession, the second team's possession has not legally ended, and the game cannot end on the down. However, in certain situations (see Approved Ruling 16.24) the second team cannot decline the penalty and accept the result of the play, no matter how beneficial, because it would create a second possession for itself. It must accept the penalty enforcement, which will extend its initial possession.*
- (5) *The situation in (4) may also affect the team that receives the opening kickoff during its first possession. If there is a foul by the second team followed by a double change of possession, and the first team declines the penalty and accepts the result of the play, the second team has had its required possession, and the first team has possession of the ball for the second time and needs only a field goal to win. However, if it accepts the penalty, it will extend its initial possession (see Approved Ruling 16.25).*
- (d) A player is in possession when he is in firm grip and control of the ball inbounds (3-2-7). The defense gains possession when it catches, intercepts, or recovers a loose ball.
- (e) The opportunity to possess applies only during kicking plays. A kickoff is the opportunity to possess for the receiving team. If the kicking team legally recovers the kick, the receiving team is considered to have had its opportunity. A punt or field goal attempt that crosses the line of scrimmage and is muffed by the receiving team is considered to be an opportunity to possess for the receiving team. Normal touching rules by the kicking team apply.
- (f) All replay reviews will be initiated by the Replay Official. Coaches' challenges will not be allowed.

**Article 4** The following shall apply to overtime games in the preseason and regular season.

- (a) There shall be a maximum of one 15-minute period, **even if the second team has not had an opportunity to possess the ball or if its initial possession has not ended**. If the score is tied at the end of the period, the game shall result in a tie.
- (b) Each team shall be entitled to two timeouts, and if there is an excess timeout, the usual rules shall apply (4-5). The general provisions for the fourth quarter of a game, including timing, shall apply.

## Rule 16, Section 1, Article 5

**Article 5** The following shall apply to overtime games in the postseason.

- (a) If the score is tied at the end of a 15-minute overtime period, or if the second team's initial possession has not ended, another overtime period will begin, and play will continue, regardless of how many 15-minute periods are necessary.
- (b) Between each overtime period, there shall be a two-minute intermission, but there shall be no halftime intermission after the second period. At the beginning of the third overtime period, the captain who lost the coin toss prior to the first overtime period shall have the first choice of the two privileges in Rule 4, Section 2, Article 2, unless the team that won the coin toss deferred.
- (c) At the end of the first and third extra periods, etc., teams must change goals in accordance with Rule 4, Section 2, Article 3.
- (d) Each team is entitled to three timeouts during a half. If there is an excess timeout, the usual rules shall apply (4-5).
- (e) At the end of a second overtime period, timing rules shall apply as at the end of the first half. At the end of a fourth overtime period, timing rules shall apply as at the end of the fourth quarter.

**Article 6** Disqualified player(s) shall not re-enter during any extra period or periods in the preseason, regular season, and postseason.

**Article 7** Except as provided for above, all other general and specific rules shall apply during any extra period or periods in the preseason, regular season, and postseason.

# Rule 17 Emergencies, Unfair Acts

## Section 1 Emergencies

### NON-PLAYER ON FIELD

**Article 1** If any non-player, including photographers, reporters, employees, police or spectators, enters the field of play or end zones, and in the judgment of an official said party or parties interfere with the play, the Referee, after consulting his crew (13-1-7 and 15-1-6), shall enforce any such penalty or score as the interference warrants.

### FIELD CONTROL

**Article 2** If spectators enter the field and/or interfere with the progress of the game in such a manner that in the opinion of the Referee the game cannot continue, he shall declare time out. In such a case he shall record the number of the down, distance to be gained, and position of ball on field. He shall also secure from the line judge the playing time remaining and record it. He shall then order the home club through its management to have the field cleared, and when it is cleared and order restored and the safety of the spectators, players and officials is assured to the satisfaction of the Referee, the game must continue even if it is necessary to use lights.

### GAME CALLED

**Article 3** If the game must be called due to a state or municipal law, or by darkness if no lights are available, an immediate report shall be made to the Commissioner by the home club, visiting club and officials. On receipt of all reports the Commissioner shall make a decision which will be final.

### EMERGENCY SITUATIONS

**Article 4** The NFL affirms the position that in most circumstances all regular-season and postseason games should be played to their conclusion. If, in the opinion of appropriate League authorities, it is impossible to begin or continue a game due to an emergency, or a game is deemed to be imminently threatened by any such emergency (e.g., severely inclement weather, lightning, flooding, power failure), the following procedures (Articles 5 through 11) will serve as guidelines for the Commissioner and/or his duly appointed representatives. The Commissioner has the authority to review the circumstances of each emergency and to adjust the following procedures in whatever manner he deems appropriate. If, in the Commissioner's opinion, it is reasonable to project that the resumption of an interrupted game would not change its ultimate result or adversely affect any other inter-team competitive issue, he is empowered to terminate the game.

### LEAGUE AUTHORITY

**Article 5** The League employees vested with the authority to define emergencies under these procedures are the Commissioner, designated representatives from his League office staff, and the game Referee. In those instances where neither the Commissioner nor his designated representative is in attendance at a game, the Referee will have sole authority; provided, however, that if a Referee delays the beginning of or interrupts a game for a significant period of time due to an emergency, he must make every effort to contact the Commissioner or the Commissioner's designated representative for consultation. In all cases of significant delay, the League authorities will consult with the management of the participating clubs and will attempt to obtain appropriate information from outside sources, if applicable (e.g., weather bureau, police).

### LATER DATE

**Article 6** If, because of an emergency, a regular-season or postseason game is not started at its scheduled time and cannot be played at any later time that same day, the game nevertheless must be played on a subsequent date to be determined by the Commissioner.

### PREGAME THREAT

**Article 7** If there is deemed to be a threat of an emergency that may occur during the playing of a game (e.g., an incoming tropical storm), the starting time of such game will not be moved to an earlier time unless there is clearly sufficient time to make an orderly change.

### INTERRUPTED GAME

**Article 8** If, under emergency circumstances, an interrupted regular-season or post-season game cannot be completed on the same day, such game will be rescheduled by the Commissioner and resumed at that point.

### ALTERNATE DATES, SITES

**Article 9** In instances under these emergency procedures which require the Commissioner to reschedule a regular-season game, he will make every effort to set the game for no later than two days after its originally scheduled date, and he will attempt to schedule the game at its original site. If unable to do so, he will schedule it at the nearest available facility. If it is impossible to schedule the game within two days after its original date, the Commissioner will attempt to schedule it on the Tuesday of the next calendar week in which the two involved clubs play other clubs (or each other). Further, the Commissioner will keep in mind the potential for competitive inequities if one or both of the involved clubs has already been scheduled for a game following the Tuesday of that week (e.g., Thanksgiving).

#### **POSTSEASON INTERRUPTION**

**Article 10** If an emergency interrupts a postseason game and such game cannot be resumed on that same date, the Commissioner will make every effort to arrange for its completion as soon as possible. If unable to schedule the game at the same site, he will select an appropriate alternate site. He will terminate the game short of completion only if in his judgment the continuation of the game would not be normally expected to alter the ultimate result.

#### **GAME RESUMPTION**

**Article 11** In all instances where a game is resumed after interruption, either on the same date or a subsequent date, the resumption will begin at the point at which the game was interrupted. At the time of interruption, the Referee will call time out and he will make a record of the following: the team possessing the ball, the direction in which its offense was headed, position of the ball on the field, down, distance, period, time remaining in the period, and any other pertinent information required for an efficient and equitable resumption of play.

### **Section 2 Extraordinarily Unfair Acts**

#### **COMMISSIONER AUTHORITY**

**Article 1** The Commissioner has the sole authority to investigate and take appropriate disciplinary and/or corrective measures if any club action, non-participant interference, or calamity occurs in an NFL game which he deems so extraordinarily unfair or outside the accepted tactics encountered in professional football that such action has a major effect on the result of the game.

#### **NO CLUB PROTESTS**

**Article 2** The authority and measures provided for in this entire Section 2 do not constitute a protest machinery for NFL clubs to avail themselves of in the event a dispute arises over the result of a game. The investigation called for in this Section 2 will be conducted solely on the Commissioner's initiative to review an act or occurrence that he deems so extraordinary or unfair that the result of the game in question would be inequitable to one of the participating teams. The Commissioner will not apply his authority in cases of complaints by clubs concerning judgmental errors or routine errors of omission by game officials. Games involving such complaints will continue to stand as completed.

#### **PENALTIES FOR UNFAIR ACTS**

**Article 3** The Commissioner's powers under this Section 2 include the imposition of monetary fines and draft-choice forfeitures, suspension of persons involved in unfair acts, and, if appropriate, the reversal of a game's result or the rescheduling of a game, either from the beginning or from the point at which the extraordinary act occurred. In the event of rescheduling a game, the Commissioner will be guided by the procedures specified in Rule 17, Section 1, Articles 5 through 11, above. In all cases, the Commissioner will conduct a full investigation, including the opportunity for hearings, use of game videotape, and any other procedure he deems appropriate.

# Rule 18 Guidelines for Captains

## Section 1 Guidelines for Captains

**Article 1** One hour and thirty minutes prior to kickoff: Respective coaches designate the captain(s) a maximum of six per team.

### COIN TOSS OPTION

**Article 2** Coin toss:

- (a) Up to six captains per team can participate in the coin toss ceremony (**active, inactive, or honorary**); only one captain from the visiting team (or captain designated by Referee if there is no home team) can declare the choice of coin toss.
- (b) The team that won the toss may then have only one captain declare its option.
- (c) The team that lost the coin toss may then have only one captain declare its option.

### PENALTY OPTION

**Article 3** Choice on Penalty Option: Only one captain is permitted to indicate the team's penalty option.

### CHANGE OF CAPTAINS

**Article 4** Change of Captains:

- (a) The coach has prerogative of informing Referee when he wishes to make a change in team captains; or
- (b) A captain who is leaving can inform the Referee which player will act as captain in his place when he is substituted for; or
- (c) When a captain leaves the game, the incoming substitute is permitted to inform the Referee which player the respective coach has designated as captain.

*Note: A captain on the field has no authority to request a change of fellow team captain when that captain remains on the field.*

<b>Distance Penalties</b>	
<b>Loss of Five Yards</b>	
Second and each subsequent team timeout after the two minute warning.....	4-5-4
<b>Delay of game, i.e.,</b>	
exceeding 40/25 seconds in putting ball in play.....	4-6-1
repeatedly snapping ball before Referee can assume normal position.....	4-6-5
runner remaining on ball or opponent remaining on runner to consume time.....	4-6-5
undue delay in assembling after a time out.....	4-6-5
undue delay in assembling after time out.....	4-6-5
defensive abrupt non-football movements.....	4-6-5
spiking or throwing the ball in the field of play.....	4-6-5
taking the ball from a downed runner causing delay.....	4-6-5
<b>Illegal substitution, i.e.,</b>	
substitute entering during play, withdrawn player on field at snap or free kick (unless interference) or withdrawing on opponent's side or across endline.....	5-2-8
Illegal kick at free kick (ball remains dead and replay).....	6-1-1
<b>Violation of free kick formation (includes kickoff), i.e.,</b>	
kickers failing to be behind ball or inbounds (except placekick holder).....	6-1-3
receivers failing to be inbounds or behind their free kick line.....	6-1-3
kicking team player (other than kicker) more than five yards behind restraining line.....	6-2-3
less than four kicking team players on each side of kicker.....	6-2-3
Making short free kick.....	6-2-5
Illegally touching free kick (a) before it goes 10 yards or (b) after being out of bounds.....	6-2-4
<b>Illegal position of Team A players at the snap, i.e.,</b>	
having fewer than seven players on line.....	7-5-1
having player neither on nor one yard behind his line unless man under center.....	7-5-1
Illegally lining up over center.....	9-1-3
Player entering neutral zone contacts opponent.....	7-4-3
Being offside at snap.....	7-4-5
Neutral zone infraction.....	7-4-4
Player not reporting change in eligibility.....	5-3-1
more than eleven men on field at snap or in formation.....	5-1-1
<b>Illegal motion by Team A at snap, i.e.,</b>	
player not being stationary (except) one only in motion clearly backwards.....	7-4-7
single player not moving clearly backward at snap.....	7-4-7
Pausing less than one second after a shift.....	7-4-8
Being out of bounds at snap.....	7-5-1
Not snapping ball when prescribed.....	7-6-3
<b>Illegally snapping ball i.e.,</b>	
failing to make backward pass.....	7-6-3
failing to place ball on ground as specified.....	7-6-3
Failing to give impulse by continuous motion or sliding hands along ball before snap.....	7-6-3
Snapper restrictions.....	7-6-3
False start.....	7-4-2
Snap going to receiver on line.....	7-6-4

<b>Making forward pass in field of play not from</b>	
scrimmage.....	8-1-2
Second forward pass.....	8-1-2
Pass after ball crossed line of scrimmage and returned.....	8-1-2
Illegal touch of forward pass.....	8-1-8
Ineligible player downfield on pass.....	8-3-1
Illegal Forward Handling.....	8-7-4
Ineligible player downfield on kick.....	9-1-2
Kicking team player voluntarily out of bounds during a punt.....	9-1-5
Making invalid fair catch signal.....	10-1-2
<b>Illegal use of hands by defense, i.e.,</b>	
to hold an opponent who is not the runner other than to ward off an opponent.....	12-1-6
Running into kicker behind his line (not roughing).....	12-2-9
<b>Loss of Ten Yards</b>	
Pass interference by Team A.....	8-5-4
holding, illegal use of hands, arms or body on offense, illegal block in the back above the waist.....	12-1-3
Tripping.....	12-1-4, 12-1-8
Assisting runner.....	12-1-4
Batting or punching ball, when loose (unless a pass), towards opponents' goal line or in any direction if in endzone.....	12-4-1
<b>Loss of Fifteen Yards</b>	
Not being able to start each half on scheduled time.....	4-2-1
Interfering with fair catch (and catch awarded).....	10-1-1
Tackling or blocking maker of a fair catch or avoidable running into.....	10-2-3
Head Slap.....	12-2-11
Striking, kneeling and kicking (also disqualification).....	12-2-11
Striking opponent below shoulders with forearm or elbow by turning or pivoting.....	12-2-12
Twisting, turning or pulling of opponent's facemask.....	12-2-13
Blocking below waist on kicks and change of possession.....	12-2-5
Roughing the kicker.....	12-2-9
Falling on or piling on a prostrate player.....	12-2-14
<b>Unnecessary roughness (also disqualification when flagrant), i.e.,</b>	
striking an opponent with foot or shin in a whipping motion..	12-2-6
tackling runner who is out of bounds.....	12-2-6
running into, throwing body against a player obviously out of the play or after the ball is dead.....	12-2-6
running into from behind or dropping body across back of legs of opponent who is not the runner (clipping).....	12-2-1
Illegal crackback.....	12-2-2
Peel-back block.....	12-2-4
Blindside block.....	12-2-7
Roughing the passer.....	12-2-8
Chop block.....	12-2-3
Illegal block after fair catch signal.....	10-2-2
<b>Unsportsmanlike conduct by players (also disqualification when flagrant), i.e.,</b>	
using abusive or insulting language or gestures to players or officials or continuing acts.....	12-3-1-b
taunting.....	12-3-1-c



player pushing, shoving, or laying hand on official.....	12-3-1-g
attempting to disconcert Team A at snap by words or signals.....	12-3-1-i
concealing the ball under clothing or substituting article for ball.....	12-3-1-j
lingering.....	12-3-1-k
leverage.....	12-3-1-o
repeatedly violating substitution rule in attempt to conserve time.....	12-3-1-l
violating 40-second rule more than twice (same down) after a warning.....	12-3-1-m
leaping to attempt to block a field goal or point after touchdown unless the player was lined up on the line of scrimmage when the ball was snapped.....	12-3-1-q
a punter, placekicker or holder who simulates being roughed or run into by a defensive player.....	12-3-1-s
receiving team forming illegal wedge on free kick.....	6-1-3
<b>Illegal conduct by non-players (also exclusion for flagrant violations), i.e.,</b>	
player on field communicating other than to coach in prescribed area.....	13-1-1
team representatives using unsportsmanlike conduct during game or between halves or sitting on bench when not qualified.....	13-1-1
non-players going on field without permission (other than team attendants during a team time out).....	13-1-2
non-players moving along boundary lines (unless substitute warming up or coach in prescribed area).....	13-1-5
<b>Loss of Half Distance to Goal Line</b>	
Pass interference by Team B in its end zone and previous spot is inside its 2-yard line.....	8-5-4
Distance penalty enforced from a spot between goal lines carrying ball more than half the distance to either goal line.....	14-2-1
<b>Ball placed on 1-Yard Line</b>	
Pass interference by Team B in its end zone and previous spot is outside its 2-yard line.....	8-5-4
<b>Withdrawal Penalties</b>	
Excess time out.....	4-5-4
Player being disqualified, suspended (illegal equipment), or replaced.....	5-4-1
Illegal return (loss of five also).....	5-2-8
<b>Disqualification Penalties</b>	
Disqualification always occurs in combination with a 15-yard penalty. Exceptions to distance penalties:	
Both teams committing disqualifying fouls (double foul).....	14-3-1
Distance being declined.....	14-6
<b>Loss of 15 yards</b>	
Flagrant striking, kicking, or kneeing an opponent or striking him on head or neck with heel, back or side of hand wrist, elbow, or forearm.....	12-2-11
Flagrant roughing of kicker.....	12-2-9
Flagrant roughing of passer.....	12-2-8
Flagrant unsportsmanlike conduct by players.....	12-3-1

Player using a helmet as a weapon.....	12-2-15
Disqualified player returning (exclusion from field enclosure).....	5-2-7
Suspended player illegally returning.....	5-2-7
unnecessary physical contact with game official.....	12-3-1-g
<b>Loss of Ball Penalties</b>	
Ball being behind necessary line at end of fourth down.....	7-1-1
Kickers first touching kick (not a free kick in field of play).....	9-2-2
Kickers illegally touching free kick before it travels ten yards.....	9-2-2, 6-2-4
Interfering with fair catch (also fair catch allowed).....	10-1-1
<b>Disqualification for Entire Game</b>	
Repeat violation by player wearing or displaying illegal equipment.....	5-4-9
<b>Charged Time Out Penalties</b>	
Taking time out for injured player during last two minutes of either half (withdrawal only when fourth time out – also loss of five when fifth or more).....	4-5-4
<b>Time Penalty</b>	
Actions to conserve time.....	4-7-1
Fouling by defense, illegal touching or fair-catch interfering by offense or fouling by both teams at end of half during play in which time expires (extend quarter).....	4-8-2
<b>Replay Penalties</b>	
Team B fouling on Try which fails.....	11-3-3
Committing double foul unless dead-ball fouls by both teams after ball is dead.....	14-1-8 & 9; 14-3-1; & 14-3-2
<b>Scoring Penalties</b>	
<b>Try Awarded</b>	
Team B committing a foul during a Try which would ordinarily result in a safety.....	11-3-3
<b>Score Awarded</b>	
Repeated fouling by defense to prevent score.....	12-3-2
<b>Touchdown Awarded</b>	
Committing palpably unfair act which deprives opponent of a touchdown.....	12-3-3 and 13-1-7
<b>Safety</b>	
Offense fouling anywhere, and spot of enforcement is behind its own goal line.....	11-5-1 and 14-1-11
Intentional grounding in own end zone.....	8-2-1
Making a forward pass (not from scrimmage) from within passer's end zone.....	8-1-2 and 14-1-11
<b>Score Not Allowed</b>	
Offending team scores after foul during down in which time expires for half (also no extension of time).....	4-8-2

<b>Unsuccessful Try</b>	
Team A committing foul during a Try which would ordinarily result: in loss of down or in a touchback.....	11-3-2
in loss of ball in field of play (not during a kick).....	11-3-2
Team B recovering ball.....	11-3-2
<b>New Series Penalties</b>	
Team B committing a foul during play from scrimmage giving Team A first down irrespective of distance penalty (automatic first down).....	14-8-5
<i>Team B committing a foul not giving Team A first down unless enforcement places ball in advance of necessary line, i.e.,</i>	
excess time out.....	4-5-4
delay of game.....	5-6-5
illegal substitution.....	5-2-8
illegal equipment (suspension).....	5-4-9
encroachment .....	7-4-3
offside.....	7-4-5
neutral zone infraction.....	7-4-4
running into kicker.....	12-2-9
more than eleven players on field at snap or in formation.....	5-1-1
Team B interfering in field of play with a pass from behind line (distance penalty in addition when personal foul).....	8-5-1 and 12-2-11
<b>Combination Penalties</b>	
<b>Loss of Down and Five</b>	
Making a forward pass from scrimmage from beyond the line.....	8-1-2
<b>Loss of Down and Ten</b>	
Intentionally grounds pass (from behind line).....	8-2-1
illegally kicked ball.....	12-4-3
<b>Loss of ball and Fifteen</b>	
Interfering with a possible fair catch in field of play (also fair catch).....	10-1-1
<b>Touchback</b>	
Kickers illegally touching kick (not free kick) inside receiver five yard line.....	9-2-3
Fair-catch interfering or running into maker of in receiver's end zone.....	10-1-1
<b>Score, Distance or Disqualification</b>	
Referee makes equitable ruling:.....	15-2-1
player committing palpably unfair act.....	12-3-3
non-player committing palpably unfair act.....	13-1-7
<b>Miscellaneous Situations</b>	
<b>Safety</b>	
Ball in possession of team behind or out of bounds behind own goal line and impetus which sent it in touch came from player of that team.....	11-5-1

<b>Kickoff Out of Bounds Between Goal Lines</b>	
Receiver's ball at inbounds spot when last touched by them.....	6-2-3
Receiver's ball 25 yards from spot of kick.....	6-2-3
<b>Ball Remains Dead</b>	
Actions which delay game.....	4-6-1
Snapping before Officials assume normal position.....	4-6-1
<b>Ball Dead Immediately</b>	
Committing acts designed to consume time.....	4-7-1
Kickers recovering free kick.....	6-1-4
Kickers advancing after recovery of a scrimmage kick unless behind line other than a Try-kick (9-3-1).....	9-3-2
Any kick touching receiver's goal post or cross bar unless scoring field goal.....	6-1-5; 9-4-2; and 11-6-2
Official sounding whistle (even when accidental).....	7-2-1
Any receiver catching after fair-catch signal unless first touched by kickers.....	10-2-3
<b>Penalty Enforced From Goal Line</b>	
Defense fouling and spot of enforcement is behind goal line of offense.....	14-1-11
Runner crosses opponent's goal line and spot of enforcing foul by teammate during run is behind defense goal line.....	14-1-12
<b>Penalty Enforced on Next Free Kick</b>	
A team scoring and opponents commit a personal or unsportsmanlike conduct foul or a palpably unfair act, during down.....	14-1-14

## Table of Foul Codes

<b>PENALTY</b>	<b>FOUL CODE</b>	<b>PENALTY</b>	<b>FOUL CODE</b>
Chop Block	CHB	Illegal Substitution	ILS
Clipping	CLP	Illegal Touch—Kick	ITK
Defensive Delay of Game	DOD	Illegal Touch—Pass	ITP
Defensive Holding	DH	Illegal Use of Hands	ILH
Defensive Offside	DOF	Ineligible Downfield Kick	IDK
Defensive Pass Interference	DPI	Ineligible Downfield Pass	IDP
Defensive Too Many Men on Field	DTM	Intentional Grounding	ING
Delay of Game	DOG	Invalid Fair Catch Signal	IFC
Delay of Kickoff	DOK	Horse Collar	HC
Disqualification	DSQ	Kickoff Out of Bounds	KOB
Encroachment	ENC	Leaping	LEA
Facemask (15 Yards)	FMM	Leverage	LEV
Fair Catch Interference	FCI	Low Block	LBL
False Start	FST	Neutral Zone Infraction	NZI
Illegal Bat	BAT	Offensive Holding	OH
Illegal Blindside Block	BLI	Offensive Offside	OOF
Illegal Block Above the Waist	IBW	Offensive Pass Interference	OPI
Illegal Contact	ICT	Offensive Too Many Men on Field	OTM
Illegal Crackback	ICB	Offside on Free Kick	OFK
Illegal Cut	ICU	Player Out of Bounds on Punt	POP
Illegal Formation	ILF	Roughing the Kicker	RRK
Illegal Forward Handling	IFH	Roughing the Passer	RPS
Illegal Forward Pass	IFP	Running into the Kicker	RNK
Illegal Kick	KIK	Short Free Kick	SFK
Illegal Motion	ILM	Taunting	TAU
Illegal Peel Back	IPB	Tripping	TRP
Illegal Shift	ISH	Unnecessary Roughness	UNR
		Unsportsmanlike Conduct	UNS

## Team Abbreviation Codes

Arizona Cardinals	ARZ	Miami Dolphins	MIA
Atlanta Falcons	ATL	Minnesota Vikings	MIN
Baltimore Ravens	BLT	New England Patriots	NE
Buffalo Bills	BUF	New Orleans Saints	NO
Carolina Panthers	CAR	New York Giants	NYG
Chicago Bears	CHI	New York Jets	NYJ
Cincinnati Bengals	CIN	Oakland Raiders	OAK
Cleveland Browns	CLV	Philadelphia Eagles	PHI
Dallas Cowboys	DAL	Pittsburgh Steelers	PIT
Denver Broncos	DEN	St. Louis Rams	STL
Detroit Lions	DET	San Diego Chargers	SD
Green Bay Packers	GB	San Francisco 49ers	SF
Houston Texans	HOU	Seattle Seahawks	SEA
Indianapolis Colts	IND	Tampa Bay Buccaneers	TB
Jacksonville Jaguars	JAX	Tennessee Titans	TEN
Kansas City Chiefs	KC	Washington Redskins	WAS

# Official Signals



**1**

**TOUCHDOWN, FIELD GOAL,  
or SUCCESSFUL TRY**  
Both arms extended above head.



**2**

**SAFETY**  
Palms together above head.



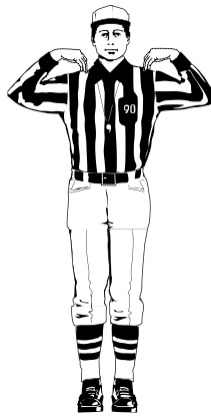
**3**

**FIRST DOWN**  
Arms pointed toward defensive team's goal.



**4**

**CROWD NOISE, DEAD BALL, or  
NEUTRAL ZONE ESTABLISHED**  
One arm above head  
with an open hand.  
With fist closed: **Fourth Down.**



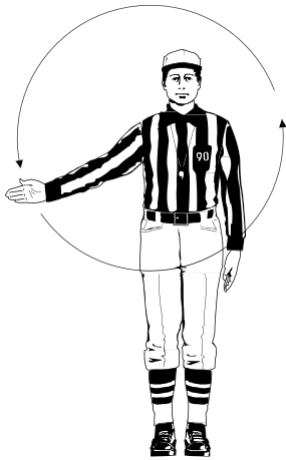
**5**

**BALL ILLEGALLY  
TOUCHED, KICKED,  
OR BATTED**  
Fingertips tap both shoulders.



**6**

**TIME OUT**  
Hands crisscrossed above head.  
Same signal followed by placing one  
hand on top of cap: **Referee's Time Out.**  
Same signal followed by arm swung at  
side: **Touchback.**



**7**

**NO TIME OUT or TIME IN WITH WHISTLE** Full arm circled to simulate moving clock.



**8**

**DELAY OF GAME OFFENSE/DEFENSE or EXCESS TIME OUT** Folded arms.



**9**

**FALSE START, ILLEGAL FORMATION, KICKOFF OR SAFETY KICK OUT OF BOUNDS, or KICKING TEAM PLAYER VOLUNTARILY OUT OF BOUNDS DURING A PUNT** Forearms rotated over and over in front of body.



**10**

**PERSONAL FOUL**

One wrist striking the other above head. Same signal followed by swinging leg: **Roughing Kicker.**

Same signal followed by raised arm swinging forward: **Roughing Passer.**

Same signal followed by grasping face-mask: **MAJOR Facemask.**



**11**

**HOLDING**

Grasping one wrist, the fist clenched, in front of chest.



**12**

**ILLEGAL USE OF HANDS, ARMS, OR BODY**

Grasping one wrist, the hand open and facing forward, in front of chest.



**13**

**PENALTY REFUSED,  
INCOMPLETE  
PASS, PLAY OVER, or  
MISSED GOAL**

Hands shifted in horizontal plane.



**14**

**PASS JUGGLED INBOUNDS AND  
CAUGHT OUT OF BOUNDS**

Hands up and down in front of chest  
(following incomplete pass signal).



**15**

**ILLEGAL FORWARD PASS**

One hand waved behind back  
followed by loss of down  
signal (23) when appropriate.



**16**

**INTENTIONAL  
GROUNDING OF PASS**

Parallel arms waved in a diagonal  
plane across body. Followed by loss  
of down signal (23).



**17**

**INTERFERENCE WITH FORWARD  
PASS or FAIR CATCH**

Hands open  
and extended forward from  
shoulders with hands vertical.



**18**

**INVALID FAIR-CATCH SIGNAL**

One hand waved above head.



**19**

**INELIGIBLE RECEIVER  
or INELIGIBLE MEMBER  
OF KICKING TEAM  
DOWNFIELD**

Right hand touching top of cap.



**20**

**ILLEGAL CONTACT**

One open hand extended forward.



**21**

**OFFSIDE, ENCROACHMENT, OR  
NEUTRAL ZONE INFRACTION**

Hands on hips.



**22**

**ILLEGAL MOTION AT SNAP**

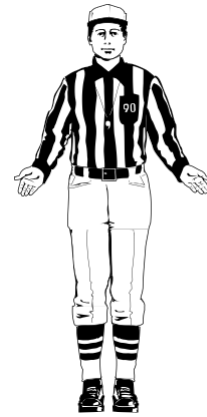
Horizontal arc with one hand.



**23**

**LOSS OF DOWN**

Both hands held behind head.



**24**

**INTERLOCKING  
INTERFERENCE, PUSHING, or  
HELPING RUNNER**

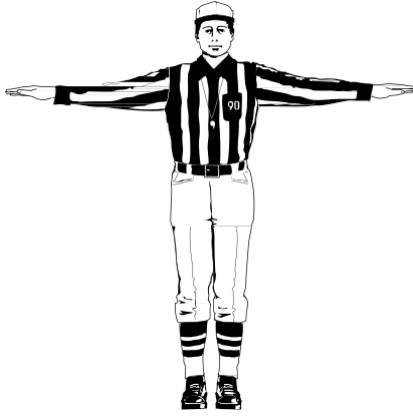
Pushing movement of hands  
to front with arms downward.



**25**

**TOUCHING A FORWARD PASS OR SCRIMMAGE KICK**

Diagonal motion of one hand across another.



**26**

**UNSPORTSMANLIKE CONDUCT**

Arms outstretched, palms down.



**27**

**ILLEGAL CUT**

Both hands striking front of thigh.

**ILLEGAL BLOCK BELOW THE WAIST**

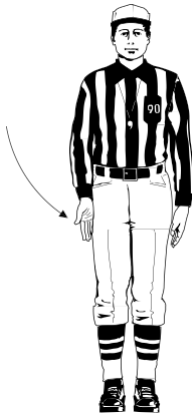
One hand striking front of thigh preceded by personal foul signal (10).

**CHOP BLOCK**

Both hands striking side of thighs preceded by personal foul signal (10).

**CLIPPING**

One hand striking back of calf preceded by personal foul signal (10).



**28**

**ILLEGAL CRACKBACK**

Strike of an open right hand against the right mid thigh preceded by personal foul signal (10).



**29**

**PLAYER DISQUALIFIED**

Ejection signal.

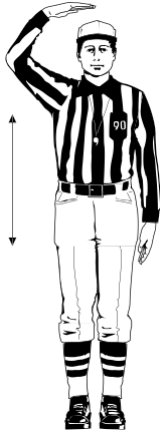


**30**

**TRIPPING**

Repeated action of right foot in back of left heel.





**31**

**UNCATCHABLE FORWARD PASS**

Palm of right hand held parallel to ground above head and moved back and forth.



**32**

**ILLEGAL SUBSTITUTION,  
12 MEN IN OFFENSIVE HUDDLE,  
or TOO MANY MEN ON THE FIELD**

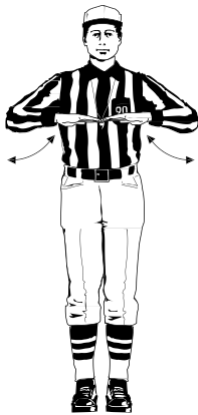
Both hands on top of head.



**33**

**FACEMASK**

Grasping mask with one hand.



**34**

**ILLEGAL SHIFT**

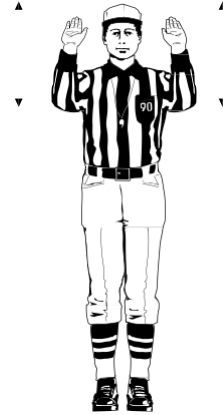
Horizontal arcs with two hands.



**35**

**RESET PLAY CLOCK—  
25 SECONDS**

Pump one arm vertically.



**36**

**RESET PLAY CLOCK—  
40 SECONDS**

Pump two arms vertically.

# INDEX

<b>APPROVED RULING</b>	
Definition of	4
<b>BACK JUDGE</b>	
Position and duties	89
Position on field-goal attempt	89
<b>BACKWARD PASS</b>	
Definition of	11
Caught or recovered	39
Enforcement spot during	52
Muffed snap	44
Out of bounds	40
Pass backward anytime	46
<b>BALL</b>	
Boys	2
Dimensions	2
Supply	2
<b>BALL IN PLAY</b>	
Definition of	4
Bat or punch, definition of	5
Catch, definition of	5
Dead ball declared	32
Intent or location of touching, definition of	4
Interception, definition of	5
Loose, definition of	4
Muff, definition of	4
Player possession, definition of	5
Pushed into a kick, definition of	4
Recover, definition of	5
Simultaneous touching, definition of	5
Touching the ball, definition of	4
<b>BATTING THE BALL</b>	72
<b>BLOCKING</b>	
Definition of	5
Legal/Illegal block	62
Crackback block	65
<b>CHAIN CREW</b>	2
<b>CHOICE OF PENALTIES</b>	81
<b>CHUCKING</b>	
Definition of	6
<b>CLIPPING</b>	
Definition of	6
<b>COIN TOSS</b>	95
<b>CONDUCT OF NON-PLAYERS</b>	73
Attendants on field only on team time outs	73
Fouls	73
Not allowed near sidelines	73
Palpably unfair act	73
Persons on bench	73
<b>DEAD BALL</b>	
Definition of	4
Ball put in play	32
Ball touches official	36
Contacted by defense	32
Grabbing of ball from player	32

Loose ball becomes dead	32
Inadvertent whistle	33
<b>DEFINITION OF PRINCIPAL TERMS</b>	4
<b>DELAY OF GAME</b>	18
<b>DISCONCERTING</b>	71
<b>DISQUALIFIED PLAYER</b>	
Definition of	6
<b>DOUBLE FOULS</b>	79
<b>DOWN</b>	
Definition of	6
Charged, Definition of	6
First, Definition of	7
Free kick, Definition of	6
Scrimmage, Definition of	9
Series of, Definition of	6
<b>DROP KICK</b>	
Definition of	7
<b>EMERGENCY</b>	
Field control	93
Non-player on field	93
Proper handling of	93
<b>ENCROACHING</b>	
Definition of	9
<b>EQUIPMENT</b>	
Confusing	24
Facemasks	24
Hard substances covered (casts, etc)	26
Kicking toe	26
Linemen gloves	26
Logos	27
Mandatory equipment	24
Numbers, size and color	24
Player towels	27
Shoe cleats	25
Sole leather covered	25
Stockings and head protectors	24
Team colors	24
Tearaway jerseys	25
Wearing apparel	25
<b>FAIR CATCH</b>	
Definition of	7
Choices after	55
Dead ball on	52
Fair-catch kick following	54
In end zone	54
Intentional muff prior to	54
Interference on	54
Mark of the catch, definition of	7
Opportunity	54
Receiver's rights on	54
Receiver's right to ball	54
Shielding Eyes	54
Valid	54
<b>FALSE START</b>	34
<b>FIELD</b>	
Diagram of	Iv

Dimensions, playing lines	1	Defensive foul, dead ball	77
Field of play, definition of	1	Disqualification foul removes player	82
Goal, crossbar	2	Double foul, definition of	79
Goal posts	2	Disqualification	74
Inbound lines	1	With change of possession	79
Markings, line marking	1	Without change of possession	79
Players' benches	2	Foul between downs	82
FIELD GOAL		Half distance penalty	78
Definition of	7	Location of foul	79
Goal Tending	71	Multiple, definition of	79
Kickoff team	22	Offensive foul behind goal	77
Legal	62	Post-possession	64
Leverage	71	Special enforcement between downs	82
Missed	58	Spots of enforcement, definition of	74
No tee	59	Time of	81
Touching kick attempt during, definition of	59	FREE KICK	
FIELD JUDGE		Definition of	8
Duties	88	After free kick ends	30
FORWARD PASS		Behind goal line	30
Definition of	11	Coin toss option	95
Both feet inbounds	38	Foul during a	30
Completed pass	38	Free kick lines, definition of	8
Defensive fouls and incomplete pass	45	Initial lines	29
Eligible receivers	40	Kickoff	29
Eligibility for T-formation quarterback	42	Legal use of hands/Blocking	30
Eligibility regained	38	Onside kick	9
Enforcement spot on forward pass fouls	50	Out of bounds	30
Failure to report eligibility	42	Player out of bounds during a	30
Forward, beyond, in advance,	42	Recovery	29
Grasp and control of quarterback	68	Running into free kicker	30
Illegal forward pass and	44	Short	30
incomplete forward pass	44	Spot of	34
Illegal pass	42	Touching free kick, definition of	4
Illegal pass intercepted	42	Types of	33
Illegal passes and pass interference	42	Whistle prior to a	32
Incomplete illegal passes	38	FUMBLE	
Incomplete pass	38	Definition of	4
Ineligible player touching a pass,	42	Caught or recovered	39
definition of	4	Dead ball on fourth down fumble	47
Ineligible receivers	42	Enforcement spot during	45
Ineligible receiver downfield	47	Fourth down fumble and legal advance	47
Intentional grounding	41	Fumble in last two minutes	47
Legal touching of forward pass	44	Fumble out of bounds	46
Muffed forward handoff	52	Intentional	42
Necessary yardage	35	Legal recovery	46
One pass legal	42	Not recovered	46
Pass and passer, definition of	11	Recovery	46
Pass interference penalties	43	Try	56
Passer, passing team, definition of	11	GAME	
or interception	43	Length of	15
Pocket area	12	Halftime	15
Simultaneous Catch	38	Kickoff on schedule	15
FOUL		Length of game and intermissions	15
Definition of	7	Official time	15
After touchdown	82	Sudden death	91
Defensive foul behind line	77	Timing the intermissions	15

<b>GOAL LINES</b>		<b>LOOSE BALL</b>	4
Definition of	1	Momentum	12
<b>HUDDLE</b>		<b>NECESSARY LINE</b>	
Definition of	8	Definition of	6
<b>ILLEGAL KICKING</b>	71	Change of possession	32
<b>ILLEGAL MOTION</b>	39	Defensive fouls	32
<b>IMPETUS</b>		Entire ball out of end zone	37
Definition of	8	Forward part of ball	34
By pusher or blocker, definition of	9	Gain	7
Impetus Attributed	65	Kick recovered after touch	33
<b>INBOUNDS SPOT</b>		New series	33
Definition of	10	No first down for offense	37
<b>INSTANT REPLAY</b>	98	<b>NEUTRAL ZONE</b>	
<b>IN TOUCH</b>		Definition of	9
Definition of	8	<b>NON-PLAYERS CONDUCT</b>	80
Ball dead in touch, definition of	8	<b>NUMBER OF DOWN AFTER A PENALTY</b>	91
<b>KICKER</b>		Advance of necessary line, first-and-10	91
Definition of	9	Combination penalty	91
<b>KICK FROM SCRIMMAGE</b>		Defensive foul and no first down	91
Blocked into	51	Defensive foul, first-and-10 for offense	91
Illegal blocks	68	Enforcement and first-and-10	92
Illegal touching	56	Foul after change of possession	92
Illegal touching and foul	87	Foul and change of possession	91
Kick crossing receivers' goal line	57	Loss of distance and down	91
Kickers' out of bounds	55	<b>OFFENSE AND DEFENSE</b>	
Kickers recover kick made from	51	Definition of	12
behind line	56	Hurry-Up Offense	25
Legal touching by kickers	56	<b>OFFICIAL RULING</b>	
Offensive use of hands during	55	Definition of	4
Out of Bounds	52	<b>OFFICIALS</b>	93
Post-possession	57	Coin toss	94
Punt	50	Crew errors	94
Rebounds behind line and is touched	50	Crew meeting	93
by kickers	56	Game officials	93
Receivers recover	52	Game Reports	93
Recovered behind line by offensive team	57	Manual	93
Recovery beyond line	57	Official signals	116
Simultaneously recovered	57	Players numbers	25
Touched at or behind line by	50	Recording fouls	93
offensive team	56	Responsibility and crew conference	93
Touching kickers' goal posts	57	Sound whistle	93
Touching receivers' goal posts	57	<b>OFFSIDE</b>	
<b>KICKOFF</b>		Definition of	9
Definition of	9	<b>ONSIDE KICK</b>	9
Delay of half	14	<b>OUT OF BOUNDS</b>	
Loss of coin-toss option	14	Ball, definition of	10
On schedule	14	Player or official, definition of	10
<b>LINE JUDGE</b>		<b>OWN GOAL</b>	
Duties	95	Definition of	13
<b>LINE OF SCRIMMAGE</b>		<b>PASS INTERFERENCE</b>	43
Definition of	9	By either team	44
Player on line, definition of	9	Defensive interference	44
<b>LINESMAN</b>		Ineligibles legally downfield	45
Duties	95	Legally downfield	45
Linesman's position	95	Not pass interference	44
Marking and chains	88	Offensive interference	44

Pass restrictions	44	Neutral zone infraction	36
PALPABLY UNFAIR ACT	74	Non-player fouls	73
<b>PENALTIES</b>		Not using snap when prescribed	41
Offsetting	76	Palpably unfair act (Player)	72
Refusal	82	Piling on	70
<b>PENALTY FOR:</b>		Player not reporting change in eligibility	23
Actions interfering with snap	34	Player out of bounds at snap	40
Assisting runner	64	Return of disqualified player	31
Chop block	65	Roughing passer	67
Clipping	64	Running/roughing kicker	68
Conserve or consume time	19	Snapping to ineligible receiver	41
Crackback (illegal)	65	Spearing	70
Defensive foul during last 40 seconds of half	19	Striking, kicking or kneeling	69
Delay of Game	18	Taunting	70
Delay—start of half	14	Unnecessary roughness	66
Deliberate fouls to prevent score	72	Unsportsmanlike conduct	70
Disconcerting	71	Use of helmet as a weapon	70
Encroaching or being offside	35	Violation of snap formation	36
Excess time out	16	<b>PERIOD</b>	
Facemask—grasp of	72	Starting each	14
Fair-catch interference	54	Change of goals	16
Fair catch—invalid signal	54	Second half choice	14
Fair catch—unnecessary roughness after signal	54	Sudden death	91
False start	37	Toss of coin	14
Forward pass from beyond line	42	<b>PERSONAL FOUL</b>	
Forward pass—ineligible touching	39	Chop block	65
Forward pass—interference by defense	42	Clipping	64
Forward pass—interference by offense	42	Crackback (Illegal)	65
Forward pass not from scrimmage	42	Grasping facemask—twist, turn, pull	70
Forward pass—second one from	42	Head slap	69
behind line or after ball crosses line	42	Illegal contact	69
Free kick—illegal kick	32	No piling on	70
Free kick—illegally out of bounds	33	No striking	70
Free kick—illegal touching	33	Roughing passer	67
Free kick—short	34	Spearing	70
Free kick—violation of formation	32	Striking, kicking, or kneeling	69
Holding, illegal use of hands by offense	64	Tackling runner out of bounds	70
Illegal batting or punching ball	72	<b>PILING ON</b>	
Illegal block after fair-catch signal	59	Definition of	70
Illegal equipment	28	<b>PLACEKICK</b>	
Illegal motion	39	Definition of	12
Illegal pause after shift	36	<b>PLAY</b>	
Illegal return	25	Clock—40/25 seconds	20
Illegal return of suspended player	28	Defense can't touch ball or snapper	35
Illegal substitution	23	Extension of hands	34
Illegal touch of scrimmage kick	54	False start	34
Illegal use of forearm or elbow	64	Free kick	29
Illegal use of hands by defense	64	Kickoff	9
Illegally kicking ball	72	Legal snap	37
Illegally snapping ball	37	Movement of interior linemen	35
Ineligible downfield—kick	52	No offensive movement	35
Ineligible downfield—pass	42	No snap until enforcement	37
Intentional grounding	42	Putting ball in	36
Kickers leaving line before ball is kicked	56	Snap at inbounds spot	37
Lineman off line at snap	10	Snap provisions	37
Member of kicking team out of bounds	53	Snapper restrictions	37

<b>PLAYERS</b>		<b>SIDE JUDGE</b>	
Change of captains	95	Duties	88
Enforcement spot for illegal substitute	22	<b>SIDELINE MARKERS</b>	2
Failure to report	23	<b>SNAP AND THE SNAPPER</b>	
Number of	21	Definition of	13
Numbered by position	21	<b>SNAPPER RESTRICTIONS</b>	41
Withdrawn and substituted	21	<b>SPOT FROM WHICH PENALTY FOR</b>	
<b>POSITION OF PLAYERS AT SNAP</b>	34	<b>FOUL IS ENFORCED</b>	82
Complete stop—one second	34	Double foul after change of possession	87
Encroachment and offside	35	Foul enforcement on running play	84
Illegal motion	36	with possession change	85
Legal motion	36	Foul on running play with no change of possession	85
Legal position changes	25	<b>Fouls between downs</b>	82
Notify Referee on position change	25	Fouls by non-players	82
Out of bounds at snap	36	<b>Fouls out-of-bounds</b>	83
Player movement at snap	36	Not governed by general rule	82
Reporting change of	25	<b>Score and personal foul</b>	85
Seven men on line	36	Spot of enforcement behind goal lines	85
Whistle on contact	39	<b>Spots of enforcement</b>	82
<b>POSSESSION OF BALL AFTER</b>		3 "3 and 1" method of enforcement	82
<b>OUT OF BOUNDS</b>	51	<b>STRIKING</b>	71
Backward pass or fumble	51	<b>SUBSTITUTES</b>	23
Behind goal line	57	Conserving time	20
Forward pass	42	Illegal substitutions	23
Fourth down	52	Legal substitution	23
Kick	35	<b>SUDDEN DEATH</b>	
Runner	35	Procedure	91
<b>PUNT</b>		Timing	91
Definition of	12	<b>SUMMARY OF PENALTIES</b>	96
<b>REFEREE</b>		<b>SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES</b>	13
Authority	86	Definition of	13
Ball put in play	86	<b>SUSPENDED PLAYER</b>	
Foul options	86	Definition of	13
Position	86	<b>TACKLING</b>	
Spotting ball	87	Definition of	13
<b>REFUSAL OF PENALTIES</b>	90	TEAM A and B	
<b>RUNNER</b>		Definition of	13
Definition of	12	<b>TEAM CAPTAINS</b>	
<b>RUNNING PLAY</b>		Guidelines	95
Definition of	12	<b>TECHNICAL TERMS</b>	
<b>SAFETY</b>		Definition of	4
Definition of	12	<b>TIME IN</b>	
Ball in play after	66	Definition of	14
Foul behind offensive goal	65	After kickoff return	19
Impetus causes	65	After out of bounds	19
Intercepting momentum	65	Declined penalties	15
<b>SCORE AND PERSONAL FOUL</b>	85	Game clock can start after penalty	15
<b>SCORING</b>	61	Runner out of bounds	15
Value of	51	Start game clock	15
Sudden death	91	<b>TIME OUT</b>	
<b>SCRIMMAGE DOWN</b>		Definition of	14
Definition of	13	Action to conserve time	17
<b>SCRIMMAGE LINE</b>		Automatic Referee's	17
Definition of	13	Backward pass out of bounds	16
<b>SHIFT</b>		Change of possession	14
Definition of	13		

Charged	15
Clock after penalties	15
Consecutive time outs	16
Defensive foul at end of period	19
Delay of game	17
Double foul at end of period	20
Equipment time out	19
Excess time outs during last two minutes	16
10-second hold	17
Excess time outs prior to last two minutes	16
Extension of first or third periods	20
Extension of period	19
Fair catch on last play	20
Feigning injuries	16
For injury not charged	16
Forty/Twenty-Five Second Count	18
Fumble out of bounds	46
Injury time out	16
Offensive foul at end of period	20
Referee's	17
Runner out of bounds	16
Safety on last play	22
Stop clock	16
Three time outs allowed	16
Timing after penalty in first and second half	14
Defensive foul last 40/25 seconds of half	19
<b>TOUCHBACK</b>	
Definition of	13
Fair-catch interference in end zone	54
First touching in end zone	61
New impetus	61
Touchback situations	61
<b>TOUCHDOWN</b>	
Definition of	56
Dead ball	56
Palpably unfair act	56
Plays	56
<b>TRIPPING</b>	
Definition of	13
<b>TRY</b>	
Definition of	13
Attempt	57
Defensive foul results in score	57
Double foul replayed	57
Kickoff after Try	57
No score for defense	57
Replay Try	57
Start of Try	57
Try good	57
Try no good	57
Try point awarded	57
Unsuccessful Try	57
<b>UMPIRE</b>	
Duties	87
Equipment inspection	87

<b>UNIFORM CODE</b>	24
<b>UNNECESSARY ROUGHNESS</b>	66
<b>UNSPORTSMANLIKE CONDUCT</b>	70
<b>USE OF HANDS, ARMS AND BODY</b>	62
Assisting runner	63
Blocking below waist on kick	66
Defensive holding	64
Illegal bat	72
Illegal kick	72
Interlocked interference	63
Legal and illegal block	65
Legal bat	72
Legal block	65
Legal use of hands	63
Pushing or lifting runner	63
Whistle on grasp and control	68
<b>YARD LINE</b>	
Definition of	13

**WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 5 (FIRST WEEKEND)**

- DALLAS COWBOYS AT N.Y. GIANTS 8:30p
- INDIANAPOLIS COLTS AT CHICAGO BEARS 12:00p
- PHILADELPHIA EAGLES AT CLEVELAND BROWNS 1:00p
- ST. LOUIS RAMS AT DETROIT LIONS 1:00p
- MIAMI DOLPHINS AT HOUSTON TEXANS 12:00p
- ATLANTA FALCONS AT KANSAS CITY CHIEFS 12:00p
- JACKSONVILLE JAGUARS AT MINNESOTA VIKINGS 12:00p
- WASHINGTON REDSKINS AT NEW ORLEANS SAINTS 12:00p
- BUFFALO BILLS AT N.Y. JETS 1:00p
- NEW ENGLAND PATRIOTS AT TENNESSEE TITANS 12:00p
- SEATTLE SEAHAWKS AT ARIZONA CARDINALS 1:15p
- SAN FRANCISCO 49ERS AT GREEN BAY PACKERS 3:15p
- CAROLINA PANTHERS AT TAMPA BAY BUCCANEERS 4:15p
- PITTSBURGH STEELERS AT DENVER BRONCOS 6:20p

**MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 10**

- CINCINNATI BENGALS AT BALTIMORE RAVENS 7:00p
- SAN DIEGO CHARGERS AT OAKLAND RAIDERS 7:15p

**THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 13 (SECOND WEEKEND)**

- CHICAGO BEARS AT GREEN BAY PACKERS 7:20p
- KANSAS CITY CHIEFS AT BUFFALO BILLS 1:00p
- NEW ORLEANS SAINTS AT CAROLINA PANTHERS 1:00p
- CLEVELAND BROWNS AT CINCINNATI BENGALS 1:00p
- MINNESOTA VIKINGS AT INDIANAPOLIS COLTS 1:00p
- HOUSTON TEXANS AT JACKSONVILLE JAGUARS 1:00p
- ARIZONA CARDINALS AT NEW ENGLAND PATRIOTS 1:00p
- TAMPA BAY BUCCANEERS AT N.Y. GIANTS 1:00p
- BALTIMORE RAVENS AT PHILADELPHIA EAGLES 1:00p
- WASHINGTON REDSKINS AT ST. LOUIS RAMS 3:05p
- DALLAS COWBOYS AT SEATTLE SEAHAWKS 1:05p
- OAKLAND RAIDERS AT MIAMI DOLPHINS 4:15p
- N.Y. JETS AT PITTSBURGH STEELERS 4:15p
- TENNESSEE TITANS AT SAN DIEGO CHARGERS 1:15p
- DETROIT LIONS AT SAN FRANCISCO 49ERS 5:20p

**MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 17**

- DENVER BRONCOS AT ATLANTA FALCONS 8:30p

**THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 20 (THIRD WEEKEND)**

- N.Y. GIANTS AT CAROLINA PANTHERS 8:20p
- ST. LOUIS RAMS AT CHICAGO BEARS 12:00p
- BUFFALO BILLS AT CLEVELAND BROWNS 1:00p
- TAMPA BAY BUCCANEERS AT DALLAS COWBOYS 12:00p
- JACKSONVILLE JAGUARS AT INDIANAPOLIS COLTS 1:00p
- N.Y. JETS AT MIAMI DOLPHINS 1:00p
- SAN FRANCISCO 49ERS AT MINNESOTA VIKINGS 12:00p
- KANSAS CITY CHIEFS AT NEW ORLEANS SAINTS 12:00p
- DETROIT LIONS AT TENNESSEE TITANS 12:00p
- CINCINNATI BENGALS AT WASHINGTON REDSKINS 1:00p
- PHILADELPHIA EAGLES AT ARIZONA CARDINALS 1:05p
- ATLANTA FALCONS AT SAN DIEGO CHARGERS 1:05p
- HOUSTON TEXANS AT DENVER BRONCOS 2:15p
- PITTSBURGH STEELERS AT OAKLAND RAIDERS 1:15p
- NEW ENGLAND PATRIOTS AT BALTIMORE RAVENS 8:20p

**MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 24**

- GREEN BAY PACKERS AT SEATTLE SEAHAWKS 5:30p

**THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 27 (FOURTH WEEKEND)**

- CLEVELAND BROWNS AT BALTIMORE RAVENS 8:
- CAROLINA PANTHERS AT ATLANTA FALCONS 1:00p
- NEW ENGLAND PATRIOTS AT BUFFALO BILLS 1:00p
- MINNESOTA VIKINGS AT DETROIT LIONS 1:00p
- TENNESSEE TITANS AT HOUSTON TEXANS 12:00p
- SAN DIEGO CHARGERS AT KANSAS CITY CHIEFS 12:00p
- SAN FRANCISCO 49ERS AT N.Y. JETS 1:00p
- SEATTLE SEAHAWKS AT ST. LOUIS RAMS 12:00p
- MIAMI DOLPHINS AT ARIZONA CARDINALS 1:05p
- CINCINNATI BENGALS AT JACKSONVILLE JAGUARS 4:05p
- OAKLAND RAIDERS AT DENVER BRONCOS 2:05p
- NEW ORLEANS SAINTS AT GREEN BAY PACKERS 3:15p
- WASHINGTON REDSKINS AT TAMPA BAY BUCCANEERS 4:15p
- N.Y. GIANTS AT PHILADELPHIA EAGLES 8:20p

**MONDAY, OCTOBER 1**

- CHICAGO BEARS AT DALLAS COWBOYS 7:30p

**THURSDAY, OCTOBER 4 (FIFTH WEEKEND)**

- ARIZONA CARDINALS AT ST. LOUIS RAMS 7:20p
- MIAMI DOLPHINS AT CINCINNATI BENGALS 1:00p
- GREEN BAY PACKERS AT INDIANAPOLIS COLTS 1:00p
- BALTIMORE RAVENS AT KANSAS CITY CHIEFS 12:00p
- TENNESSEE TITANS AT MINNESOTA VIKINGS 12:00p
- CLEVELAND BROWNS AT N.Y. GIANTS 1:00p
- PHILADELPHIA EAGLES AT PITTSBURGH STEELERS 1:00p
- ATLANTA FALCONS AT WASHINGTON REDSKINS 1:00p
- SEATTLE SEAHAWKS AT CAROLINA PANTHERS 4:05p
- CHICAGO BEARS AT JACKSONVILLE JAGUARS 4:05p
- DENVER BRONCOS AT NEW ENGLAND PATRIOTS 4:15p
- BUFFALO BILLS AT SAN FRANCISCO 49ERS 1:15p
- SAN DIEGO CHARGERS AT NEW ORLEANS SAINTS 7:20p
- HOUSTON TEXANS AT N.Y. JETS 8:30p

**THURSDAY, OCTOBER 11 (SIXTH WEEKEND)**

- PITTSBURGH STEELERS AT TENNESSEE TITANS 7:20p
- OAKLAND RAIDERS AT ATLANTA FALCONS 1:00p
- DALLAS COWBOYS AT BALTIMORE RAVENS 1:00p
- CINCINNATI BENGALS AT CLEVELAND BROWNS 1:00p
- ST. LOUIS RAMS AT MIAMI DOLPHINS 1:00p
- INDIANAPOLIS COLTS AT N.Y. JETS 1:00p
- DETROIT LIONS AT PHILADELPHIA EAGLES 1:00p
- KANSAS CITY CHIEFS AT TAMPA BAY BUCCANEERS 1:00p
- BUFFALO BILLS AT ARIZONA CARDINALS 1:05p
- NEW ENGLAND PATRIOTS AT SEATTLE SEAHAWKS 1:05p
- N.Y. GIANTS AT SAN FRANCISCO 49ERS 1:15p
- MINNESOTA VIKINGS AT WASHINGTON REDSKINS 4:15p
- GREEN BAY PACKERS AT HOUSTON TEXANS 7:20p

**MONDAY, OCTOBER 15**

- DENVER BRONCOS AT SAN DIEGO CHARGERS 5:30p

**THURSDAY, OCTOBER 18 (SEVENTH WEEKEND)**

- SEATTLE SEAHAWKS AT SAN FRANCISCO 49ERS 5:20p
- TENNESSEE TITANS AT BUFFALO BILLS 1:00p
- DALLAS COWBOYS AT CAROLINA PANTHERS 1:00p
- BALTIMORE RAVENS AT HOUSTON TEXANS 12:00p
- CLEVELAND BROWNS AT INDIANAPOLIS COLTS 1:00p
- ARIZONA CARDINALS AT MINNESOTA VIKINGS 12:00p
- WASHINGTON REDSKINS AT N.Y. GIANTS 1:00p
- GREEN BAY PACKERS AT ST. LOUIS RAMS 12:00p
- NEW ORLEANS SAINTS AT TAMPA BAY BUCCANEERS 1:00p
- N.Y. JETS AT NEW ENGLAND PATRIOTS 4:15p
- JACKSONVILLE JAGUARS AT OAKLAND RAIDERS 1:15p
- PITTSBURGH STEELERS AT CINCINNATI BENGALS 8:20p
- DETROIT LIONS AT CHICAGO BEARS 7:30p

**THURSDAY, OCTOBER 18 (SEVENTH WEEKEND)**

- SEATTLE SEAHAWKS AT SAN FRANCISCO 49ERS 5:20p
- TENNESSEE TITANS AT BUFFALO BILLS 1:00p
- DALLAS COWBOYS AT CAROLINA PANTHERS 1:00p
- BALTIMORE RAVENS AT HOUSTON TEXANS 12:00p
- CLEVELAND BROWNS AT INDIANAPOLIS COLTS 1:00p
- ARIZONA CARDINALS AT MINNESOTA VIKINGS 12:00p
- WASHINGTON REDSKINS AT N.Y. GIANTS 1:00p
- GREEN BAY PACKERS AT ST. LOUIS RAMS 12:00p
- NEW ORLEANS SAINTS AT TAMPA BAY BUCCANEERS 1:00p
- N.Y. JETS AT NEW ENGLAND PATRIOTS 4:15p
- JACKSONVILLE JAGUARS AT OAKLAND RAIDERS 1:15p
- PITTSBURGH STEELERS AT CINCINNATI BENGALS 8:20p
- DETROIT LIONS AT CHICAGO BEARS 7:30p

**THURSDAY, OCTOBER 25 (EIGHTH WEEKEND)**

- TAMPA BAY BUCCANEERS AT MINNESOTA VIKINGS 7:20p
- CAROLINA PANTHERS AT CHICAGO BEARS 12:00p
- SAN DIEGO CHARGERS AT CLEVELAND BROWNS 1:00p
- SEATTLE SEAHAWKS AT DETROIT LIONS 1:00p
- JACKSONVILLE JAGUARS AT GREEN BAY PACKERS 12:00p
- MIAMI DOLPHINS AT N.Y. JETS 1:00p
- ATLANTA FALCONS AT PHILADELPHIA EAGLES 1:00p
- WASHINGTON REDSKINS AT PITTSBURGH STEELERS 1:00p
- NEW ENGLAND PATRIOTS AT ST. LOUIS RAMS (LONDON) 6:00p
- INDIANAPOLIS COLTS AT TENNESSEE TITANS 12:00p
- OAKLAND RAIDERS AT KANSAS CITY CHIEFS 3:05p
- N.Y. GIANTS AT DALLAS COWBOYS 3:15p
- NEW ORLEANS SAINTS AT DENVER BRONCOS 6:20p
- SAN FRANCISCO 49ERS AT ARIZONA CARDINALS 5:30p

**THURSDAY, OCTOBER 29 (NINTH WEEKEND)**

- KANSAS CITY CHIEFS AT SAN DIEGO CHARGERS 5:20p
- DENVER BRONCOS AT CINCINNATI BENGALS 1:00p
- BALTIMORE RAVENS AT CLEVELAND BROWNS 1:00p
- ARIZONA CARDINALS AT GREEN BAY PACKERS 12:00p
- BUFFALO BILLS AT HOUSTON TEXANS 12:00p
- MIAMI DOLPHINS AT INDIANAPOLIS COLTS 1:00p
- DETROIT LIONS AT JACKSONVILLE JAGUARS 1:00p
- CHICAGO BEARS AT TENNESSEE TITANS 12:00p
- CAROLINA PANTHERS AT WASHINGTON REDSKINS 1:00p
- TAMPA BAY BUCCANEERS AT OAKLAND RAIDERS 1:05p
- MINNESOTA VIKINGS AT SEATTLE SEAHAWKS 1:05p
- PITTSBURGH STEELERS AT N.Y. GIANTS 4:15p
- DALLAS COWBOYS AT ATLANTA FALCONS 8:20p
- PHILADELPHIA EAGLES AT NEW ORLEANS SAINTS 7:30p

**THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 8 (TENTH WEEKEND)**

- INDIANAPOLIS COLTS AT JACKSONVILLE JAGUARS 8:20p
- OAKLAND RAIDERS AT BALTIMORE RAVENS 1:00p
- DENVER BRONCOS AT CAROLINA PANTHERS 1:00p
- N.Y. GIANTS AT CINCINNATI BENGALS 1:00p
- TENNESSEE TITANS AT MIAMI DOLPHINS 1:00p
- DETROIT LIONS AT MINNESOTA VIKINGS 12:00p
- BUFFALO BILLS AT NEW ENGLAND PATRIOTS 1:00p
- ATLANTA FALCONS AT NEW ORLEANS SAINTS 12:00p
- SAN DIEGO CHARGERS AT TAMPA BAY BUCCANEERS 1:00p
- N.Y. JETS AT SEATTLE SEAHAWKS 1:05p
- DALLAS COWBOYS AT PHILADELPHIA EAGLES 4:15p
- ST. LOUIS RAMS AT SAN FRANCISCO 49ERS 1:15p
- HOUSTON TEXANS AT CHICAGO BEARS 7:20p
- KANSAS CITY CHIEFS AT PITTSBURGH STEELERS 8:30p

**THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 15 (ELEVENTH WEEKEND)**

- MIAMI DOLPHINS AT BUFFALO BILLS 8:20p
- ARIZONA CARDINALS AT ATLANTA FALCONS 1:00p
- TAMPA BAY BUCCANEERS AT CAROLINA PANTHERS 1:00p
- CLEVELAND BROWNS AT DALLAS COWBOYS 12:00p
- GREEN BAY PACKERS AT DETROIT LIONS 1:00p
- JACKSONVILLE JAGUARS AT HOUSTON TEXANS 12:00p
- CINCINNATI BENGALS AT KANSAS CITY CHIEFS 12:00p
- INDIANAPOLIS COLTS AT NEW ENGLAND PATRIOTS 1:00p
- N.Y. JETS AT ST. LOUIS RAMS 12:00p
- PHILADELPHIA EAGLES AT WASHINGTON REDSKINS 1:00p
- NEW ORLEANS SAINTS AT OAKLAND RAIDERS 1:05p
- SAN DIEGO CHARGERS AT DENVER BRONCOS 2:15p
- BALTIMORE RAVENS AT PITTSBURGH STEELERS 8:20p
- CHICAGO BEARS AT SAN FRANCISCO 49ERS 5:30p

**THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 22 (TWELFTH WEEKEND)**

- HOUSTON TEXANS AT DETROIT LIONS 12:30p
- WASHINGTON REDSKINS AT DALLAS COWBOYS 3:15p
- NEW ENGLAND PATRIOTS AT N.Y. JETS 8:20p
- MINNESOTA VIKINGS AT CHICAGO BEARS 12:00p
- OAKLAND RAIDERS AT CINCINNATI BENGALS 1:00p
- PITTSBURGH STEELERS AT CLEVELAND BROWNS 1:00p
- BUFFALO BILLS AT INDIANAPOLIS COLTS 1:00p
- TENNESSEE TITANS AT JACKSONVILLE JAGUARS 1:00p
- DENVER BRONCOS AT KANSAS CITY CHIEFS 12:00p
- SEATTLE SEAHAWKS AT MIAMI DOLPHINS 1:00p
- ATLANTA FALCONS AT TAMPA BAY BUCCANEERS 1:00p
- BALTIMORE RAVENS AT SAN DIEGO CHARGERS 1:05p
- ST. LOUIS RAMS AT ARIZONA CARDINALS 2:15p
- SAN FRANCISCO 49ERS AT NEW ORLEANS SAINTS 3:15p
- GREEN BAY PACKERS AT N.Y. GIANTS 8:20p
- CAROLINA PANTHERS AT PHILADELPHIA EAGLES 8:30p

**THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 29 (THIRTEENTH WEEKEND)**

- NEW ORLEANS SAINTS AT ATLANTA FALCONS 8:20p
- JACKSONVILLE JAGUARS AT BUFFALO BILLS 1:00p
- SEATTLE SEAHAWKS AT CHICAGO BEARS 12:00p
- INDIANAPOLIS COLTS AT DETROIT LIONS 1:00p
- MINNESOTA VIKINGS AT GREEN BAY PACKERS 12:00p
- CAROLINA PANTHERS AT KANSAS CITY CHIEFS 12:00p
- NEW ENGLAND PATRIOTS AT MIAMI DOLPHINS 1:00p
- ARIZONA CARDINALS AT N.Y. JETS 1:00p
- SAN FRANCISCO 49ERS AT ST. LOUIS RAMS 12:00p
- HOUSTON TEXANS AT TENNESSEE TITANS 12:00p
- TAMPA BAY BUCCANEERS AT DENVER BRONCOS 2:05p
- PITTSBURGH STEELERS AT BALTIMORE RAVENS 4:15p
- CLEVELAND BROWNS AT OAKLAND RAIDERS 1:15p
- CINCINNATI BENGALS AT SAN DIEGO CHARGERS 1:15p
- PHILADELPHIA EAGLES AT DALLAS COWBOYS 7:20p
- N.Y. GIANTS AT WASHINGTON REDSKINS 8:30p

**THURSDAY, DECEMBER 6 (FOURTEENTH WEEKEND)**

- DENVER BRONCOS AT OAKLAND RAIDERS 5:20p
- ST. LOUIS RAMS AT BUFFALO BILLS 1:00p
- ATLANTA FALCONS AT CAROLINA PANTHERS 1:00p
- DALLAS COWBOYS AT CINCINNATI BENGALS 1:00p
- KANSAS CITY CHIEFS AT CLEVELAND BROWNS 1:00p
- TENNESSEE TITANS AT INDIANAPOLIS COLTS 1:00p
- N.Y. JETS AT JACKSONVILLE JAGUARS 1:00p
- CHICAGO BEARS AT MINNESOTA VIKINGS 12:00p
- SAN DIEGO CHARGERS AT PITTSBURGH STEELERS 1:00p
- PHILADELPHIA EAGLES AT TAMPA BAY BUCCANEERS 1:00p
- BALTIMORE RAVENS AT WASHINGTON REDSKINS 1:00p
- MIAMI DOLPHINS AT SAN FRANCISCO 49ERS 1:05p
- NEW ORLEANS SAINTS AT N.Y. GIANTS 4:15p
- ARIZONA CARDINALS AT SEATTLE SEAHAWKS 1:15p
- DETROIT LIONS AT GREEN BAY PACKERS \* 7:20p
- HOUSTON TEXANS AT NEW ENGLAND PATRIOTS 8:30p

**THURSDAY, DECEMBER 13 (FIFTEENTH WEEKEND)**

- CINCINNATI BENGALS AT PHILADELPHIA EAGLES 8:20p
- MIAMI DOLPHINS AT DALLAS COWBOYS 3:15p
- N.Y. GIANTS AT ATLANTA FALCONS 1:00p
- DENVER BRONCOS AT BALTIMORE RAVENS 1:00p
- GREEN BAY PACKERS AT CHICAGO BEARS 12:00p
- WASHINGTON REDSKINS AT CLEVELAND BROWNS 1:00p
- INDIANAPOLIS COLTS AT HOUSTON TEXANS 12:00p
- JACKSONVILLE JAGUARS AT MIAMI DOLPHINS 1:00p
- TAMPA BAY BUCCANEERS AT NEW ORLEANS SAINTS 12:00p
- MINNESOTA VIKINGS AT ST. LOUIS RAMS 12:00p
- DETROIT LIONS AT ARIZONA CARDINALS 2:05p
- SEATTLE SEAHAWKS AT BUFFALO BILLS (TORONTO) 4:05p
- CAROLINA PANTHERS AT SAN DIEGO CHARGERS 1:05p
- PITTSBURGH STEELERS AT DALLAS COWBOYS 3:15p
- KANSAS CITY CHIEFS AT OAKLAND RAIDERS 1:15p
- SAN FRANCISCO 49ERS AT NEW ENGLAND PATRIOTS 8:20p

**MONDAY, DECEMBER 17**

- N.Y. JETS AT TENNESSEE TITANS 7:30p

**SATURDAY, DECEMBER 22 (SIXTEENTH WEEKEND)**

- ATLANTA FALCONS AT DETROIT LIONS 8:30p
- N.Y. GIANTS AT BALTIMORE RAVENS 1:00p
- OAKLAND RAIDERS AT CAROLINA PANTHERS 1:00p
- NEW ORLEANS SAINTS AT DALLAS COWBOYS 12:00p
- TENNESSEE TITANS AT GREEN BAY PACKERS 12:00p
- MINNESOTA VIKINGS AT HOUSTON TEXANS 12:00p
- NEW ENGLAND PATRIOTS AT JACKSONVILLE JAGUARS 1:00p
- INDIANAPOLIS COLTS AT KANSAS CITY CHIEFS 12:00p
- BUFFALO BILLS AT MIAMI DOLPHINS 1:00p
- WASHINGTON REDSKINS AT PHILADELPHIA EAGLES 1:00p
- CINCINNATI BENGALS AT PITTSBURGH STEELERS 1:00p
- ST. LOUIS RAMS AT TAMPA BAY BUCCANEERS 1:00p
- CLEVELAND BROWNS AT DENVER BRONCOS 2:05p
- CHICAGO BEARS AT ARIZONA CARDINALS 2:15p
- SAN FRANCISCO 49ERS AT SEATTLE SEAHAWKS 1:15p
- SAN DIEGO CHARGERS AT N.Y. JETS 8:20p

**SUNDAY, DECEMBER 30 (SEVENTEENTH WEEKEND)**

- TAMPA BAY BUCCANEERS AT ATLANTA FALCONS 1:00p
- N.Y. JETS AT BUFFALO BILLS 3:00p
- BALTIMORE RAVENS AT CINCINNATI BENGALS 1:00p
- CHICAGO BEARS AT DETROIT LIONS 1:00p
- HOUSTON TEXANS AT INDIANAPOLIS COLTS 1:00p
- GREEN BAY PACKERS AT MINNESOTA VIKINGS 12:00p
- MIAMI DOLPHINS AT NEW ENGLAND PATRIOTS 1:00p
- CAROLINA PANTHERS AT NEW ORLEANS SAINTS 12:00p
- PHILADELPHIA EAGLES AT N.Y. GIANTS 1:00p
- CLEVELAND BROWNS AT PITTSBURGH STEELERS 1:00p
- JACKSONVILLE JAGUARS AT TENNESSEE TITANS 12:00p
- DALLAS COWBOYS AT WASHINGTON REDSKINS 1:00p
- KANSAS CITY CHIEFS AT DENVER BRONCOS 2:15p
- OAKLAND RAIDERS AT SAN DIEGO CHARGERS 1:15p
- ARIZONA CARDINALS AT SAN FRANCISCO 49ERS 1:15p
- ST. LOUIS RAMS AT SEATTLE SEAHAWKS 1:15p

**POSTSEASON**

- |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
|   | Saturday, January 5  |
| AFC and NFC Wild Card Playoffs (NBC)          |                      |
|   | Sunday, January 6    |
| AFC and NFC Wild Card Playoffs (CBS and FOX)  |                      |
|   | Saturday, January 12 |
| AFC and NFC Divisional Playoffs (CBS and FOX) |                      |
|   | Sunday, January 13   |
| AFC and NFC Divisional Playoffs (CBS and FOX) |                      |
|   | Sunday, January 20   |
| AFC and NFC Championship Games (CBS and FOX)  |                      |
|   | Sunday, January 27   |
| AFC-NFC Pro Bowl (NBC)                        |                      |
|   | Sunday, February 3   |
| Super Bowl XLVII in New Orleans (CBS)         |                      |